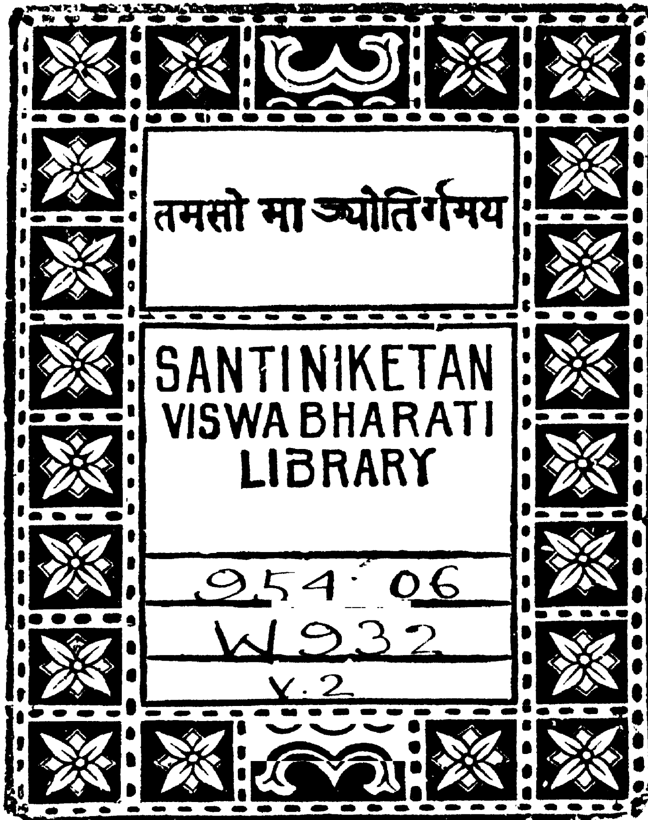

तमसो मा ज्योतिर्गमय
SANTINIKETAN
VISWA BHARATI
LIBRARY
954.06
W932
v.2

# Catalogue of the Coins in the Indian Museum Calcutta

## Including the Cabinet of the Asiatic Society of Bengal

### Volume II

Part I. The Sulṭáns of Dehlí

Part II. Contemporary Dynasties in India

By

H. Nelson Wright

I.C.S., F.R.N.S., M.R.A.S.

Published for the Trustees of the Indian Museum

Oxford

At the Clarendon Press

1907

HENRY FROWDE, M.A.
PUBLISHER TO THE UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD
LONDON, EDINBURGH
NEW YORK AND TORONTO

# PREFACE

In the recently issued volume I of this catalogue, Mr. Vincent Smith has narrated the events leading up to the inception of the work, and the division of it between himself and me.

The present volume is the first of three dealing with the coins of—

I. The Sulṭáns of Dehlí and their contemporaries in India.

II. The Mughal Emperors.

III. The East India Company and Modern India.

As indicated by the title it is divided into two parts.

*Part I* contains a catalogue of the coins of the six Muḥammadan dynasties, who, between the years A. H. 589 (A. D. 1193) and 962 (A. D. 1555), made Dehlí their capital, and are collectively known as the 'Sulṭáns of Dehlí'.

*Part II* deals with the issues of Muḥammadan rulers in various parts of India who were independent of but contemporary with the Sulṭáns of Dehlí. It comprises eight sections, viz.

1. Bengal.
2. Contemporaries of the early Sulṭáns.
3. Kashmír.
4. The Bahmanís of Kulbarga.
5. Jaunpúr.
6. Gujarát.
7. Málwa.
8. Unidentified.

Of these, the first section (Bengal), with its introduction, is the work of Sir James Bourdillon, K.C.S.I., who has made a special study of the coins of the province in which the greater part of his Indian career was spent.

The period which this volume covers has had numerous historians, and the chronology is, except in the case of Kashmír, comparatively free from obscurity. I have therefore thought it sufficient to preface each section with a short introduction, the historical matter in which has been summarized from the most authoritative sources available.

For Part I, I am under obligations to Mr. Thomas's *Chronicles of the Pathán Kings of Dehlí* and Mr. Lane-Poole's introductory remarks in the *British Museum Catalogue* 'Sulṭáns of Dehlí'.

For the introductions to the sections in Part II, I have consulted Mr. Thomas's *Chronicles*, Miss Duff's *Chronology of India*, Dr. Führer's *Sharqí Architecture of Jaunpúr*, and the various papers and books mentioned in the introductions themselves.

In cases of doubtful readings it has been a material help to be able to refer to Mr. C. J. Rodgers's catalogues.

The coins catalogued in this volume represent a selection from the two collections placed in my hands. Taking into consideration the haphazard manner in which these collections were formed,[1] and the fact that they cover the same ground, it was necessary that there should be a large number of duplicates. Under the authority of the Trustees these and all defaced or worthless specimens have been excluded from the catalogue. The weights in grains troy and measurements in decimals of the inch have been recorded in almost every instance. Where, however, there are a number of coins of the same type differing only in date (e. g. pp. 63–5), it has not been

[1] See volume I (Smith), p. xvii.

thought necessary to give the weights and measurements of more than one or two specimens.

In connection with the serial arrangement of the coins, a departure from the system usually followed has been made. Where coins are issued from numerous mints—as was the case during the Súrí period (pp. 84–127)—the names of those mints are relatively more important for practical purposes than the dates. Instead, therefore, of cataloguing the coins in strict chronological order, it has been considered preferable to group together the coins from the same mint or of the same type, the mints being arranged alphabetically.

By the kind permission of the Trustees of the British Museum I have been enabled to reproduce the map of India in Mr. Lane-Poole's volume of the *British Museum Catalogue* illustrating the mints of the Muḥammadan rulers. Much has been done in recent years towards enlarging the list of towns in which mints were known to have been established, and endeavour has been made to incorporate all such information in the present map. In this connection I have had frequent occasion to refer to Dr. O. Codrington's list of mint towns in his *Musalmán Numismatics*, and a note by Dr. Taylor in the Third Numismatic Supplement to the *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* (1904), collating that list with one published by Mr. R. Burn, I.C.S. Dr. Codrington has also kindly helped me with suggestions during the preparation of the map.

The plates have been executed by the Clarendon Press from casts in plaster made by Mr. A. P. Ready of the British Museum staff.

I have to gratefully acknowledge the courtesy and readiness to assist extended to me by Mr. Grueber and his fellow workers in the medal department of the British Museum, more particularly Professor Rapson, whose absence from the Museum will be deplored by students of Indian numismatics. To

Mr. Vincent Smith and Dr. Codrington I am obliged for their advice on general matters connected with the catalogue. To Sir James Bourdillon my thanks are due for help both in cataloguing the somewhat troublesome series of Bengal coins and in the revision of proofs. And finally I desire to record my appreciation of the manner in which the Clarendon Press has done its part in the production of this volume. Its accurate composition and skill have been of material assistance to me, and have, I may be permitted to hope, to some extent made up for my own lack of experience in matters of editorial technique.

H. NELSON WRIGHT.

# CONTENTS

## THIRD DYNASTY



## FOURTH DYNASTY



## FIFTH DYNASTY



## SIXTH DYNASTY



## PART II

### Section I. BENGAL

## Section II. CONTEMPORARIES OF THE EARLY SULṬÁNS OF DEHLÍ



## Section III. KASHMÍR



## Section IV. BAHMANÍS OF KULBARGA



## Section V. JAUNPÚR



## Section VI. GUJARÁT



## Section VII. MÁLWA



## Section VIII. UNIDENTIFIED

# LIST OF PLATES

## PART I. SULṬÁNS OF DEHLÍ



## PART II

### SECTION I. BENGAL



### SECTIONS II–III



### SECTIONS IV–V



### SECTIONS VI–VIII

# TABLE SHOWING
## THE METHOD OF TRANSLITERATION ADOPTED
### IN THIS
## CATALOGUE

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| أ | *a* | ظ | *z̤* | | |
| ب | *b* | ع | ʻ | | |
| پ | *p* | غ | *gh* | | |
| ت | *t* | ف | *f* | | |
| ث | *s̤* | ق | *q* | | |
| ج | *j* | ك | *k* | | |
| چ | *ch* | گ | *g* | | |
| ح | *ḥ* | ل | *l* | | |
| خ | *kh* | م | *m* | | |
| د | *d* | ن | *n* | | |
| ذ | *ẕ* | ه | *h* | | |
| ر | *r* | و | *w* | | |
| ز | *z* | ی | *y* | | |
| س | *s* | ـَ | *a* | ـَا | *á* |
| ش | *sh* | ـِ | *i* | ـِی | *í* |
| ص | *ṣ* | ـُ | *u* | ـُو | *ú, o* |
| ض | *ẓ* | ـَی | *ai, e* | ـَو | *au* |
| ط | *ṭ* | | | | |

# ABBREVIATIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| Æ . . . | copper, including bronze. |
| A. H. . . | Hijra era. |
| AR . . . | silver. |
| A. S. B. . . | Asiatic Society of Bengal. |
| AV . . . | gold. |
| B . . . | billon (silver and copper). |
| *B. M. C.* . . | *Catalogue of the British Museum.* |
| *I. A.* / *Ind. Ant.* . | *Indian Antiquary.* |
| *I. M. C.* . . | *Catalogue of the Indian Museum*, by Mr. C. J. Rodgers, 1893. |
| *J. A. S. B.* . | *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal.* |
| *J. R. A. S.* . | *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society.* |
| *L. M. C.* . | *Catalogue of the Láhore Museum*, by Mr. C. J. Rodgers, 1894. |
| Málda . . | found in the Málda district of Bengal. |
| M. m. . . | mint mark, ornament or monogram. |
| *Num. Sup.* . | Numismatic Supplement to the *J. A. S. B.* |
| Pl. . . . | plate. |
| Rf. . . . | refer to. |
| Rivett-Carnac . | acquired from Col. Rivett-Carnac, C.I.E. |
| Sq. . . | square. |
| Taylor . . | Paper on the Coins of the Gujarát Salṭanat, by Rev. G. P. Taylor, D.D., published in the *J. R. A. S.* (Bombay), 1902. |
| Th. . . | Thomas's *Chronicles of the Pathán Kings of Dehlí*, 1871. |
| U. Pr. . . | received from the Government of the United Provinces of Ágra and Oudh. |
| Var. . . | variant. |
| W. K. . . | *History and Coinage of Málwa*, by Dr. L. White King, C.S.I. *Numismatic Chronicle*, 1904. |
| W. Lane . . | acquired from Wilmot Lane, Esq., I.C.S. retd. |

# PART I

# SULTÁNS OF DEHLÍ

# SULṬÁNS OF DEHLÍ

| | *Turks.* | A.H. | A.D. |
|---|---|---|---|
| I. | Muḥammad I ibn Sám | 589 | 1193 |
| II. | Quṭbu-d-dín Aibak | 602 | 1205 |
| III. | Árám Sháh | 607 | 1210 |
| IV. | Shamshu-d-dín Altamsh | 607 | 1210 |
| V. | Ruknu-d-dín Fíroz I | 633 | 1235 |
| VI. | Raẓiya | 634 | 1236 |
| VII. | Mu'izzu-d-dín Bahrám | 637 | 1239 |
| VIII. | 'Aláu-d-dín Mas'aúd | 639 | 1241 |
| IX. | Náṣiru-d-dín Maḥmúd I | 644 | 1246 |
| X. | G͟hiyáṣu-d-dín Balban | 664 | 1265 |
| XI. | Mu'izzu-d-dín Kaiqubád | 686 | 1287 |
| XII. | Shamshu-d-dín Kaiúmurṣ | 689 | 1290 |
| | *K͟haljís.* | | |
| XIII. | Jalálu-d-dín Fíroz II | 689 | 1290 |
| XIV. | Ruknu-d-dín Ibráhím I | 695 | 1295 |
| XV. | 'Aláu-d-dín Muḥammad II | 695 | 1295 |
| XVI. | Shihábu-d-dín 'Umar | 715 | 1315 |
| XVII. | Quṭbu-d-dín Mubárak I | 716 | 1316 |
| XVIII. | Náṣiru-d-dín Khusrú | 720 | 1320 |
| | *Tug͟hlaqs.* | | |
| XIX. | G͟hiyáṣu-d-dín Tug͟hlaq I | 720 | 1320 |
| XX. | Muḥammad III ibn Tug͟hlaq | 725 | 1324 |
| XXI. | Fíroz III | 752 | 1351 |
| XXII. | Tug͟hlaq II | 790 | 1388 |
| XXIII. | Abúbakr | 791 | 1388 |
| XXIV. | Muḥammad IV ibn Fíroz | 792 | 1389 |
| XXV. | Sikandar I | 795 | 1392 |

| | | A.H. | A.D. |
|---|---|---|---|
| XXVI. | Maḥmúd II | 795 | 1392 |
| XXVII. | Naṣrat (Interregnum) | 797–802 | 1394–9 |
| XXVIII. | Daulat Khán Lodí | 815 | 1412 |
| | *Sayyids.* | | |
| XXIX. | Khiẓr Khán | 817 | 1414 |
| XXX. | Mubárak II | 824 | 1421 |
| XXXI. | Muḥammad V ibn Faríd | 837 | 1433 |
| XXXII. | 'Álam Sháh | 849 | 1445 |
| | *Lodís.* | | |
| XXXIII. | Bahlol | 855 | 1451 |
| XXXIV. | Sikandar II | 894 | 1488 |
| XXXV. | Ibráhím II | 923 | 1517 |
| | *Súrís.* | | |
| XXXVI. | Sher Sháh | 946 | 1539 |
| XXXVII. | Islám Sháh | 952 | 1545 |
| XXXVIII. | Muḥammad 'Ádil | 960 | 1552 |
| XXXIX. | Ibráhím III | 961 | 1553 |
| XL. | Sikandar III | 962 | 1554 |

# INTRODUCTION

THE history of the Sultáns of Dehlí with special reference to their coins has been chronicled by Mr. Edward Thomas, whose book,[1] published more than thirty-five years ago, still remains the standard work on the subject. The most important contributions in later years to the study of the series have been those made by the late Mr. C. J. Rodgers of Amritsar, Panjáb, India, in the form of supplements to Mr. Thomas's work published in the *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* between the years 1880 and 1896, and by Mr. Stanley Lane-Poole in the catalogue of the coins of the Sultáns of Dehlí in the cabinet of the British Museum.[2]

Six distinct dynasties are included in the term 'Sultáns of Dehlí'. To quote from the introduction to Mr. Lane-Poole's volume: 'The founder of the line of Dehli, Muhammad ibn Sám, was a *Ghorí Turk*; and his successors, the rest of the first dynasty, were his Turkish slaves and their offspring. The second dynasty, sprung from Jalál-ad-dín Fíroz Sháh, was composed of *Khaljí Turks*. The third dynasty, that of the Taghlak Sháhís, was of the race of the *Jats*. The fourth claimed descent from the Arab Husain, grandson of the prophet Muhammad, and called itself by the sacred title of *Sayyids*. Indeed, only the fifth and the sixth of the dynasties into which the kings of Dehli are divided could properly term themselves Patán or Afghán, inasmuch as Buhlol belonged to the *Lodí* tribe of Afgháns and Sher Sháh to the *Súr* division of the Lodí tribe.'

I do not propose to review in any detail the history of these dynasties. It will be sufficient for the purposes of this introduction to draw attention to those points in it which are illustrated by their coinage.

The majority of the 'Sultáns' have no claim to the notice of posterity. They were content to lead lives of sensuous ease, leaving the control of affairs in the hands of such of their favourites and ministers as were able to keep in check the independence of the nobles

[1] *The Chronicles of the Pathán Kings of Dehli*, published by Trübner & Co., London, 1871.

[2] Published in 1884 by order of the Trustees.

and their turbulent retainers. When these got out of hand a revolution prepared the way for a change of dynasty, and for a time the fortunes of the Empire were controlled by a man with some pretensions to kingship. These qualities, however, were seldom transmitted to his successor.

Leaving out of account the Arab conquest of Sind in the eighth century and the invasion of Maḥmúd of Ghazni in the early years of the eleventh, Muḥammadan rule in India may be said to have commenced with the second battle of Tháneswar towards the close of the sixth century after the Flight.

Mu'izzu-d-dín Muḥammad ibn Sám, a prince of the ruling House of Ghor, turned his thoughts towards India soon after his appointment to the Governorship of the conquered province of Ghazni in A. H. 569. It was not, however, till twenty years later that he gained a permanent footing in Hindustán by the decisive defeat of a confederation of Hindu princes led by Prithví Rájá of Ajmír.

Muḥammad was shrewd enough to see the importance of issuing coins on indigenous lines in preference to introducing the standard of his own country. We therefore find that his currency was largely composed of the small pieces of mixed silver and copper known as Dehlíwáls, and weighing about 56 grains. These bore on the one side the familiar device of the Chauhán horseman and on the other the bull of Shiva, and the only alteration made by Muḥammad was in the legend in which his own name appeared in Nágrí characters. Similarly for his gold currency Muḥammad adopted the Qanauj device of a seated figure of Lakshmí. Arabic inscriptions appear only on a few of the smaller copper coins. The silver *dirhams* and gold *dínárs* of Ghazni mintage were probably little used in Hindustán. They are seldom, if ever, found further south than Ráwalpindi. I have therefore excluded them from this catalogue.

When Muḥammad succeeded in A. H. 599 (A. D. 1202) to the throne of Ghor his Indian provinces were governed by his general Quṭbu-d-dín Aibak, and at Muḥammad's death in A. H. 602 the latter became *de facto* sovereign, but seems to have refrained from exercising the royal prerogative of striking coin in his own name.

Up to this time little headway had been made in extending the boundaries of the Dehlí kingdom, and when Shamshu-d-dín Altamsh (whose name is frequently spelt Altitmish or Eltitmish on the coins) deposed Aibak's son Sind and Bengal were held by independent rulers, while the Panjáb, with Láhor as its capital, was sometimes at the mercy of one prince, sometimes of another. By vigorous offensive operations Altamsh made the power of Dehlí felt beyond the borders

of Hindustán, and his supremacy was acknowledged by the Khalífa of Baghdád, Al Mustanṣir, in A.H. 626 (A.D. 1228–9). Doubtless in commemoration of this honour Altamsh struck the coin which has been figured by Mr. Thomas on p. 46 of the *Chronicles*, and which is described both in this catalogue, No. 34, and in that of the British Museum, No. 35. Mr. Thomas considered that this coin was the 'veritable commencement of the silver coinage of the Dehlí Patháns', but that this was not the case seems to be clearly shown by the existence of coins Nos. 32 and 33 of this catalogue. In the former Altamsh calls himself Al Quṭbí, doubtless to show his connexion with Quṭbu-d-dín Aibak, whose slave he once had been and whose daughter he had afterwards married. The coin is also similar in device and legend to the gold coin figured on p. 78 of the *Chronicles*, which bears on the reverse a portrait of the king on horseback after the Ghor model, and is dated A.H. 608. These peculiarities seem to indicate that the coin was issued in the early days of Altamsh's reign. Coin No. 33 bears on its obverse the name of the Khalífa Al Náṣir-la-dín, the predecessor of Al Mustanṣir on the throne of Baghdád, who died in A.H. 622. This coin also must therefore be ascribed to an earlier date than Mr. Thomas's No. 28.[1]

Coin No. 38 of this catalogue, the mint name of which has not been satisfactorily identified, may here be noticed in passing. Dr. Hoernle has suggested Lakhnautí,[2] Mr. C. J. Rodgers Ghor. Dr. Codrington agrees with me as to the difficulty of accepting either of these readings, and refers to Mr. Thomas's reading of the mint name, Nagor, on No. 59 of the *Chronicles* (p. 78). That reading, however, as Mr. Thomas himself admits, requires justification, for apart from the fact that Nágor has the initial *a* long, it is surprising to find a gold coin of Ghori pattern issuing from a mint in Rájputána. Unfortunately the provenance of No. 32 and Mr. Thomas's coin is unknown. These and all the silver coins of Altamsh with the exception of No. 40 are silver *tankas*. The full weight of the *tanka* should be 175 grains, the weight of 100 *ratís*, but few, if any, of the earliest specimens weigh more than 170 grains. This standard for the silver coinage, introduced by Altamsh, was destined to survive, except for short periods, till the remodelling of the coinage by Sher Sháh.

The only specimen known of Altamsh's gold coinage is the coin of 70 grains above alluded to and figured on p. 78 of the *Chronicles*. Arabic inscriptions were in this reign more largely used on the billon currency, and an issue of minute copper coins, some weighing as little as 10 grains, was introduced.

Coins Nos. 77–9, which bear the joint names of Altamsh and

[1] See *J.R.A.S.*, 1900 (July), p. 482.

[2] *J.A.S.B.*, 1881, p. 66.

Cháhaḍa Deva of Ajmír, may also be noticed here, as they illustrate the tendency of the Muḥammadan Sulṭáns, after acquiring Hindu territory, to assimilate the local coinage with very slight modification.

The mastery obtained by Altamsh is clearly shown by the acceptance as Empress, in deference to his wishes, of his daughter Raẓiya, the only Muḥammadan queen in her own right who ever occupied the throne of Dehlí. Her reign, however, was a short one of three years, and from a numismatic point of view is only remarkable for the establishment of an imperial mint at Lakhnautí (Gaur) in Bengal.

Her brother Náṣiru-d-dín Maḥmúd I seems to have been the first to introduce the gold *tanka* (No. 133), of the same weight and pattern as the silver *tanka*. This Sulṭán was also responsible for the simplification of the copper coinage. The catalogue contains several types of his silver coinage which are seldom met with and little known.

He was succeeded by his brother-in-law Ghiyáṣu-d-dín Balban, a stern but enlightened and efficient ruler who had taken a leading part in the administration in Maḥmúd's reign. Balban's reign of twenty-two years was passed in comparative quiet, but scarce coins struck at the mints of Lakhnautí and 'the district of Sulṭánpúr'[1] indicate absences of the sovereign from head quarters. Balban was the first to discard the Hindu device of the Chauhán horseman on his billon coins, substituting in its place his name in Nágrí characters. His silver and gold coins followed in type those of Maḥmúd, but the death of the last Khalífa of Baghdád in A. H. 656 rendered necessary a slight modification of the legend.

One is struck, in dealing with the coins of the period from Maḥmúd I to Mubárak I, with the scarcity of fractions of the silver *tanka*. Our acquaintance with these small silver pieces is limited to a few one-anna pieces of Maḥmúd I, Balban, and Fíroz II,[2] a single two-anna piece of Kaiqubád,[3] and a half-rupee of the same sovereign.[4] Time-honoured custom was in favour of the use of billon money to the exclusion of silver, and possibly the small anna pieces were only struck for purposes of largesse.

Balban was succeeded by his grandson, Kaiqubád, but the dissolute habits of the young Sulṭán hastened his end, and in A. H. 689 (A. D. 1290) the Turks gave place to a dynasty of *Khaljís*, who occupied the throne of Dehlí for a period of thirty years.

[1] *J.A.S.B.*, Num. Supp. I, 1904. See also the introduction to the coins of the kings of Málwa.

[2] The coin of Fíroz II is in the cabinet of R. Burn, Esq.

[3] *J.R.A.S.*, July, 1900, p. 484.

[4] In my own cabinet (unedited).

In the reign of the founder of the Khaljís, Jalálu-d-dín Fíroz, the first attempt was made to extend the influence of Dehlí over the south of India. The command of this venture was entrusted to the Sulṭán's nephew 'Aláu-d-dín, who eventually usurped the throne and assumed the title of Muḥammad Sháh. Elated doubtless with his successes in the south, this prince calls himself on his *tankas* 'the Second Alexander'. Otherwise Muḥammad II's coins, which are found to this day in large numbers, vary little in type from those of his predecessors. For the first time, however, a mint name from Southern India—Deogír, now Daulatábád—appears on the gold and silver coins. Others are struck at 'the abode of Islám' (دار الاسلام), which is presumably a synonym for Dehlí, and a few specimens are known of a square currency in gold, an idea which was further developed by his son Quṭbu-d-dín Mubárak, and extended to silver, billon, and copper.

This monarch's gold and silver coins are perhaps the finest in the whole series, surpassing even those of Muḥammad ibn Tughlaq in the deepness of their relief. Though he reigned for only four years, the variety of the titles which he arrogates to himself on his coinage is remarkable. Spiritual allegiance to the Khalífate is thrown off, and Mubárak does not hesitate to proclaim himself الامام الا عظم خليفه ربّ العالمين, 'the supreme head of the religion of Islám, the Khalífa of the Lord of heaven and earth.' The name of Dehlí on the coins is disguised by the more pretentious titles of Ḥaẓrat Dáru-l-Khiláfat, Dáru-l-Mulk, Dáru-l-Islám, and Quṭbábád. The Sulṭán's private character was, however, in marked contrast to his professions, and the affairs of the administration were left in the hands of a convert Hindu of low birth. The latter seized the opportunity to murder his master and proclaim himself Sulṭán with the title of Náṣiru-d-dín Khusrú, but such presumption was not to be tolerated, and Khusrú proved no match for Ghází Beg Tughlaq, to whom Mubárak had entrusted the command of his frontier. Defeating Khusrú in A. H. 720 (A. D. 1320) Tughlaq was prevailed upon to accept the throne, and became the founder of a dynasty which lasted for close on a hundred years.

One of the chief events in Tughlaq's reign was the campaign in the Dakhan under the command of the Sulṭán's son Ulugh Khán, which resulted in the capture of Bidar and Warangol. The latter town was renamed Sulṭánpúr, and became later an imperial mint town. Tughlaq was murdered on his return from an expedition against Bengal in A. H. 725 (A. D. 1325) by this same son, who succeeded his father on the throne as Muḥammad Sháh III.

In the early part of this sovereign's reign of twenty-seven years the

prosperity of the kingdom of Dehlí was at its zenith.[1] At his death the disintegration of the Empire had already commenced. Its size had made it unwieldy, and the long absences of the Sulṭán from his capital encouraged disaffection. Muḥammad III died during a fruitless expedition against Sind in A. H. 752 (A. D. 1351).

The annals of this period are rich from a numismatic point of view. To quote Mr. Thomas (p. 206), Muḥammad bin Tug͟hlaq's 'mintages are instructive both in the novelty and variety of their types, admirable in the artistic perfection of their design and execution, and especially significant in their reflex of the individuality of the monarch himself, marking, as they do, the various phases of his career—his early wealth and reckless profusion, its resulting poverty, which he attempted to meet by a forced currency, and equally his ready return to money payments on its ascertained failure'.

Following in his first issues the standard set by his predecessors he was quick to initiate a new departure, a gold *dínár* being issued at a weight of 200 grains, while for the silver *tanka* was substituted an *'adli* of 140 grains. The change seems to have been prompted by a fall in the relative value of gold to silver, the imperial treasury having been replenished by large quantities of the former metal as a result of the campaigns in the Dakhan. It is probable that neither of these new standards had a long life, for the latest of the heavy gold *dínárs* is dated A. H. 729. The *'adli* seems to have disappeared even sooner, the revival of the old *tanka* of 175 grains being accompanied by an issue of heavy coins of mixed metal approximating in weight to the *'adli* (see No. 330 et seq.).

The year A. H. 730 witnessed another and equally unsuccessful experiment on the part of the Sulṭán in the shape of brass token money (No. 375 et seq.). Mr. Lane-Poole has shown (*B. M. C.*, pp. xxiii, xxiv) that no correspondence can be discovered between the weights of these tokens and the coins which they were intended to represent. With the exception of Nos. 386, 388, and 400 the brass tokens bear clearly on their surface the name of the coin for which they passed. We find

[1] The following provinces are mentioned by the historian Siráju-d-din 'Umar as forming part of the Empire:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Deogír. | 9. Malabár. | 16. Bihár. |
| 2. Multán. | 10. Telingána. | 17. Karra. |
| 3. Kuhrám. | 11. Gujarát. | 18. Málwa. |
| 4. Sámána. | 12. Budáon. | 19. Láhor. |
| 5. Siwistán (Sehwán). | 13. Awadh. | 20. Kalánúr. |
| 6. Uchh. | 14. Qanauj. | 21. Jájnagar. |
| 7. Hánsi. | 15. Lakhnautí. | 22. Dwára Samundra. |
| 8. Sirsuti. | | |

the inscriptions make mention of '*a tanka*' (=64 *kánís*), a 50 *kání* piece (the '*adli*), a half piece (32 *kánís*), a quarter piece (16 *kánís*), an eight *kání*, a two *kání*, and a one *kání* piece (*jítal*). This experiment of a forced currency failed on account of the ease with which the tokens could be fabricated. Some of these fabrications may be found in almost any collection of old copper coins in the bázárs of the larger towns at the present day.

When the Sulṭán saw that his scheme was destined to failure he lost no time in redeeming the tokens, and the year A. H. 732 saw a reversion to the old currency. The scarcity of the silver coins of this Sulṭán with dates later than A. H. 732 would seem to show that the imperial treasure had been exhausted by this drain upon it, and we find a prominent place in the currency taken by the smaller billon pieces (Nos. 344 and 350) answering in weight to the old *Dehlíwáls*.

In A. H. 740 the issue of coins seems to have been temporarily suspended, possibly owing to the transfer of the capital, with its entire population, to Daulatábád (Deogír), for coins of this date are seldom if ever met with.

In the following year (A. H. 741) an entirely novel series of coins was put into circulation, on which the Sulṭán's name no longer appears, but is replaced by that of the Khalífa Al Mustakfí b'illah. Muḥammad seems to have thought that his sovereignty was in need of external confirmation, and he bethought himself of the descendants of the Baghdád Khalífas now installed in Egypt. When the desired letters patent arrived it was found that Al Mustakfí had made way for Al Ḥákim Abú'l Abbás Aḥmad, and this Khalífa's name was borne on the coins till the close of Muḥammad's reign.

Muḥammad was succeeded by his cousin Fíroz Sháh III, whose long and uneventful reign of thirty-eight years was more devoted to internal affairs of state than military exploits. The name of the reigning monarch reappears on the coins along with that of the Khalífa of the time. Fíroz Sháh at an early period of his reign associated with himself in the government his eldest son Fatḥ Khán, and after the latter's death his second and third sons Ẓafar and Muḥammad, and the names of all three are found in conjunction with their father's on the coinage.

Fíroz Sháh died in A. H. 790 (A. D. 1388), and before a dozen years had elapsed the weakness of his successors had brought the Dehlí empire to its lowest ebb. Khwája Jahán, the vazír of Maḥmúd II, grandson of Fíroz III, had in A. H. 796 established an independent kingdom with Jaunpúr as its capital; Gujarát had seceded in A. H. 799 under Ẓafar Khán; and Diláwar Khán was preparing to wrest from

the Empire the important province of Málwa. Not even the capital was left in Maḥmúd's uncontested occupation, for in A. H. 797 another grandson of Fíroz Sháh (Naṣrat) advanced claims to the throne, and for several years the spectacle was witnessed of two kings issuing coins 'struck at Dehlí'.

Unable to preserve order in his own dominions, it is not any matter for surprise that Maḥmúd fell an easy prey to the invading army of Taimúr in A. H. 801. The flight of Maḥmúd left Dehlí at the mercy of the conqueror, and for five days the capital was put to the sack. On the retirement of Taimúr the former anarchy continued till the death of Maḥmúd in A. H. 815 (A. D. 1412) put an end to the dynasty of the Tughlaqs.

During the next ten years the government was left in the hands of leading nobles, who refrained from issuing coins in their own name. The dies of Fíroz Sháh III and his successors were still used, the dates only being altered, and it was not till Mubárak, the son of Khiẓr Khán, had occupied the premier position for some years that he ventured to put his own name on the coins.

In A. H. 855 (A. D. 1443) the Sayyid dynasty was set aside by Bahlol Lodí, an Afghán, whose strong rule restored to Dehlí much of the prestige that it had lost under the Tughlaqs and Sayyids. The province of Jaunpúr was reannexed, and the name of that city appears now for the first time on the coins of the Dehlí series. Bahlol also gave his attention to the currency, and for the next seventy years the '*bahlolí*' of mixed metal, weighing about 145 grains, was the standard coin of the period. The Lodís appear to have issued no gold or pure silver. The state of the treasury after half a century of anarchy probably prohibited the unrestricted use of the more valuable metals, and there were doubtless numbers of the gold and silver coins of the Khaljís and Tughlaqs still in circulation. For all practical purposes the *bahlolí*, with its copper adjuncts, was sufficient, but the varying proportions of silver and copper contained in these coins (see *Chronicles*, pp. 359 and 368) must have complicated exchange and rendered the public an easy victim to the money changer. It was left for Sher Sháh to put the currency once for all on a satisfactory footing.

The last and feeblest representative of the Lodís lost his kingdom on the field of Pánípat in A. H. 932 (A. D. 1525), and for twelve years Northern India was under the rule of the Chaghatai Mughals Bábar and his son Humáyún. The latter, however, did not possess the sterner qualities required for the position to which he succeeded, and was no match for Sher Khán who, at the head of a coalition of Afghán nobles, defeated him at Chaunsá and Qanauj, and drove him out of India.

The founder of the Súrí dynasty displayed in his short reign a talent for organization surpassing all his predecessors on the throne of Dehlí, and rivalled only by Akbar among his successors. To him is due in a large measure the credit 'for the systemization of the revenue and fiscal departments of Indian policy which Akbar's eulogists have appropriated to their own master'.[1] He lost no time in making sweeping reforms in the coinage. The mixed metal currency which the first Muḥammad had found indigenous in his new territories, and had preserved in his own coinage, now for the first time disappears, and a new copper coin, known later as a *dám*, with its subdivisions of halves, quarters, eighths, and sixteenths, is issued. At the same time the silver *tanka* of Altamsh and his successors is given a wider circulation and its weight is altered. What the precise weights of this silver coin and the *dám* were intended to be has not been determined with any finality. Mr. Thomas (*Chronicles*, p. 405 et seq.) advances the theory that 'Sher Sháh's rupee ought to have weighed 178·25 grains of what was esteemed pure silver', and puts the weight of the *dám* at 323·5625 grains, the weight of the *ratí* being calculated at 1·9375 grains. The known weights of Sher Sháh's rupee, however, so frequently exceed 178·25 grains in spite of wear and tear (cp. Nos. 615, 621, 635, 644, 658, and 676) that I feel some hesitation in accepting Mr. Thomas's deductions, more particularly when it is observed that Akbar's earliest coins (cp. No. 84 in the British Museum Catalogue, dated 963) sometimes weigh higher than Mr. Thomas's maximum. These facts would seem to point to a standard of not less than 180 grains as the professed weight of the rupee of Sher Sháh. Whether that represented the weight of a *tolah* is not clear. In Akbar's reign the *tolah* of 12 *máshas*, as estimated by Prinsep, weighed 186 grains, and Abul Faẓl gives the weight of Akbar's rupee as $11\frac{1}{2}$ *máshas* or 178·25 grains. It does not however follow that Sher Sháh's coins must be tested by the same standard, and it is possible that in Sher Sháh's time the weights of the silver rupee and the *tolah* were identical as they are at the present day. This would make the *ratí* equivalent to 1·875 grains (180÷96), a weight approaching very closely to that assigned to the *ratí* by Mr. Maskelyne. The *dám* of Akbar according to Abul Faẓl weighed 1 *tolah* 8 *máshas* and 7 *ratís* = 167 *ratís*. Whether the *dám* of Sher Sháh weighed the same number of *ratís* we do not know. If it did we should expect to find the copper coins weighing about 313 grains ($167 \times 1\frac{7}{8}$), but their average weight is much higher. Coins weighing over 320 grains are common, while some few specimens weigh as much as 325 and 326

[1] *Chronicles*, p. 392.

grains. If allowance is made for wear and tear a standard weight of 330 grains or 176 *ratís* would not be unreasonable. Mr. Thomas has himself alluded to a coin from the Hiṣṣár mint weighing 329 grains. I am however bound to admit that these deductions are not based on any data other than the known weights of a large number of coins.

Another innovation in the coinage of Sher Sháh is the presence on the coins of the names of numerous mints. The method of establishing mints at the more important centres, though not unknown to his predecessors, was largely developed by Sher Sháh, and adopted by Akbar and succeeding Mug͟hal emperors. From this time, therefore, the Dehlí coinage acquires an added interest for students of political geography, as marking with some degree of precision the extent and influence of the Dehlí empire. The cabinets of the Indian Museum and Asiatic Society are unusually rich in the coins of the Súrís. There are described, for example, in the present catalogue, 166 coins of Sher Sháh, as compared with 68 in the British Museum Catalogue and 120 in the collection of the late Mr. C. J. Rodgers in the Láhor Museum.

The unfortunate accident which led to Sher Sháh's early death in A. H. 952 (A. D. 1545) before the fortress of Kálinjar was a great loss to the Empire. His successor did not command the confidence of the nobles, and at his death in A. H. 960 (A. D. 1552) the dissensions between rival claimants to the throne made the way easy for Humáyún's return. On November 5, 1556, a battle on the field of Pánípat again gave India to the Mug͟hals, and, though Muḥammad 'Ádil Sháh retained some authority in his eastern dominions till his death in A. H. 964, that victory marks the closing scene in the fortunes of the Sulṭáns of Dehlí.

While this catalogue was going through the press I received from Col. Shepherd, Indian army, a copy of a note sent by him to the *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* on the reading of the phrase للحامي الدين الدنان on the Súrí copper coins. For الدنان Col. Shepherd advocates reading الديان. The former, which is the reading hitherto adopted, makes no sense, and was considered to be a blundered rendering of الدنيا. The latter is a good Arabic word, and may be translated 'the requiter', 'the subduer', 'the ruler', or 'the just'. It is a name of God, and its juxtaposition to الدين is peculiarly apposite in that both words are from the same Arabic root.

The phrase الناصر لدين الديان occurs on a Bahmaní coin—No. 2 of Section IV of this catalogue—where the possibility of blunder on the part of the engraver is remote.

The proposed reading الديان is supported by the evidence of several

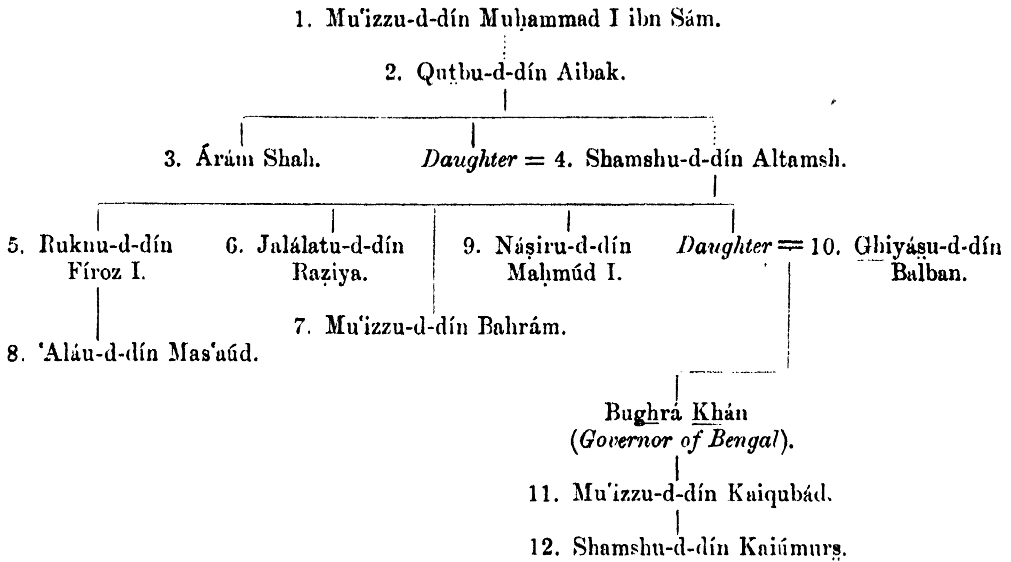
coins in this catalogue,—particularly Nos. 817 and 818, where the dots under the يا are quite distinct,—and I have incorporated it in this catalogue. I only differ from Col. Shepherd in thinking that الديان refers directly to الدين—*the protector of the religion of the Requiter* (i. e. *God*)—and is not a title adopted by the Sulṭán. I have to acknowledge with thanks the help of Dr. M. S. Howell, I.C.S., retired, in this connexion.

H. NELSON WRIGHT.

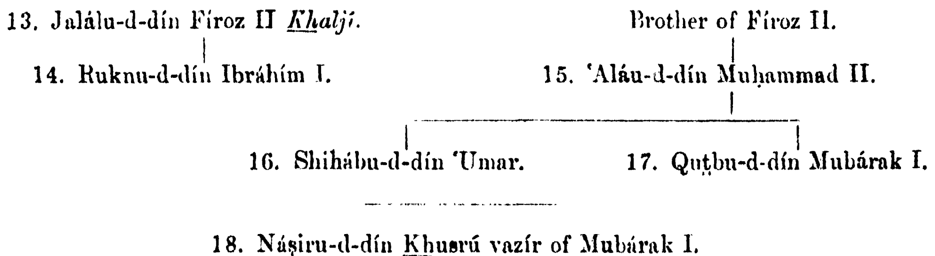
CLEVEDON, SOMERSET,
*October*, 1906.

# GENEALOGICAL TREES OF THE SULṬÁNS OF DEHLÍ

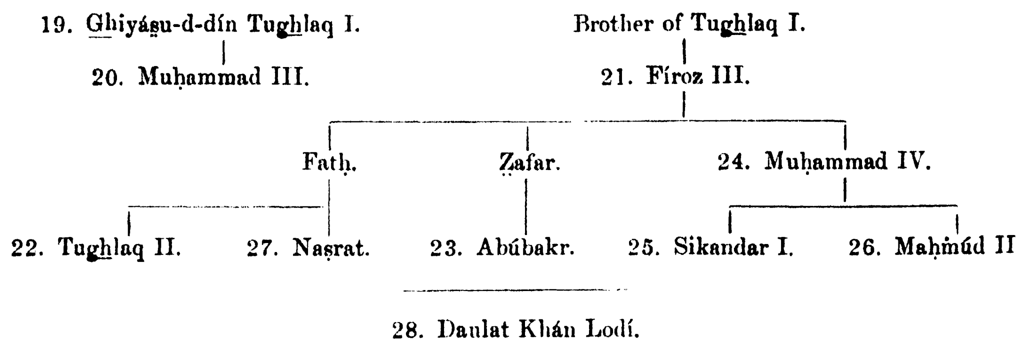
## FIRST DYNASTY




## SECOND DYNASTY

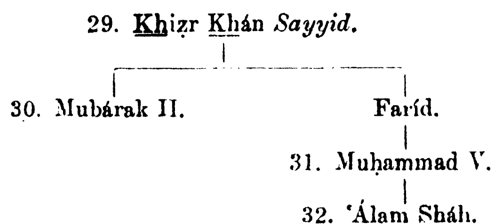


## THIRD DYNASTY

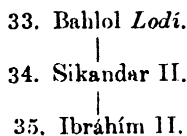



28. Daulat Khán Lodí.

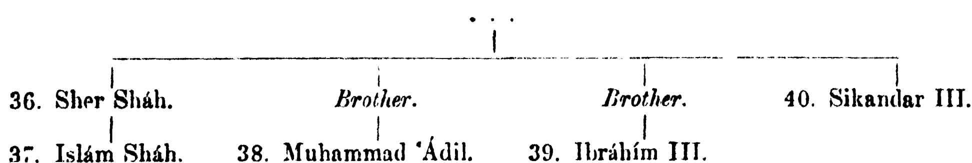
## FOURTH DYNASTY




## FIFTH DYNASTY




## SIXTH DYNASTY



# SULṬÁNS OF DEHLÍ

## I

## MUḤAMMAD BIN SÁM

A. H. 589–602. A. D. 1193–1205.

| AV No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **GOLD** | |
| 1 | — | — | Wt.<br>66·5<br>S.<br>·8 | Rude representation of the goddess Lakshmí.<br><br>Rf. Th. 18.<br>(Much alloyed.) | श्री म ह<br>मद् वि नि<br>सा म |
| 2<br>3 | — | — | Wt.<br>64<br>S.<br>·6 | As on No. 1.<br><br>Rf. Th. 19. | सा मद्[ह]<br>मीर मह[म]<br>द् सा म<br>*Rivett-Carnac.*<br>Pl. |
| B | | | | **BILLON** | |
| 4 | — | — | Wt.<br>60<br>S.<br>·6 | In circle of dots<br>ن<br>السلطا<br>الا عظم<br>محمد بن سام<br><br>Rf. Th. 6. | In circle of dots<br>Horseman to the left with lance at the charge.<br><br>Pl. |
| 5<br>6 | — | — | Wt.<br>48·5<br>S.<br>·55 | In circle of dots<br>السلطان<br>الا عظم<br>محمد بن سام<br><br>Rf. Th. 5. | Chauhán horseman to right.<br>Above श्री हमीरः |
| 7<br>8 | — | — | Wts.<br>50–49<br>S.<br>·55 | السلطان<br>المعظم<br>معز الدنيا<br>والدين<br><br>Rf. Th. 9. | ابو<br>المظفر<br>محمد بن<br>سام<br><br>*A.S.B.* |

NOTE.—Ghazni issues have been omitted from this series.

| B No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9<br>10<br>11 | — | — | Wts.<br>55–53<br>S.<br>·55 | Bull to left. On rump a *trisúl.* Around<br>श्री महमद् साम<br>Rf. Th. 10. | Chauhán horseman to right.<br>To right श्री हमीरः<br>(9 and 10) *A.S.B.* |
| 12 | — | — | Wt.<br>50<br>S.<br>·6 | Bull to left.<br>Legend as on No. 9.<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1883. | Chauhán horseman to right.<br>On hind quarter جلال<br>Above श्री<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 13<br>14 | — | — | Wts.<br>59–53<br>S.<br>·55 | Debased figure of bull to left. *Trisúl* on rump. Above<br>श्री महमद् साम<br>Under Nágrí a sword.<br>Rf. Th. 13. | Narwar horseman.<br>No legend.<br>(13) *A.S.B.* |
| 15 | — | — | Wt.<br>53 | As on No. 13, but o under Nágrí. | As on No. 13.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 16 | — | — | Wt.<br>43 | As on No. 13, but no mark under Nágrí. | As on No. 13.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| Æ | | | | **COPPER** | |
| 17 | — | — | Wt.<br>47<br>S.<br>·5 | In square<br>معز<br>الدنيا<br>Rf. *A.A.* Pl. xx. fig. 14. | In square<br>والد<br>ين<br>Pl. |
| 18<br>19<br>20 | — | — | Wts.<br>48–47–44<br>S.<br>·5 | Standing bull to left.<br>Above श्रीस (?)<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1880. | In rayed circle<br>معزي<br>(19 and 20) *A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 21<br>22 | — | — | Wts.<br>40·5–43·5<br>S.<br>·45 | Within plain and dotted circles<br>معز<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1880. | Within plain and dotted circles<br>عدل<br>(21) *A.S.B.* |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 23 | — | — | Wt. 37·5 S. ·5 | Within hexagon formed by two triangles<br>محمد بن<br>سام<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 5 (9658). | Within hexagon formed by two triangles<br>السلطان |

## MAHMÚD BIN MUHAMMAD

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| B | | | | **BILLON** | |
| 24<br>25 | — | — | Wts. 51–59 S. ·55 | السلطان<br>الا عظم<br>محمود بن محمد<br>بن سام<br>Rf. Th. 25. | Horseman to right.<br>Above and to right<br>श्री हमीरः<br>Below : a crescent.<br>(24) *A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |

## ISSUES OF TÁJU-D-DÍN-YALDUZ

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| B | | | | **BILLON** | |
| 26<br>27<br>28 | — | — | Wts. 53–51·5 S. ·55 | In dotted circle<br>السلطان<br>المعظم<br>ابو الفتح يلدز<br>السلطانى<br>Rf. Th. 24. | Chauhán horseman to right.<br>Below: a star.<br>Traces of श्री हमीरः<br>(26) *A.S.B.* |
| 29 | — | — | Wt. 51·2 S. ·6 | As on No. 26.<br>Rf. *Nil.* | As on No. 26, but a crescent in place of star.<br>Pl. |
| Æ | | | | **COPPER** | |
| 30<br>31 | — | — | Wts. 37–43·8 S. ·5 | In dotted circle<br>Standing bull to left.<br>Above श्री मज<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1880. | In dotted circle<br>معز الدنيا<br>والدين<br>عبده<br>يلدز<br>(30) *A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |

# IV

## SHAMSU-D-DÍN ALTAMSH

A.H. 607–633. A.D. 1210–1235.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **SILVER** | |
| **32** | ? | ? | Wt. 164·5 S. 1·1 | In dotted circle<br>السلطان<br>المعظم شمس الد<br>نيا والدين ابو المظفر<br>التتمش القطبی ناصر<br>[ا]میر المومنین<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1881, p. 55. | In circle<br>King on horseback to left with upraised mace in right hand.<br>*Margin*<br>(?) اللو مس س س السالبه<br>. . . . . . . . .<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| **33** | ? | 6-- | Wt. 157 S. 1·1 | In circle<br>لا اله الا الله<br>محمد رسول الله<br>الناصر لدين الله<br>امیر المومنین<br>*Margin*<br>فی شهور. . . . . . . . . . ستمایة<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1881, p. 67. | In circle<br>السلطان<br>المعظم شمس الدنیا<br>والدين ابو المظفر التتمش<br>السلطانی . . . . . . . .<br>. . . . ناصر امیر المومنین<br>*A.S.B.* |
| **34** | ? | ? | Wt. 165 S. 1·1 | In double square—scroll work in segments<br>لا اله الا الله<br>محمد رسول الله<br>Rf. Th. 28. | In double square within circle—three dots in each segment<br>فی عهد الا مام<br>المستنصر امیر<br>المومنین<br>*Margin*<br>ضرب هـ . . . . . . . . . .<br>. . ماية<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| **35** | ? | (6)30 ? | Wt. 168 S. 1·1 | In circle<br>لا اله الا الله<br>محمد رسول الله<br>المستنصر بامر الله<br>امیر المومنین<br>*Margin*<br>. . . التنکه فی شهور سنة<br>ثلثین (?) . . . . .<br>Rf. Th. 30. | In double square<br>السلطان الا عظم<br>شمس الدنیا والدين<br>ابو المظفر التمش<br>السلطان ناصر امیر المومنین<br>Traces of letters (ضرب ?) in right segment.<br>*A.S.B.* |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 36 | ? | 630 | Wt. 165 S. 1·1 | Legend in circle as on No. 35, but بالله in place of بامر الله<br>*Margin*<br>. . . . . . . . . . شهور سنة<br>ثلثين و ستماية | Legend in double square as on No. 35, but التتمش<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 37 | ? | 632 ? | Wt. 151·5 (a piece broken off) S. 1·1 | As on No. 35, but date in margin (?)اثنى و ثلثين و ستماية | As on No. 35, but ايلتتمش<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 38 | ? | 633 | Wt. 167·5 S. 1·15 | In circle<br>لا اله الا الله<br>محمد رسول الله<br>المستنصر بالله<br>امير المومنين<br>*Margin*<br>ضرب هذه الشرفة بلكور(?) في<br>شهور سنة ثلث ثلثين و ستماية<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1881, p. 66. | In double square—scroll work in segments<br>السلطان الاعظم<br>شمس الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو المظفر التتمش<br>السلطان ناصر امير المومنين<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 39 | Bilád-al-Hind | ? | Wt. 160·5 S. 1·1 | In double square within circle—a single dot in each segment<br>في عهد الامام<br>المستنصر امير<br>المومنين<br>*Margin*<br>هذه الفضة في بلاد الهند<br>. . . . . . . . . . . . . .<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1881, p. 66. | Area enclosed as on obverse<br>السلطان الاعظم<br>شمس الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو المظفر التمش<br>السلطان<br>*Margin*<br>(خ)راج فتوح و كو(?) . . . .<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 40 | — | — | Wt. 46 (pierced) S. ·6 | The Kalima in Kufic characters.<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 10 (13373). | . . . . . . . . .<br>الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو المظفر ايلة . . .<br>السلطان |

| B No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **BILLON** | |
| 41 | Dehlí | ? | Wt. 50·3 S. ·65 | In circle<br>السلطان<br>ايلتتمش<br>*Margin*<br>. . . . . في دهلي . . . . .<br>Rf. Th. 44. | स्रा सुलता<br>लि ति ति मि<br>. . . . .<br>Pl. |
| 42<br>43<br>44 | — | — | Wts. 54–51 S. ·5 | Bull to left<br>on *jhúl* ।<br>on hindquarter Ψ<br>around<br>सुरिताण स्री समसदिण<br>(or दीण)<br>Rf. Th. 42. | Chauhán horseman to right.<br>Above and to right<br>स्री हमीर:<br>(42–43) *A.S.B.* |
| 45 | — | — | Wt. 55 | As on No. 42, but ।। on *jhúl.* | As on No. 42.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 46 | — | — | Wt. 56 | As on No. 42, but<br>on *jhúl* ।।<br>on hindquarter ع | As on No. 42.<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 47 | — | — | Wt. 46 | As on No. 42, but<br>on *jhúl* ٩<br>on hindquarter + | As on No. 42. |
| 48 | — | — | Wt. 50·5 | As on No. 42, but<br>on *jhúl* E<br>on hindquarter + | As on No. 42. |
| 49 | — | — | Wt. 47 | As on No. 42, but<br>on *jhúl* ४<br>on hindquarter + | As on No. 42. |
| 50<br>51 | — | — | Wts. 57–50 S. ·6 | Bull to left.<br>Above समसदीण<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1880. | Chauhán horseman to right in traces of dotted circle.<br>Above स्री ह<br>Below horse +<br>Pl. |

| B No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 52 | — | — | Wt. 47·5 S. ·5 | Bull to left.<br>Below श्री मुस्त<br>Rf. Th. 28 (b). | Chauhán horseman to right.<br>Above श्री घल<br>Pl. |
| 53 | — | — | Wt. 52 S. ·6 | السلطان<br>المعظم<br>ايلتتمش<br>السلطان<br>Rf. *J.R.A.S.*, 1900, p. 482 (2). | Horseman to right.<br>Legend deleted.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 54 | — | — | Wt. 50 | As on No. 53, but in a less stiff character, and التتمش for ايلتتمش<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1880, p. 208 (9). | As on No. 53.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 55<br>56<br>57<br>58 | — | — | Wts. 58–57 54–53 S. ·55 | شمس الدنيا<br>و الدين ابو المظفر<br>ايلتتمش السلطان<br>Rf. Th. 48. | Chauhán horseman to right.<br>Above and to right<br>श्री हमीरः<br>(55–56–57) *A.S.B.* |
| 59<br>60 | — | — | Wts. 54·5–56 S. ·55 | In dotted circle<br>[شمس]<br>الدنيا والدين<br>ايلتتمش<br>السلطان<br>Rf. Th. 47. | Chauhán horseman to right.<br>Legend not legible.<br>(59) *A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 61 | — | — | Wt. 55·5 | As on No. 59. | As on No. 59, but type of horseman differs.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 62<br>63 | Dehlí | — | Wt. 51 S. ·6 | In square within circle<br>دهلی<br>السلطان الا<br>عظم شمس<br>الدنيا و الدين<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1880, p. 209 (10). | Chauhán horseman to right.<br>To right ايلتتمش<br>Above السلطان<br>(62) *A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |

| B No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 64 | Dehlí | — | Wt.<br>50 | As on No. 62, but دهلی in left marginal segment. | As on No. 62. |
| 65<br>66 | — | — | Wts.<br>54–49<br>S.<br>·6 | شمس<br>الدنيا و الدين<br>ايلتتمش<br>السلطان<br><br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1894, p. 69 (26). | Horseman to right; in place of rider's body a 6-rayed star.<br>Legend indistinct.<br><br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 67<br>68<br>69 | — | — | Wts.<br>57–56–57·7<br>S.<br>·55 | شمس الدنيا<br>و الدين<br>السلطان<br><br>Rf. *J.R.A.S.*, 1900, p. 483. | Narwar horseman.<br>No legend.<br><br>(67–68) *A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 70 | — | — | Wt.<br>55<br>S.<br>·55 | السلطان الا<br>عظم شمس<br>. . . . . .<br><br>Rf. *J.R.A.S.*, 1900, p. 483. | As on No. 67. |
| Æ | | | | **COPPER** | |
| 71<br>72<br>73 | — | — | Wts.<br>33·5–23<br>S.<br>·5 | In a hexagram<br>التتمش<br><br>Rf. Th. 57. | In a hexagram<br>سلطان<br><br>(71–72) *A.S.B.* |
| 74<br>75 | — | — | Wts.<br>23–26<br>S.<br>·5 | In two circles—the outer one of dots<br>عدل<br>Kufic letters.<br><br>Rf. Th. 55. | In two circles—the outer one of dots<br>شمس<br><br>(74) *A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 76 | — | — | Wt.<br>22<br>S.<br>·5 | In rayed circle<br>شمس<br><br>Rf. Th. 54. | In rayed circle<br>श्री सम<br>स दीण<br><br>*A.S.B.* |

*With Cháhaḍa Deva.*

| B No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| B | | | | **BILLON** | |
| 77<br>78<br>79 | — | — | Wts.<br>51·5–51–48<br>S.<br>·6 | Bull to left<br>*trisúl* on hindquarter<br>Around<br>असावरी श्री समसोरणदेव<br><br>Rf. Th. 39. | Chauhán horseman to right.<br>Around श्री चाहड देव<br><br>(77–78) *A.S.B.*<br>Pl |

## ANONYMOUS

(PROBABLY COINS OF ALTAMSH.)

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **COPPER** | |
| 80<br>81 | Dehlí<br>[*Ḥaẓrat*] | — | Wts.<br>67·5–62<br>S.<br>·6 | Within two circles—the outer one of dots<br>عدل<br>سلطان<br>المعظم<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 55. | Within two circles—the outer one of dots<br>ضرب<br>بحضرت<br>دهلی<br>(80) *A.S.B.* |
| 82 | Multán | — | Wt.<br>55<br>S.<br>·6 | In square inscribed in a circle outside which is a dotted circle<br>عدل<br>السلطا (*sic*)<br>ن absent.<br>Rf. Th. 49. | In a hexagon formed by two equilateral triangles inscribed in a circle<br>ضرب<br>املتان (*sic*)<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 83 | — | — | Wt.<br>45·6<br>S.<br>·55 | In dotted circle<br>عدل<br>السلطان<br>*<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 13 (12800). | In dotted circle<br>عدل<br>السلطان<br>*<br>Pl. |
| 84<br>85<br>86 | Dehlí | — | Wts.<br>33·7–29·2<br>S.<br>·5 | In hexagon<br>عدل<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1896. | In hexagon<br>دهلی |
| 87<br>88 | Dehlí<br>[*Ḥaẓrat*] | — | Wts.<br>28–27<br>S.<br>·55 | Within octagram inscribed in circle<br>عدل<br>السلطان<br>Rf. Th. 53. | Within octagram inscribed in circle<br>حضرت<br>دهلی<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 89 | — | — | Wt.<br>10·8<br>S.<br>·35 | عدل<br>Rf. Th. 52 (but of different weight). | السلطان |

## V

## RUKNU-D-DÍN FÍROZ SHÁH I

A.H. 633–634. A.D. 1235–1236.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **SILVER** | |
| **90** | ? | 634 | Wt. 169·3 S. 1·1 | In double square within circle—three dots in each segment<br>لا اله الا الله<br>محمد رسول الله<br>المستنصر بالله<br>امير المومنين<br>Margin illegible.<br>Rf. *J. R. A. S.*, 1900 (variant). | In double square within circle—one dot in each segment<br>السلطان الا عظم<br>ركن الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو المظفر فيروز شاه<br>بن السلطان<br>*Margin*<br>.... اربع وثلثين وستماية ...<br>Pl. |
| | | | | **BILLON** | |
| B **91** | — | — | Wt. 55·5 S. ·55 | Bull to left on *jhúl* III around<br>सुरितां स्री रुकण दीण<br>Rf. Th. 89. | Chauhán horseman. Around स्री हमीर:<br>(91) *A.S.B.* Pl. |
| **92** | — | — | | | |

## VI

## JALÁLATU-D-DÍN RAẒIYA

A.H. 634–637. A.D. 1236–1239.

| Æ | | | | **SILVER** | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **93** | — | 635 | Wt. 159 S. 1·1 | In double square within circle—one dot in each segment<br>فى عهد الامام<br>المستنصر امير<br>المومنين<br>*Margin*<br>ضرب هذ ..... شهور سنة<br>خمس ثلثين ستماية<br>Rf. Th. 90. | السلطان الا عظم<br>جلالة الدنيا و الدين<br>ملكة التتمش ابنت السلطان<br>نصرة امير المومنين<br>*A.S.B.* Pl. |

| B No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **BILLON** | |
| 94<br>95 | — | — | Wts.<br>55·5–54·4<br>S.<br>·55 | السلطان<br>المعظم رضية<br>الدنيا و الدين<br>السلطان<br><br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1880.[1] | Chauhán horseman.<br><br><br><br><br>Pl. |
| 96 | — | — | Wt.<br>53·8<br>S.<br>·6 | السلطان الاعظم<br>رضية<br>الدنيا و الدين<br><br>Rf. Th. 91. | Chauhán horseman to right.<br>Around स्री हमीरः<br><br>Pl. |
| 97<br>98 | — | — | Wts.<br>55–53<br>S.<br>·55 | السلطان الا<br>عظم رضية<br>الدنيا و الدين<br><br>Rf. *Nil.* | Chauhán horseman to right.<br>Legend *deest.*<br><br>(97) *A.S.B.* |
| 99 | — | — | Wt.<br>51<br>S.<br>·6 | . . . . .<br>. . رضية<br>الدنيا و الدين<br><br>Rf. *Nil.* | Narwar horseman.<br>No legend.<br><br>*A.S.B.* |
| Æ | | | | **COPPER** | |
| 100<br>101<br>102<br>103 | — | — | Wts.<br>43–38 (2)<br>–36<br>S.<br>·5 | Bull to left.<br>Above स्री समन्त [देव]<br><br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1880. | In rayed circle<br>رضية<br><br>(101–103) *A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 104 | — | — | Wt.<br>45·5<br>S.<br>·54 | Standing bull (?).<br>No legend.<br><br>Rf. *Nil.* | As on No. 100.<br><br><br>*A.S.B.* |
| 105<br>106 | — | — | Wts.<br>47–47·2<br>S.<br>·45 | As on No. 100.<br><br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1894. | As on No. 100, but letters inverted.<br>(105) *A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |

[1] Wrongly ascribed by Thomas to Ruknu-d-dín Fíroz (see Rodgers, *J.A.S.B.*, 1880).

## VII

## MU'IZZU-D-DÍN BAHRÁM SHÁH

A.H. 637–639. A.D. 1239–1241.

| B No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | BILLON | |
| 107 | Dehlí | — | Wt. 50·8 S. ·55 | دهلے<br>السلطان<br>الاعظم معز<br>الدنيا و الدين<br><br>Rf. Th. 93. | Chauhán horseman to right.<br>Above بن سلطان<br><br>Pl. |
| 108<br>109 | — | — | Wt. 55 S. ·55 | السلطان<br>الا عظم معز<br>الدنيا و الدين<br><br>Rf. Th. 96. | Chauhán horseman to right.<br>Legend deleted.<br><br>(108) *A.S.B.* |
| 110<br>110 (*a*) | — | — | Wt. 58·5 S. ·55 | Bull to left<br>on *jhúl* II<br>on hindquarter U<br>Above मु ∴ E<br><br>Rf. Th. 95. | Chauhán horseman to right.<br>Legend deleted.<br><br>Pl. |
| 111<br>111 (*a*) | — | — | Wt. 54 S. ·55 | Bull to left<br>on *jhúl* ع<br>on hindquarter +<br>Around<br>सुलतां स्री मुमज<br><br>Rf. Th. 94. | Chauhán horseman to right.<br>Legend deleted. |
| 112<br>113<br>114<br>115 | — | — | Wt. 55·7 S. ·55 | ابو المظفر<br>[بهـ]رامشاه<br>[ال]سلطان<br><br>Rf. Th. 26. | Narwar horseman.<br><br>(112–113) *A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |

**Note on Nos. 112–115.**—These coins have hitherto been ascribed to Árám Sháh, but more complete specimens leave no doubt that the word before شاه on the obverse is not ارام. It is probably بهرام.

# VIII

## 'ALÁU-D-DÍN MAS'AÚD SHÁH

A. H. 639–644. A. D. 1241–1246.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **SILVER** | |
| 116[1] | ? | ? | Wt. 142 (much worn)<br>S. 1·0 | In double square within circle—loop and two dots in each segment<br>فی عهد الامام<br>المستنصر بالله امیر<br>المومنین . . . . . . .<br>Margin illegible.<br><br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1881, p. 68 (27). | In double square<br>السلطان الا عظم<br>علا الدنیا و الدین ابو<br>المظفر شاه سلطان<br>مسعود بن<br><br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 117 | ? | 640 | Wt. 168·3<br>S. 1·0 | In double square within circle—three dots in each segment<br>فی عهد الامام<br>المستنصر امیر<br>المومنین<br>*Margin*<br>. . . . . . سنة اربعین . . . .<br><br>Rf. Th. 97. | In double square as on obverse<br>السلطان الا عظم<br>علا الدنیا و الدین ابو<br>المظفر مسعود شاه<br>ابن السلطان<br><br>Pl. |
| 118 | ? | ? | Wt. 144 (much worn)<br>S. 1·05 | As on No. 117.<br>Margin wanting.<br><br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1881, p. 68, No. 28. | In double square<br>السلطان الا عظم<br>علا الدنیا و الدین ابو<br>المظفر مسعود شاه بن سلطان<br>Margin wanting.<br><br>*A.S.B.* |
| 119 | ? | ? | Wt. 163<br>S. 1·1 | Area enclosed as on No. 117<br>فی عهد الامام<br>المستنصر بالله امیر<br>المومنین لله<br>Margin wanting.<br><br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1881, p. 68 (27). | As on No. 116, but area enclosed in double square within circle, scroll work in segments.<br><br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |

[1] Dr. Hoernle in the *J.A.S.B.* for 1881, p. 68, in describing this coin reads لله after المومنین. I can find no traces of such letters, though there is a word which looks like احمد.

| Æ No. | Mint. | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 120 | ? | ? | Wt.<br>164<br>S.<br>1·05 | In double square within circle—three dots in segments<br>فی عهد الامام<br>المستعصم امیر<br>المومنین<br>Margin illegible.<br><br>Rf. Th. 98. | In double square within circle—three dots in segments<br>السلطان الا عظم<br>علا الدنیا وا الدین ابو<br>المظفر مسعود شاه<br>بن السلطان<br>Margin obliterated.<br><br>*A.S.B.* |
| 121 | ? | 64– | Wt.<br>170 | As on No. 120.<br>*Margin*<br>?اربعین و ستمایة | As on No. 120.<br>Margin obliterated. |
| B | | | | **BILLON** | |
| 122<br>123 | — | 641 | Wt.<br>57<br>S.<br>·5 | Bull to left<br>on *jhúl* १<br>on hindquarter ३··[1]<br>Around<br>सुरिताण स्री अलावदिण<br><br>Rf. Th. 101. | Chauhán horseman to right.<br>Traces of स्री हमीर:<br><br>(122) *A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 124<br>125 | — | — | Wts.<br>59 & 56<br>S.<br>·55 | Bull to left.<br>Above अलादिण<br><br>Rf. Th. 105. | Chauhán horseman to right.<br>On the right<br>स्री हमीर:<br><br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 126<br>127 | — | — | Wts.<br>59 & 50<br>S.<br>·55 | Bull to left.<br>Around<br>स्री अलावदी सुरिताण<br><br>Rf. Th. 100. | Chauhán horseman to right.<br>On the right<br>स्री षलीफ<br><br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 128 | — | — | Wt.<br>50<br>S.<br>·55 | As on No. 126, but bull to right.<br><br>Rf. Not previously published. | As on No. 126.<br><br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |

[1] 1300 Samvat equals 641 A.H.

| B No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **129** | — | — | Wt.<br>50·7<br>S.<br>·55 | السلطان<br>المعظم علا<br>الدنيا و الدين<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1880. | Chauhán horseman to right.<br>Legend deleted. |
| **130**<br>**131**<br>**132** | — | — | Wts.<br>56–57–<br>58·7<br>S.<br>·55 | السلطان<br>الا عظم علا<br>الدنيا و الدين<br>Rf. Th. 99. | Chauhán horseman to right.<br>Above مسعود شاه<br>(130–131) *A.S.B.* |

## IX

## NÁSIRU-D-DÍN MAHMÚD

A. H. 644–664 A. D. 1246–1265.

| B No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *AV* | | | | **GOLD** | |
| **133** | [Dehlí] | ? | Wt.<br>168·5<br>S.<br>1·1 | In double circle<br>فی عهد الامام<br>المستعصم امیر<br>المومنین<br>*Margin*<br>. . . فی شهور سنة . . . . .<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1886. | In double circle<br>السلطان الا عظم<br>ناصر الدنیا و الدین<br>ابو المظفر محمود<br>بن السلطان<br>*Margin*<br>ضرب هذا . . . . . . . . . فی<br>شهور سنة . . . . . . .<br>*Rivett-Carnac.*<br>Pl. |
| *AR* | | | | **SILVER** | |
| **134** | — | — | Wt.<br>164<br>S.<br>1·1 | Area enclosed in double square within circle—three dots in segments<br>فی عهد الامام<br>المستنصر بالله امیر<br>المومنین لله<br>No margin.<br>Rf. Th. 60. *B.M.C.*, 85. | Area enclosed as on obverse, ornamental scroll in segments<br>السلطان الا عظم<br>ناصر الدنیا و الدین<br>ابو المظفر محمود<br>شاه بن سلطان<br>No margin.<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 135 | Dehlí *Hazrat* | ? | Wt. 164 S. 1·1 | Area enclosed in double square within circle—three dots in each side segment and a loop in the top and bottom<br>فی عهد الامام<br>المستعصم امیر<br>المومنین<br>*Margin*<br>..... بحضرة دهلی .....<br>Rf. Th. 106. | Area enclosed as on obverse<br>السلطان الا عظم<br>ناصر الدنیا و الدین<br>ابو المظفر محمود<br>بن السلطان<br>*Margin* deest.<br>(Crude lettering.)<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 136 | ,, | 65– | Wt. 169·3 S. 1·1 | Same, but finer lettering.<br>*Margin*<br>.......... ضرب هذه<br>خمسین و ستمایة<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 87 (fig.). | Same.<br>*Margin* deest.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 137 | ,, | 661 | Wt. 163·3 | As on No. 136.<br>*Margin*<br>بحضرت دهلی فی سنة احدی<br>و ستین ..... | As on No. 136.<br>*Margin*<br>... احدی و ستین و ستمایة<br>Pl. |
| 138 | Lakh-nautí | 655 | Wt. 170 S. 1·23 | Same, but segments blank.<br>*Margin*<br>ضرب هذه تنکه بلکنوتی فی<br>صفر سنة خمس و خمسین و<br>ستمایة<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1881, p. 69. | Same, but ornamental scroll in all four segments. No space for margin.<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 139 | ,, | — | Wt. 169 S. 1·1 | Same, but two dots in each segment.<br>*Margin*<br>ضرب هذه تنکه بلکنوتی فی<br>...........<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1881, p. 60. | In double square within circle.<br>In segments<br>Top ضرب<br>Left بلاد<br>Bottom ?<br>Right هند<br>No margin.<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 140 | Lakh-nautí (?) | 65– | Wt. 140 S. 1·1 | As on No. 135, but segments blank. *Margin* ضرب بلك ...... خمسين و ستماية Rf. Th. 110. | السلطان الا عظم ناصر الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر محمود بن السلطان ......... يوز بك (?) ......... *A.S.B.* Pl. |
| B | | | | **BILLON** | |
| 141 142 | — | — | Wt. 54 S. ·6 | Within square السلطان الا عظم ناصر الد نيا و الدين Rf. Th. 107. | Chauhán horseman. Above محمود To right श्री हमीरः *A.S.B.* Pl. |
| 143 144 | — | — | Wts. 55–48 S. ·6 | السلطان الا عظم ناصر الد نيا و الدين Rf. Th. 108. | Narwar horseman. *A.S.B.* Pl. |
| 144 (*a*) | — | — | Wt. 18·7 S. ·45 | As on No. 141. Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 38 (9012). | As on No. 141. (Much cut.) |
| Æ | | | | **COPPER** | |
| 145 146 | — | — | Wts. 13–12·5 S. ·4 | In circle ناصر عدل | In circle حضرت دهلی Pl. |

X

GHIYÁSU-D-DÍN BALBAN

A. H. 664–686. A. D. 1265–1287.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *N* | | | | **GOLD** | |
| 147 | Dehlí *Hazrat* | 673 | Wt. 168 S. 1 | In circle الامام المستعصم امير المومنين *Margin* ضرب هذه السكه بحضرت دهلی فی سنة ثلاث و سبعين و ستماية Rf. Th. 111. | In circle السلطان الا عظم غياث الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر بلبن السلطان *Margin* ضرب هذه السکه بحضرت .. ......... ستماية *W. Lane.* Pl. |

| AV No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 148 | Dehlí<br>*Ḥaẓrat* | 677 | Wt.<br>168 | As on No. 147. | As on No. 147. |
| Æ | | | | **SILVER** | |
| 149 | ,, | 664 | Wt.<br>166·5<br>S.<br>1·1 | In double square within circle<br>الامام<br>المستعصم امير<br>المومنين<br>*Margin*<br>ضرب هذه الفضة بحضرت دهلى<br>فى سنة اربع و ستين و ستماية<br>Rf. Th. 112. | In single square within circle—annulets in top and bottom, and three dots in side segments<br>السلطان الا عظم<br>غياث الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو المظفر بلبن<br>السلطان<br>Margin as on obverse, but portions only visible. |
| 150 | ,, | 666 | Wt.<br>165 | As on No. 149, but<br>ست | As on No. 149. |
| 151 | ,, | 667 | Wt.<br>164 | As on No. 149, but<br>سبع | As on No. 149, but in double square.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 152 | ,, | 669 | Wt.<br>168 | As on No. 149, but<br>تسع | As on No. 149.<br>Pl. |
| 153 | ,, | 673 | Wt.<br>169·5 | As on No. 149, but<br>ثلاث و سبعين | As on No. 149.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 154 | Lakh-<br>nautí | ? | Wt.<br>169·5<br>S.<br>1·15 | As on No.149, but margin<br>ضرب هذه الفضة بخطـ(؟)<br>لكهنوتى فى .........<br>Rf. Not previously published. | As on No. 149.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 155 | ,, | 667[?9] | Wt.<br>169·7 | As on No. 149.<br>*Margin*<br>ضرب هذه الفضة .........<br>سبع و ستين و ستماية | As on No. 149—in margin<br>ضرب هذه الفضة بخطـ(؟)<br>لكـ ....<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| B | | | | **BILLON** | |
| 156<br>157 | — | — | Wts.<br>56–53·5<br>S.<br>·65 | السلطان الا<br>عظم غياث الد<br>نيا و الدين<br>Rf. Th. 113. | *Area* within circle<br>بلبن<br>*Around*<br>श्रीः सुलतां गयासुद्दीं<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **COPPER** | |
| 158<br>159 | — | — | Wts.<br>71·5–67<br>S.<br>·6 | Within circle<br>السلطان<br>الا عظم<br>Rf. Th. 114. | Within circle<br>غياث الدنيا<br>و الدين<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 160 | Dehlí<br>*Ḥaẓrat* | — | Wt.<br>31<br>S.<br>·55 | عدل<br>غياثى<br>Rf. Th. 115. | In hexagram<br>بحضرت<br>دهلى |

XI

MU'IZZU-D-DÍN KAIQUBÁD

A. H. 686–689. A. D. 1287–1290.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AV | | | | **GOLD** | |
| 161 | Dehlí<br>*Ḥaẓrat* | 688 | Wt.<br>166<br>S.<br>1·1 | In circle<br>الامام<br>المستعصم امير<br>المومنين<br>*Margin*<br>ضرب هذه السكه بحضرة دهلى<br>فى سنة ثمان و ثمانين و ستماية<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 123. | In circle<br>السلطان الا عظم<br>معز الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو المظفر كيقباد<br>السلطان<br>*Margin* deest.<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| AR | | | | **SILVER** | |
| 162 | ,, | 686 | Wt.<br>165<br>S.<br>1·2 | As on No. 161, but area enclosed in double square within circle. *Margin*<br>..... الفضة بحضرة دهلى فى<br>سنة ست و ثما ......<br>Rf. Th. 116. | As on No. 161, but area enclosed as on obverse.<br>*Margin*<br>.... بحضرة دهلى ...<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 163 | ,, | 687 | Wt.<br>166 | As on No. 162, but date سبع | As on No. 162.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| B | | | | **BILLON** | |
| 164<br>165 | — | — | Wt.<br>54<br>S.<br>·6 | Within border<br>السلطان الا<br>عظم معز الد<br>نيا و الدين<br>Rf. Th. 117. | Within dotted circle<br>كيقباد<br>श्री सुलतां<br>मु :: जुदीं<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **COPPER** | |
| 166 | — | — | W<br>66·5<br>S.<br>·65 | السلطان<br>الا عظم<br>Rf. Th. 118. | معز الدنيا<br>و الدين<br>Pl. |
| 167 | — | — | Wt.<br>45 | As on No. 166. | As on No. 166.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 168<br>169 | Dehlí<br>*Ḥaẓrat* | — | Wts.<br>27·5–23<br>S.<br>·5 | Within hexagonal border<br>عدل<br>معزی<br>Rf. Th. 119. | Within hexagonal border<br>بحضرة<br>دهلی<br>*A.S.B.* |

## XIII
## JALÁLU-D-DÍN FÍROZ II

A.H. 689–695. A.D. 1290–1295.

| AV | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **GOLD** | |
| 170 | Dehlí<br>*Ḥaẓrat* | 690 | Wt.<br>167<br>S.<br>·1 | In circle<br>الامام<br>المستعصم امير<br>المومنين<br>*Margin*<br>ضرب هذه السكه بحضرة دهلی<br>فی سنة تسعين و ستماية<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1883, p. 62. | In circle<br>السلطان الا عظم<br>جلال الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو المظفر فيروز شاه<br>السلطان<br>Margin as on obverse.<br>*W. Lane.* |
| 171 | ,, | 691 | Wt.<br>167·6 | As on No. 170, but<br>احدى و تسعين | As above.<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 172[1] | ,, | 694 | Wt.<br>168<br>S.<br>1·1 | As on No. 170, but امير in third line and اربع و تسعين in margin.<br>Rf. *Num. Chr.*, 1885. | As on No. 170, but without any margin.<br>*W. Lane.*<br>Pl. |
| 173<br>174 | ,, | 695 | Wts.<br>170–169<br>S.<br>·95 | As on No. 172, but<br>خمس و تسعين<br>Rf. Th. 120. | As on No. 172.<br>(173) *A.S.B.*<br>(174) *Rivett-Carnac.*<br>Pl. |

[1] The later type of the gold and silver coinage differs from the earlier type in having no margin on the reverse. Nos. 173 and 174 are of inferior workmanship, and were possibly struck in the Deccan.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **SILVER** | |
| 175 | [Dehlí<br>*Hazrat*] | 689 | Wt.<br>165<br>S.<br>1·15 | In double square within circle<br>الامام<br>المستعصم امیر<br>المومنین<br>*Margin*<br>.... تسع و ثمانین .....<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 142. | In double square within circle<br>السلطان الا عظم<br>جلال الدنیا و الدین<br>ابو المظفر فیروز شاه<br>السلطان<br>No margin visible. |
| 176 | ,, | 690 | Wt.<br>166 | As on No. 175, but<br>فی سنه تسعین و ستمایة | As on No. 175.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 177 | ,, | 691 | Wt.<br>166 | As on No. 175, but<br>احدی و تسعین | As on No. 175.<br>Traces of margin.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 178 | Dehlí<br>*Hazrat* | 693 | Wt.<br>169<br>S.<br>1·15 | As on No. 175, but in margin<br>ضرب هذه الفضة بحضرت دهلی<br>فی سنة ثلث و تسعین و ستمایة<br>Rf. Th. 121 (fig.). | As on No. 175, but without margin.<br>(Later type.) |
| 179 | ,, | 694 | Wt.<br>169 | As on No. 178, but<br>اربع | As on No. 178.<br>*Rivett-Carnac.*<br>Pl. |
| 180 | ,, | 695 | Wt.<br>167 | As on No. 178, but<br>خمس | As on No. 178. |
| B | | | | **BILLON** | |
| 181<br>182 | — | — | Wt.<br>53<br>S.<br>·65 | السلطان الا<br>عظم جلال الد<br>نیا و الدین<br>Rf. Th. 122. | In square<br>شاه<br>فیروز<br>Around<br>श्रीः सुलतां जलालुदीं<br>(181) *A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| Æ | | | | **COPPER** | |
| 183<br>184 | — | — | Wts.<br>68·5–64<br>S.<br>·6 | السلطان<br>الا عظم<br>Rf. Th. 123. | جلال الد<br>نیا و الدین<br>(183) *A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 185<br>186<br>187 | Dehlí<br>*Ḥaẓrat* | — | Wt.<br>32·5<br>S.<br>·55 | In hexagon<br>عدل<br>شاه<br>فیروز<br>Rf. Th. 124. | In hexagon<br>بحضرت<br>دهلی |
| 188 | ,, | — | Wt.<br>32·5 | As on No. 185, but in square. | As on No. 185, but in square.<br>Pl. |

## XIV

## RUKNU-D-DÍN IBRÁHÍM SHÁH

A. H. 695. A. D. 1295.

**BILLON**

| B | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 189<br>190 | — | — | Wts.<br>46·5–50<br>S.<br>·65 | السلطان الا<br>عظم رکن الد<br>نیا و الدین<br>Rf. Th. 127. | ابراهیم شاه<br>بن فیروز شاه<br>(189) *A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |

## XV

## 'ALÁU-D-DÍN MUḤAMMAD SHÁH II

A. H. 695–715. A. D. 1295–1315.

**GOLD**

| AV | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 191 | Dehlí<br>*Ḥaẓrat* | 699 | Wt.<br>168<br>S.<br>1·05 | السلطان الا عظم<br>علا الدنیا و الدین<br>ابو المظفر محمد شاه<br>السلطان<br>Rf. Th. 130. | *Area* in circle<br>سکندر الثانی<br>یمین الخلافة ناصر<br>امیر المومنین<br>*Margin*<br>ضرب هذه السکه بحضرة دهلی<br>فی سنة تسع و تسعین و ستمایة<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 192 | ,, | 704 | Wt.<br>170 | ,, | ,,<br>*Date* اربع و سبعمایة<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 193 | ,, | 705 | Wt.<br>170 | ,, | ,,<br>*Date* خمس و سبعمایة<br>*A.S.B.* |

| AV No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 194 | Dáru-l-Islám | 707 | Wt. 170<br>S. ·95 | As on No. 191.<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 159. | As above, but in margin<br>ضرب هذه السكه بدار الاسلام<br>فى سنة سبع و سبعماية<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 195 | ,, | 710 | Wt. 168·5 | ,, | ,,<br>*Date* عشر و سبعماية<br>Pl. |
| 196 | ,, | 712 | Wt. 169·5 | ,, | ,,<br>*Date* اثنى عشر و سبعماية |
| 197 | ,, | 713 | Wt. 170<br>S. ·95 | ,, | ,,<br>*Date* ثلاث عشر و سبعماية<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 198 | Deogír *Fort* | 714 | Wt. 167·5<br>S. 1 | ,,<br>Rf. *J.R.A.S.*, 1900. | As on No. 194, but<br>بقلعه ديوگير فى سنة اربع<br>عشر و سبعماية<br>Pl. |
| 199 | ,, | 715 | Wt. 168 | ,, | ,,<br>*Date* خمس عشر و سبعماية<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 200 | ? | ? | Wt. 167<br>S. 1 | As on No. 191, but in double square.<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 46 (10813). | As on No. 191, but in double square within circle as on silver coins.<br>Margin obliterated. |
| AR | | | | **SILVER** | |
| 201 | Dehlí *Ḥaẓrat* | 696 | Wt. 168·5<br>S. 1·15 | As on No. 191, but area in double square.<br>Rf. Th. 132. | As on No. 191, but area enclosed in double square within circle, and in margin<br>ضرب هذه الفضة بحضرة دهلى<br>فى سنة ست و تسعين و ستماية |
| 202 | ,, | 702 | Wt. 164 | ,, | ,,<br>*Date* اثنى و سبعماية<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 203 | ,, | 703 | Wt. 167·5 | ,, | ,,<br>*Date* ثلاث و سبعماية |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 204 | Dehlí *Ḥaẓrat* | 704 | Wt. 170 | As on No. 201. | As on No. 201. *Date* اربع و سبعماية *A.S.B.* |
| 205 | ,, | 705 | Wt. 169 | ,, | ,, *Date* خمس و سبعماية (*U.Pr.*) |
| 206 | ,, | 709 | Wt. 167 | ,, | ,, *Date* تسع و سبعماية (*U.Pr.*) |
| 207 | ,, | 710 | Wt. 168 | ,, | ,, *Date* عشر و سبعماية *A.S.B.* |
| 208 | ,, | 711 | Wt. 168 | ,, | ,, *Date* احدى عشر و سبعماية |
| 209 | ,, | 712 | Wt. 169 | ,, | ,, *Date* اثنى عشر و سبعماية Pl. |
| 210 | ,, | 713 | Wt. 171·5 | ,, | ,, *Date* ثلاث عشر و سبعماية |
| 211 | ,, | 714 | Wt. 168 | ,, | ,, *Date* اربع عشر و سبعماية *A.S.B.* |
| 212 | ,, | 715 | Wt. 167 | ,, | ,, *Date* خمس عشر و سبعماية (*U.Pr.*) |
| 213 | Dáru-l-Islám | 702 | Wt. 168 S. 1. | ,, Rf. Th. 133. | As on No. 201, but in margin ضربت هذه الفضة بدار الاسلام فى سنة اثنى و سبعماية |
| 214 | ,, | 706 | Wt. 168 | ,, | ,, *Date* ست و سبعماية *A.S.B.* |
| 215 | ,, | 707 | Wt. 167·5 | ,, | ,, *Date* سبع و سبعماية *A.S.B.* |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 216 | Dáru-l-Islám | 710 | Wt. 168·5 | As on No. 201. | As on No. 201.<br>*Date* عشر و سبعماية |
| 217 | ,, | 711 | Wt. 166 | ,, | ,,<br>*Date* احدى عشر و سبعماية |
| 218 | Deogír *Fort* | 714 | Wt. 171 | ,,<br><br>Rf. Th. 134. | Same, but<br>بقلعه ديوگير<br>*Date* اربع عشر و سبعماية<br>*A.S.B.* |
| | | | | **BILLON** | |
| B 219 | — | 701 | Wt. 56 S. ·65 | السلطان الا<br>عظم علا الد<br>نيا و الدين<br>Rf. Th. 135. | ابو المظفر<br>محمد شاه<br>السلطان ٧٠١<br>Pl. |
| 220 | — | 702 | | ,, | ,,<br>٧٠٢ |
| 221 | — | 703 | | ,, | ,,<br>٧٠٣<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 222 | — | 704 | | ,, | ,,<br>٧٠٤<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 223 | — | 712 | | ,, | ,,<br>٧١٢<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 224 | — | 713 | | ,, | ,,<br>٧١٣<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 225 | — | 714 | | ,, | ,,<br>٧١٤<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 226 | — | 715 | | ,, | ,,<br>٧١٥ |

| B No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 227 | — | 700 | Wt.<br>55<br>S.<br>·6 | السلطان الا<br>عظم علا الد<br>نيا و الدين<br><br>Rf. Th. 136. | *Area* within double circle<br>محمد شاه<br>*Margin*<br>श्री: सुलतां अलावदीं<br>७००<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 228 | — | 701 | | ,, | ,,<br>७०१<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 229 | — | 702 | | ,, | ,,<br>७०२<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 230 | — | 703 | | ,, | ,,<br>७०३<br>Pl. |
| 231 | — | 704 | | ,, | ,,<br>७०४<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 232 | — | 705 | | ,, | ,,<br>७०५ |
| 233 | — | 706 | | ,, | ,,<br>७०६ |
| 234 | — | 707 | | ,, | ,,<br>७०७<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 235 | — | 708 | | ,, | ,,<br>७०८<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 236 | — | 709 | | ,, | ,,<br>७०९ |
| 237 | — | 710 | | ,, | ,,<br>७१०<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 238 | — | 711 | | ,, | ,,<br>७११<br>*A.S.B.* |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | COPPER | |
| 239<br>240 | — | — | Wt.<br>70–62·5<br>S.<br>·6 | السلطان<br>الا عظم<br>Rf. Th. 137. | علا الد<br>نيا و الدين<br>(239) *A.S.B.* |
| 241 | Dehlí<br>*Hazrat* | — | Wt.<br>24·6<br>S.<br>·5 | عدل<br>محمد شاه<br>Rf. Th. 138. | بحضرت<br>دهلى<br>*Rivett-Carnac.* |

## XVI

## SHIHÁBU-D-DÍN 'UMAR

A. H. 715. A. D. 1315.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| B | | | | BILLON | |
| 242 | — | 715 | Wt.<br>55<br>S.<br>·65 | السلطان الا<br>عظم شهاب<br>الدنيا و الدين<br>Rf. Th. 141. | ابو المظفر<br>عمر شاه<br>السلطان ٧١٥<br>Pl. |

## XVII

## QUTBU-D-DÍN MUBÁRAK SHÁH I

A. H. 716–720. A. D. 1316–1320.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AV | | | | GOLD | |
| 243<br>sq. | Hazrat<br>Dáru-l-<br>khiláfat | 71– | Wt.<br>166<br>S.<br>·88 | الامام الا عظم<br>خليفة ربّ العالمين<br>قطب الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو المظفر مباركشاه<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 51. | In square<br>السلطان ابن<br>السلطان الواثق<br>بالله امير المومنين<br>*Margin*<br>ضربت هذه السكه بحضرت دار<br>الخلافة فى سنة ..... عشر و<br>سبعماية |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **SILVER** | |
| **244** | Dehlí<br>*Ḥaẓrat* | 717 | Wt.<br>170<br>S.<br>1·1 | السلطان الا عظم<br>قطب الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو المظفر مباركشاه<br>السلطان بن السلطان<br><br>Rf. Th. 143. | In circle<br>اسكندر الزمان<br>يمين الخلافة ناصر<br>امير المومنين<br>*Margin*<br>.. هذه الفضة بحضرت دهلى<br>فى سنة سبع .....<br>(*U. Pr.*)<br>Pl. |
| **245** | Dáru-l-mulk | ,, | Wt.<br>165·5<br>S.<br>1·1 | الامام الا عظم<br>قطب الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو المظفر خليفة الله<br><br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1875. | In circle<br>مباركشاه السلطان<br>ابن السلطان الواثق<br>بالله امير المومنين<br>*Margin*<br>ضربت هذه الفضة ......<br>دار الملك فى سنة سبع و عشر<br>و سبعماية |
| **246** | ,, | 719? | Wt.<br>168·5 | As on No. 245. | As on No. 245.<br>تسع ? |
| **247** | Ḥaẓrat Dáru-l-khiláfat | 717 | Wt.<br>168·3<br>S.<br>1·1 | As on No. 245.<br><br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1880. | As on No. 245, but<br>بحضرت دار الخلافة<br>*Rivett-Carnac.*<br>Pl. |
| **248** sq. | Dáru-l-Islám | ,, | Wt.<br>165<br>S.<br>·9 | الامام الا عظم<br>خليفة ربّ العالمين<br>قطب الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو المظفر مباركشاه<br><br>Rf. Not previously published. | Within square<br>السّلطان ابن<br>السلطان الواثق<br>بالله امير المومنين<br>*Margin*<br>..... بدار الاسلام فى سنة<br>سبع عشر.......<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| **249** sq. | Ḥaẓrat Dáru-l-khiláfat | 718 | Wt.<br>168·8<br>S.<br>·9 | As on No. 248.<br><br>Rf. Th. 145. | As on No. 248.<br>*Margin*<br>ضربت هذه السكه بحضرت دار<br>الخلافة فى سنة ثمان عشر و<br>سبعماية |

| B No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **BILLON** | |
| 250 sq. | — | 718 | Wt. 74 S. ·65 | الامام الا عظم<br>قطب الدنيا<br>و الدين ابو<br>المظفر ۷۱۸<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1875. | In circle<br>خليفة الله<br>مباركشاه<br>Around<br>السلطان الواثق بالله<br>امير المومنين<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 251<br>252 | — | 719 | Wt. 83 | As on No. 250.<br>۷۱۹ | As on No. 250.<br>(251) *A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 253<br>254 | — | — | Wt. 55 S. ·65 | خليفة ربّ العالمين<br>قطب الدنيا<br>و الدين<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 223. | ابو المظفر مباركشاه<br>السلطان ابن السلطان<br>الواثق بالله<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 255 | — | 716 | Wt. 55 S. ·6 | السلطان الا<br>عظم قطب الد<br>نيا و الدين<br>Rf. Th. 147. | ابو المظفر<br>مبارك شاه<br>السلطان ۷۱٦<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 256 | — | 716 | Wt. 55 S. ·65 | السلطان الا<br>عظم قطب الد<br>نيا و الدين<br>Rf. Th. 148. | Within circle<br>مباركشاه<br>السلطان بن<br>السلطان ۷۱٦<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 257 | — | 717 | | ,, | ,,<br>۷۱۷ |
| 258 | — | ,, | Wt. 55 S. ·6 | الامام الا عظم<br>قطب الدنيا<br>و الدين ۷۱۷<br>Rf. Th. 149. | ابو المظفر<br>مباركشاه السلطان<br>بن السلطان<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 259 | — | 718 | | ,,<br>۷۱۸ | ,,<br>*A.S.B.* |

| B No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 260 | — | 719 | | As on No. 258.<br>٧١٩ | As on No. 258.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 261 | — | 720 | Wt.<br>50 | "<br>٧٢٠ | " |
| 262 | — | 717 | Wt.<br>55<br>S.<br>·65 | خليفة ربّ العالمين<br>قطب الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو المظفر ٧١٧<br>Rf. Th. 150. | مباركشاه<br>السلطان ابن السلطان<br>الواثق بالله<br>امير المومنين<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 263<br>sq. | — | 718 | Wt.<br>57<br>S.<br>·55 | *Area* within square<br>قطب الدنيا<br>و الدين<br>In corners<br>خليفة \| الله \| ابو ا \| المظفر<br>Rf. Th. 151. | مباركشاه<br>السلطان ابن<br>السلطان ٧١٨<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 264 | — | 719 | Wt.<br>55 | " | "<br>٧١٩ |
| 265<br>sq. | — | 720 | Wt.<br>56 | " | "<br>٧٢٥ |
| 266<br>sq. | — | 719 | Wt.<br>51·5<br>S.<br>·55 | الا مام الا<br>عظم قطب الد<br>نيا و الدين<br>Rf. Th. 152. | خليفة الله<br>مباركشاه السلطان<br>ابن السلطان ٧١٩ |
| 267 | — | 720 | Wt.<br>54·5 | " | "<br>٧٢٠<br>Pl. |
| Æ | | | | **COPPER** | |
| 268 | — | — | Wt.<br>55·2<br>S.<br>·7 | الامام الا عظم<br>قطب الدنيا<br>و الدين<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1886. | In circle<br>مباركشاه<br>السلطان<br>Pl. |
| 269<br>sq. | Ḥaẓrat Dáru-l-khiláfat | — | Wt.<br>33·2<br>S.<br>·35 | عدل<br>مباركشاه<br>Rf. Th. 154. | بحضرت دار<br>الخلافة |

## XVIII
## NÁṢIRU-D-DÍN KHUSRÚ

A. H. 720. A. D. 1320.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **GOLD** | |
| **270** | Dehlí<br>*Ḥaẓrat* | 720 | Wt.<br>170 grs.<br>S.<br>·95 | Within double square<br>السلطان الا عظم<br>ناصر الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو المظفر<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1886. | *Area* within circle<br>خسرو شاه السلطان<br>الواثق بنصر الرحمان<br>ولى امير المومنين<br>*Margin*<br>ضرب هذه السكه بحضرة دهلى<br>فى سنة عشرين و سبعماية<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| | | | | **SILVER** | |
| Æ<br>**271** | [Dehlí] | „ | Wt.<br>147·5<br>S.<br>1 | As on No. 270.<br>Rf. Th. 155. | As on No. 270.<br>Margin imperfect.<br>[*Still unique.*]<br>*A.S.B.* |
| | | | | **BILLON** | |
| B<br>**272**<br>**273** | — | — | Wt.<br>57<br>S.<br>·6 | السلطان الا<br>عظم ناصر الدنيا<br>و الدين ٧٢٠<br>Rf. Th. 156. | In circle<br>شاه<br>خسرو<br>*Margin*<br>السلطان ولى امير المومنين<br>(272) *A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |

## XIX
## GHIYÁṢU-D-DÍN TUGHLAQ I

A. H. 720–725. A. D. 1320–1325.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Æ | | | | **GOLD** | |
| **274** | Dehlí<br>*Ḥaẓrat* | 721 | Wt.<br>169<br>S.<br>1 | In double square<br>السلطان الغازى<br>غياث الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو المظفر<br>Rf. Th. 159. | In circle<br>تغلق شاه<br>السلطان ناصر<br>امير المومنين<br>*Margin*<br>ضرب هذه السكه بحضرة دهلى<br>فى سنة احدى و عشرين و<br>سبعماية<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 275 | Dehlí *Ḥaẓrat* | 724 | Wt. 167 | As on No. 274. | As on No. 274. *Date* ربع و عشرين و سبعماية |
| 276 | ,, | 725 | | ,, | ,, *Date* خمس و عشرين و سبعماية |
| 277 | Dáru-l-Islám | ? | Wt. 170·1 S. 1 | As on No. 274, but in single square. Rf. Not previously published. | As on No. 274, but *Margin* . . بدار الأسلام فى سنة . . . . . . *Rivett-Carnac.* |
| AR | | | | SILVER | |
| 278 | Dehlí *Ḥaẓrat* | 722 | Wt. 166·5 S. 1 | As on No. 274. Rf. Th. 161. | As on No. 274, but *Date* اثنى و عشرين و سبعماية *A.S.B.* |
| 279 | ,, | 723 | Wt. 171 | ,, | ,, ثلاث *A.S.B.* |
| 280 | ,, | 724 | Wt. 169 | ,, | ,, اربع |
| 281 | Deogír *Fort* | 721 | Wt. 169·2 S. 1·15 | ,, Rf. Th. 160. | As on No. 274, but in margin بقلعه ديوگير Pl. |
| B | | | | BILLON | |
| 282 | — | 720 | Wt. 56 S. ·6 | السلطان الغازى غياث الدنيا و الدين Rf. Th. 164. | ابو المظفر تغلق شاه السلطان ٧٢٠ Pl. |
| 283 | — | 721 | Wt. 56 | ,, | ,, ٧٢١ *A.S.B.* |
| 284 | — | 722 | — | ,, | ,, ٧٢٢ *A.S.B.* |
| 285 | — | 723 | — | ,, | ,, ٧٢٣ *A.S.B.* |

| B No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 286 | — | 724 | Wt. 57 | As on No. 282. | As on No. 282. *Date* ٧٢٤ *A.S.B.* |
| 287 | — | 725 | Wt. 60·5 | " | " ٧٢٥ *A.S.B.* |
| 288 | — | 726 (!) | Wt. 56 | " | " ٧٢٦ Pl. |
| 289 | — | " | | " | " ٧٠٦ *A.S.B.* |
| 290 | — | 727 (!) | Wt. 57 | " | " ٧٢٧ Pl. |
| 291 | — | ? | | " | " ٧١٧ ? |
| 292 | — | " | | " | " --٧ *A.S.B.* |
| 293<br>294 | — | 720 | Wt. 56<br>S. ·65 | As on No. 282, but at end of third line<br>٧٢٠<br>Rf. Th. 163. | In circle<br>شاه<br>تغلق<br>Around<br>स्री सुलतां गयासुदीं<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 295 | — | 721 | | "<br>٧٢١ | " *A.S.B.* |
| 296<br>297 | — | — | Wts. 56·5–58<br>S. ·6 | السلطان الا<br>عظم غياث الدنيا<br>و الدين<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 257. | In double circle<br>شاه<br>تغلق<br>Around, traces of Arabic letters.<br>*A.S.B.* |

NOTE ON NOS. 288-292.—It is difficult to account for the dates on these coins. Dr. Hoernle (*Proc. A. S. B.*, June, 1893) thought the coins were posthumous. Mr. Thomas (p. 191, footnote) considered them the work of an ignorant artificer. I incline to the latter view, as coins are found bearing dates 716 and 717 as well as 726 and 727.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **COPPER** | |
| 298<br>299 | — | — | Wts.<br>54–45<br>S.<br>·5 | تغلق<br><br>Rf. Th. 165. | شاه<br><br>*A.S.B.* |

# XX

# MUHAMMAD III BIN TUGHLAQ

A. H. 725–752. A. D. 1325–1351.

| AV | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **GOLD**<br>**A**<br>**Struck in memory of his father** | |
| 300 | Daulatá-<br>bád Town | 726 | Wt.<br>173<br>S.<br>1 | السلطان<br>السعید الشهید<br>الغازی غیاث الدنیا<br>و الدین<br><br>Rf. *J.R.A.S.*, 1900, p. 773.<br>Cf. also Th. 158. | In circle<br>ابو المظفر<br>تغلق شاه السلطان<br>انار الله برهانه<br>*Margin*<br>ضرب هذه السکة فی بلدة<br>دولت اباد سنة ست و عشرین<br>و سبعمایة<br>Pl. |
| | | | | **B**<br>**Struck in his own name** | |
| 301 | Dehlí<br>*Hazrat* | 725 | Wt.<br>169<br>S.<br>·95 | In circle<br>لا اله الا<br>الله محمد<br>رسول الله<br>*Margin*<br>ضربت هذه السکة بحضرت<br>دهلی فی سنة خمس و عشرین<br>و سبعمایة<br><br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1880. | ابو بکر<br>المجاهد فی<br>سبیل الله<br>محمد بن تغلق شاه<br>[illegible] |
| 302 | Dáru-l-<br>Islám | ,, | Wt.<br>168<br>S.<br>·8 | As on No. 301.<br>*Margin*<br>....... اسلام فی سنة<br>خمس و عشرین و سبعمایة<br><br>Rf. Th. 172. | As on No. 301.<br><br>*A.S.B.* |

| AV No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 303 | Dehlí *Ḥaẓrat* | 726 | Wt. 199·5 S. ·9 | اشهد ان لا<br>اله الا الله<br>و اشهد ان محمد<br>عبده و رسوله<br><br>Rf. Th. 171. | In circle<br>الواثق بتايد<br>الرحمن محمد<br>شاه السلطان<br>*Margin*<br>ضرب هذا الدينار بحضرت<br>دهلی سنة ست و عشرين و<br>سبعماية |
| 304 | ,, | 727 | Wt. 195 | ,, | As on No. 303, but<br>سبع<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 305 | Sulṭánpúr | (?) | Wt. 198 S. ·8 | ,,<br><br>Rf. Th. 175. | As above, but margin<br>. . . . لطانپور سنة . . . . و<br>عشرين و . . . . . . . .<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 306 | Dehlí *Ḥaẓrat* | 727 | Wt. 198 S. ·7 | In circle<br>The Kalima.<br>*Margin*<br>هذا الدينار بحضرة دهلی فی<br>سنة سبع و عشرين و سبعماية<br><br>Rf. Th. 173. | In double circle<br>ضرب فی زمن<br>العبد ازاجی رحمة<br>الله محمد بن تغلق<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 307 | Deogír *Ḥaẓrat* | ,, | Wt. 197 S. ·7 | In circle<br>The Kalima.<br>*Margin*<br>هذا الدينار فی قبة الاسلام<br>اعنی حضرة ديوگير ٧٢٧<br><br>Rf. Th. 174. | ,, |
| 308 | ,, | 728 | Wt. 198 | ,,<br>٧٢٨ | ,,<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 309 | — | 729 | Wt. 197·6 S. ·8 | In sixfoil border within circle ضرب<br>فی زمن العبد<br>الراجی رحمة<br>الله محمد<br>بن<br><br>Rf. Cf. Th. 179, but this weight is unusual. | In circle<br>السلطان<br>السعيد الشهيد<br>تغلق شاه سنة تسع<br>و عشرين و سبعماية<br>*A.S.B*<br>Pl |

| N No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **310** | — | 733 | Wt. ·169·8 S. ·7 | As on No. 309, but inscribed in double pentagon.<br>Rf. Th. 179. | As on No. 309, but date in last line<br>ثلث و ثلثين و سبعماية<br>*W. Lane.* |
| **311** | — | 734 | | ,, | As on No. 310, but<br>اربع |
| **312** | Dehlí *Hazrat* | 736 | Wt. 170 S. ·7 | و الله<br>الغنى و انتم<br>الفقراءُ<br>Rf. Th. 176. | In circle<br>فى عهد<br>محمد بن<br>تغلق<br>*Margin*<br>بحضرة دهلى سنة ست و<br>ثلثين و سبعماية |
| **313** | ,, | 737 | Wt. 171 | ,, | As on No. 312, but<br>سبع<br>*A.S.B.* |
| **314** ½ | — | — | Wt. 99·4 S. ·65 | محمد<br>بن تغلق<br>شاه<br>Rf. Th. 177. | محى<br>سنن خاتم<br>النبيين<br>*Rivett-Carnac.* Pl. |

C

**Struck in the name of the Khalifa Al Mustakfí**

| N No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **315** | Dehlí | 742 | Wt. 168 S. ·8 | ضرب هذا الدينار<br>الخليفتى فى الدهلى فى شهور<br>سنة اثنى واربعين و سبعماية<br>Rf. Th. 212. | فى زمان الا مام<br>المستكفى بالله امير المومنين ابوالربيع<br>سليمان خلد الله خلافته<br>*W. Lane.* |
| **316** | ,, | 743 | Wt. 168 | As on No. 315, but<br>ثلاث | ,,<br>*A.S.B.* |
| **317** | ,, | 744 | Wt. 169 | As on No. 315, but<br>اربع | ,,<br>M. m. 1. |

| AV No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **D** **Struck in the name of the Khalífa Al Ḥákim II** | |
| 318 | — | — | Wt. 170 S. ·75 | Within cinquefoil<br>فى زمان الا مام<br>امير المومنين<br>الحاكم بامر<br>Rf. Th. 213. | Within cinquefoil<br>الله ابو<br>العباس احمد<br>خلد ملكه<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 319 | — | — | Wt. 168 | As on No. 318, but without cinquefoil. | As on No. 318, but without cinquefoil.<br>M. m. 2. |
| 320 | — | — | Wt. 169 | ,, | الله س<br>ابو العبا<br>احمد خلد ملكه<br>Pl. |
| AR | | | | **SILVER** | |
| 321 | Dehlí *Ḥazrat* | 725 | Wt. 166 S. 1 | In circle<br>The Kalima.<br>*Margin*<br>ضربت هذه السكه بحضرت<br>دهلى فى سنة خمس و عشرين<br>و سبعماية<br>Rf. *J.R.A.S.*, 1900, p. 776. | ابو بكر<br>المجاهد فى<br>سبيل الله<br>محمد بن تغلق شاه<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 322 | Dáru-l-Islám | ,, | Wt. 168·7 S. ·95 | As on No. 321, but<br>بدار الاسلام<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 59(13116). | ,, |
| 323 | Dehlí *Ḥazrat* | 726 | Wt. 141·5 S. ·95 | As on No. 303.<br>Rf. Th. 180. | As on No. 303, but in margin ضرب هذا العدلى<br>Pl. |
| 324 | Satgáon | 729 | Wt. 170·5 S. ·95 | As on No. 321, but margin<br>ضربت هذه السكه بستگانو<br>فى سنة تسع و عشرين و سبعماية<br>Rf. Th. 185. | As on No. 321.<br>Pl. |
| 325 | ,, | 730 | Wt. 170·5 | ,,<br>*Date* ثلثين و سبعماية | ,,<br>*A.S.B.* |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 326 | Dehlí *Hazrat* | 732 | Wt. 170·3 S. ·85 | In double circle<br>و الله<br>الغنى و انتم<br>الفقراء<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1876. | In circle<br>فى عهد<br>محمد بن<br>تغلق<br>*Margin*<br>بحضرت دهلى سنة اثنين و<br>ثلثين و سبعماية<br>*Rivett-Carnac.* Pl. |
| 327 | Satgáon | 733 | Wt. 168 | As on No. 324, but *Date* ثلاث و ثلثين و سبعماية | As on No. 321.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 328 | Lakh-nautí | (?) | Wt. 167·5 S. ·95 | As on No. 321, but in margin<br>. . . . . بشهر لكهنوتى فى<br>سنة . . . . .<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 59 (11080). | ,, |

**BILLON**

**A**

**Struck in memory of his father**

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| B 329 | — | 728 | Wt. 54·5 S. ·5 | السعيد الشهيد<br>الغازى غياث الدنيا<br>و الدين<br>Rf. Th., p. 213 (note). | ابو المظفر<br>تغلق شاه السلطان<br>انار الله برهانه<br>٧٢٨ |

**B**

**Struck in his own name**

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 330 | — | ,, | Wt. 134·7 S. ·75 | Within sixfoil<br>ضرب<br>فى زمن العبد<br>الراجى رحمة<br>الله محمد<br>بن<br>Rf. Th. 182. | السلطان<br>السعيد الشهيد<br>تغلق شاه سنة ثمان<br>و عشرين و سبعماية |
| 331 | — | 729 | Wt. 140 | ,, | ,,<br>but تسع<br>*A.S.B.* |

| B No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 332 | — | 730 | ,, | As on No. 330. | As on No. 330, but<br>ثلثين<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 333 | — | 732 | Wt.<br>142 | ,, | ,,<br>but اثنى ثلثين .<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 334 | — | 734 | Wt.<br>136·5 | ,, | ,,<br>اربع و ثلثين |
| 335<br>336 | — | 725 | Wts.<br>57–50<br>S.<br>·55 | In circle<br>المجاهد فى<br>سبيل الله<br>Rf. Th. 190. | In circle<br>محمد بن<br>تغلق شاه<br>٧٢٥<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 337<br>338 | — | 726 | Wts.<br>57–53<br>S.<br>·55 | In circle<br>السلطان<br>العادل<br>Rf. Th. 189. | In circle<br>محمد بن<br>تغلق شاه ٧٢٦<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 339<br>340 | — | 727 | Wts.<br>56–55 | ,, | ,, ٧٢٧<br>(339) *A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 341 | — | 728 | Wt.<br>50 | ,, | ,, ٧٢٨ |
| 342 | — | 727 | Wt.<br>55·2<br>S.<br>·55 | فى زمن اسلطان<br>العادل محمد بن<br>تغلقشاه<br>Rf. Th. 192. | دامت سلطنته<br>فى سنة سبع و عشرين<br>و سبعماية<br>*Rivett-Carnac*<br>Pl |
| 343 | — | 730 | Wt.<br>53<br>S.<br>·55 | Within circle<br>الواثق<br>بنصر الله<br>٧٣٠<br>Rf. Th. 210. | Within circle<br>محمد بن<br>تغلق شاه<br>*A.S.B*<br>Pl |

| B No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 344 | — | 732 | Wt. 55 S. ·55 | In circle<br>الملك<br>و العظمة<br>لله<br>Rf. Th. 193. | In circle<br>عبد الراجى<br>محمد تغلق<br>۷۳۲<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 345 | — | 733 | Wt. 56·5 | „ | „<br>۷۳۳<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 346 | — | 734 | | „ | „<br>۷۳۴<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 347 | — | 735 | Wt. 57 | „ | „<br>۷۳۵<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 348 | — | 736 | | „ | „<br>۷۳٦<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 349 | — | 738 | | „ | „<br>۷۳۸<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 350 | — | 733 | Wt. 54 S. ·6 | الرّاجى<br>رحمة الله<br>الكريم<br>Rf. Th. 194. | محمد بن<br>تغلق سنة ثلث<br>ثلثين و سبعماية |
| 351 | — | 734 | Wt. 55 | „ | „<br>but أربع<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 352 | — | 735 | Wt. 54 | „ | „<br>but خمس<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 353 | — | 737 | Wt. 56 | „ | „<br>but سبع<br>*Rivett-Carnac.* |

| B No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 354<br>355<br>356 | — | — | Wts.<br>52·5–49<br>S.<br>·45 | الراجى<br>رحمة الله<br>الكريم<br>Rf. *L.M.C.*, p. 93 (27). | Within double circle<br>محمد<br>تغلق<br>*Margin*, traces only visible.<br>(354) *A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| | | | | **C**<br>**Struck in the name of the Khalífa Al Mustakfí** | |
| 357 | Dehlí<br>*Hazrat* | 74– | Wt.<br>143<br>S.<br>·75 | الامام الا عظم<br>خليفه الله فى<br>العالمين<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 60 (7387). | In circle<br>المستكفى<br>بالله امير المو<br>منين<br>*Margin*<br>ضربت هذه السكه بحضرت<br>دهلى .... اربعين و سبعماية<br>Pl. |
| 358 | ,, | 74– | Wt.<br>139·5 | ,, | ,, but only اربعين و سبعمايه in margin. |
| 359 | (?) | 745 | Wt.<br>146<br>S.<br>·7 | ,, but below<br>٧٤٥<br>Rf. Th. 215. | In circle<br>المستكفى<br>بالله امير<br>المومنين<br>*Margin*<br>ضرب هذ ............<br>سبعماية<br>Pl. |
| | | | | **D**<br>**Struck in the name of the Khalífa Al Hákim II** | |
| 360<br>361<br>362 | — | — | Wts.<br>138–139–<br>141<br>S.<br>·65 | Within quatrefoil<br>الله<br>الحاكم<br>بامر<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 336. | Within quatrefoil<br>احمد<br>ا العباس<br>بو[1]<br>(360) *A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 363 | — | — | Wt.<br>55<br>S.<br>·55 | ,,<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 341. | ,,<br>*A.S.B.* |

[1] On the obverse of these coins to the left of بو are what may be figures—on one ٥ on another ٦.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **COPPER** | |
| 364 | — | — | Wt.<br>65<br>S.<br>·6 | Within double circle<br>السلطان<br>ظل الله<br>Rf. Th. 209. | Within double circle<br>محمد بن<br>تغلقشاه<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 365 | — | — | Wt.<br>56<br>S.<br>·6 | Within double circle<br>حسبی<br>ربی<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 317. | Within double circle<br>محمد بن<br>تغلق<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 366<br>367 | — | 730 | Wts.<br>50·5–48<br>S.<br>·5 | Within circle<br>حسبی<br>ربی ۷۳۰<br>Rf. Th. 200. | Within circle<br>عبد<br>محمد بن تغلق<br>(366) *A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 368<br>369 | — | 732 | Wt.<br>53<br>S.<br>·55 | الملك<br>و العزة لله<br>Rf. Th. 208. | *Area*, within double circle<br>محمد<br>تغلق<br>*Margin*<br>سال بر هفتصد سی دو . . . . .<br>(368) *Rivett-Carnac.*<br>(369) *A.S.B.* |
| 370<br>371 | — | — | Wts.<br>54–55·5<br>S.<br>·5 | Within double circle<br>محمد<br>Rf. Th. 211. | Within double circle<br>تغلقشاه<br>(370) *A.S.B.* |
| | | | | **Struck in the name of the Khalífa Al Mustakfí** | |
| 372 | — | — | Wt.<br>52<br>S.<br>·5 | الله<br>الكافی<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 66 (12928). | و الخليفة<br>المستكفی |
| | | | | **Struck in the name of the Khalífa Al Ḥákim II** | |
| 373 | — | 749 | Wt.<br>125<br>S.<br>·7 | الله<br>الحاكم<br>بامر<br>Rf. Th. 218. | Within circle<br>ابو<br>العباس<br>احمد<br>M. m. 3 after ابو<br>M. m. 4 after احمد<br>*Rivett-Carnac.*<br>Pl. |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 374 | — | 749 | Wt. 55 S. ·55 | Within circle<br>الحاكم<br>بامر الله<br>۷۴۹<br>Rf. Th. 219. | Within circle<br>ابو<br>العباس<br>احمد | *A.S.B.* |
| | | | | **FORCED CURRENCY** | | |
| 375 | Dehlí *Takhtgáh* | 730 | Wt. 137 S. ·75 | Area in circle<br>من اطاع<br>السلطان<br>ففد اطاع<br>الرحمان<br>*Margin*<br>در تخت‌گاه دهلی سال بر<br>هفصد (*sic*) سی<br>Rf. Th. 195. | مهر شد تنکه<br>رائج در روزگار<br>بندهٔ امیدوار<br>محمد تغلق | *A.S.B.* |
| 376 | ,, | 731 | Wt. 138 | Same, but in margin<br>سال بر هفصد سی یك | ,, | *A.S.B.* |
| 377 | ,, | 732 | | Same, but سی دو | ,, | *A.S.B.* |
| 378 | Dáru-l-Islám | 730 | Wt. 141 S. ·8 | Same, but in margin<br>در دار الأسلام سال بر هفصد<br>سی<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1883, p. 62. | ,, | *A.S.B.* Pl. |
| 379<br>380<br>381 | Dhár [*Pass of*] | 731 | Wts. 147–124 S. ·75 | Same, but in margin<br>درهٔ دهار[1] سال بر هفصد سی<br>یك<br>Rf. *L.M.C.*, p. 90, No. 6. | ,, | *A.S.B.* |
| 382 | Lakh-nautí [*Iqlím*] | ,, | Wt. 142 S. ·75 | Same, but in margin<br>در اقلیم لکهنوتی سال بر<br>هفصد سی یك<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1883, p. 62. | ,, | *A.S.B.* |

[1] Is also spelt داهار

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 383 | Satgáon | 730 | Wt.<br>143<br>S.<br>·8 | As on No. 375, but in margin در عرصة ستگانو<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1883, p. 62. | As on No. 375. |
| 384 | Tughlaq-púr *'urf* Tirhut | 731 | Wt.<br>140<br>S.<br>·8 | Same, but in margin<br>اقليم تغلقپور عرف ترهت<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1883. | ,,<br>Pl. |
| 385 | Daulat-ábád *Takhtgáh* | ,, | Wt.<br>141<br>S.<br>·75 | Same, but in margin<br>در تختگاه دولت اباد سال<br>بر هفصد سی يك<br>Rf. Th. 196. | Same, but بنجاه كانى instead of رائج in second line.<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 386<br>387 | — | 730 | Wts.<br>113·5–<br>110<br>S.<br>·65 | من اطاع<br>السلطان<br>محمد ٧٣٠<br>Rf. Th. 197. | فقد اطاع<br>الرّحمان<br>تغلق<br>(386) *A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 388 | — | ,, | Wt.<br>112<br>S.<br>·7 | اطيعوا الله<br>واطيعوا الرسول<br>واولى الامر<br>منكم محمد ٧٣٠<br>Rf. Th. 198. | لا يولا السلطان<br>كل الناس<br>بعضهم بعضا<br>تغلق<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 389 | Daulat-ábád | ,, | Wt.<br>109·5<br>S.<br>·7 | ضرب هذا<br>النصفے فى زمن<br>العبد الراجى<br>رحمة الله<br>(*a Nisfe*).<br>Rf. Th. 204. | محمد بن تغلق<br>بحضرة دولت<br>اباد سنة ثلثين<br>و سبعماية<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 390<br>391 | Dehlí<br>*Hazrat* | ,, | Wts.<br>82–80·5<br>S.<br>·55 | ضرب الدرهم<br>الشرعى فى زمن<br>العبد محمد بن<br>تغلق<br>Th. Rf. 202. | بحضرة<br>(1) دهلى فے<br>سنة ثلثين<br>و سبعماية<br>(2) فى سنة<br>ثلثين و سبعماية<br>(390) *A.S.B.* |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 392<br>393 | Dehlí<br>*Ḥaẓrat* | 732 | | As on No. 390. | As on No. 390, but<br>في سنة<br>اثنين و ثلثين<br>و سبعماية<br>(392) *A.S.B.* |
| 394<br>394 (*a*) | Dehlí<br>*Dáru-l-mulk* | 730 | Wts.<br>81–75<br>S.<br>·65 | ,,<br>Rf. Th. 202. | Same, but<br>بدار الملك<br>دهلی |
| 395 | Dáru-l-Islám | ,, | Wt.<br>83·5<br>S.<br>·6 | ,,<br>Rf. Th. 202. | Same, but<br>بدار الاسلام<br>*vice* بحضرة دهلی<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 396 | Daulat-ábád<br>*Ḥaẓrat* | ,, | Wt.<br>79<br>S.<br>·6 | ,,<br>Rf. Th. 202. | Same, but<br>بحضرة<br>دولتاباد<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 397 | — | ,, | Wt.<br>67<br>S.<br>·6 | Within double circle<br>محمد بن<br>تغلق<br>Rf. Th. 199. | Within double circle<br>ضرب الربعی<br>۷۳۰<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 398 | — | ,, | Wt.<br>70 | محمد<br>بن تغلق | ,,<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 399 | — | 732 | Wt.<br>68 | As on No. 397. | ,,<br>۷۳۲<br>*Rivett-Carnac.* |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 400 | — | — | Wt. 66 S. ·6 | Within double circle<br>محمد<br>تغلق<br>Around, parts of<br>श्री: मोहमद<br>Rf. Th. 201. | Parts of<br>سکہ زر<br>جائز در عهد<br>بندہ امیدوار<br>محمد تغلق<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 401<br>402 | — | — | Wt. 56 S. ·5 | Within double circle<br>محمد<br>تغلق<br>Rf. Th. 205. | Within double circle<br>عدل<br>هشت کانی<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 403<br>404 | — | — | Wts. 35–24 S. ·45 | Within circle<br>محمد<br>تغلق<br>Rf. Th. 206. | Within circle<br>سکہ<br>دو کانی<br>(403) *A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |

## GHIYÁSU-D-DÍN MAHMÚD (Pretender)

A. H. 752. A. D. 1351.

| AV | | | | GOLD | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 405<br>406 | — | 752 | Wt. 170 S. ·775 | يمين<br>امير المومنين<br>غياث الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو المظفر<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 342. | محمود شاہ<br>بن محمد شاہ بن<br>تغلقشاہ السلطان<br>۷۵۲<br>(405) *A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |

## XXI
## FÍROZ SHÁH TUGHLAQ

A. H. 752–790. A. D. 1351–1388.

| AV | | | | GOLD | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 407 | — | — | Wt. 170 S. ·85 | In eightfoil<br>ضربت هذه السكه<br>في زمان الامام<br>ابو العباس احمد<br>خلدت خلافته<br>Rf. Th. 223. | In eightfoil<br>واثق بتايد<br>يزداني فيروزشاہ<br>سلطاني<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |

| AV No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 408<br>409 | (?) | 759 | Wts.<br>169–170<br>S.<br>·9 | In circle<br>فى زمن الامام<br>امير المومنين ابو<br>الفتح خلدت خلافته<br>*Margin*<br>.... تسع و خمسين ...<br>Rf. Th. 224. | السلطان الا عظم<br>سيف امير المومنين<br>ابو المظفر فيروز شاه<br>السلطانى خلد<br>مملكته<br>(409) *A.S.B.* |
| 410 | — | — | Wt.<br>169<br>S.<br>·85 | ضربت هذه السكه<br>فى زمن الامام امير المومنين<br>ابى الفتح المعتضد بالله<br>خلدت خلافته<br>Rf. Th. 225. | ,,<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 411 | Dehlí<br>*Ḥazrat* | 766 | Wt.<br>169·5<br>S.<br>·85 | In circle<br>فى زمن الامام<br>امير المومنين<br>ابى عبد الله<br>خلدت خلافته<br>*Margin*<br>.... السكه بحضرت دهلى<br>سنه ست و ستين و سبعماية<br>Rf. Th. 226. | ,,<br>Pl. |
| 412 | — | 785 | Wt.<br>173<br>S.<br>·85 | سلطانى<br>فيروز شاه<br>Rf. Th. 227. | المومنين<br>نائب امير<br>٧٨٥<br>Pl. |
| 413 | — | 789 | Wt.<br>170 | ,, | ,,<br>٧٨٩ |

## BILLON

| B No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 414 | Dehlí<br>*Ḥazrat* | 760 | Wt.<br>140<br>S.<br>·75 | الخليفة امير<br>المومنين خلدت<br>خلافته ٧٦٠<br>Rf. Th. 228. | فيروز شاه<br>سلطانى ضربت<br>بحضرت دهلى<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 415 | ,, | 761 | — | ,,<br>٧٦١ | ,,<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 416 | ,, | 762 | — | ,,<br>٧٦٢ | ,,<br>*A.S.B.* |

| B No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 417 | Dehlí *Ḥaẓrat* | 763 | | As on No. 414, but ٧٦٣ | As on No. 414. *A.S.B.* |
| 418 | ,, | 764 | | ,, ٧٦٤ | ,, *A.S.B.* |
| 419 | ,, | 765 | | ,, ٧٦٥ | ,, *A.S.B.* |
| 420 | ,, | 766 | | ,, ٧٦٦ | ,, *A.S.B.* |
| 421 | ,, | 767 | | ,, ٧٦٧ | ,, *A.S.B.* Pl. |
| 422 | ,, | 768 | | ,, ٧٦٨ | As above, but وز شاه<br>فیـر *A.S.B.* Pl. |
| 423 | ,, | 769 | | ,, ٧٦٩ | ,, *A.S.B.* |
| 424 | ,, | 770 | Wt. 142 | ,, ٧٧٠ | ,, *A.S.B.* |
| 425 | ,, | 771 | | ,, ٧٧١ | ,, *A.S.B.* |
| 426 | ,, | 772 | | ,, ٧٧٢ | ,, *A.S.B.* |
| 427 | ,, | 773 | | ,, ٧٧٣ | ,, *A.S.B.* |
| 428 | ,, | 774 | | ,, ٧٧٤ | ,, *A.S.B.* |
| 429 | ,, | 775 | | ,, ٧٧٥ | ,, *A.S.B.* |
| 430 | ,, | 776 | Wt. 142 | ,, ٧٧٦ | ,, *A.S.B.* |
| 431 | ,, | 777 | | ,, ٧٧٧ | ,, *A.S.B.* |

| B No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 432 | Dehlí *Ḥaẓrat* | 778 | Wt. 143 | As on No. 414, but ٧٧٨ | As on No. 422. *A.S.B.* |
| 433 | ,, | 779 | | ,, ٧٧٩ | ,, *A.S.B.* |
| 434 | ,, | 780 | | ,, ٧٨٠ | ,, *A.S.B.* |
| 435 | ,, | 781 | | ,, ٧٨١ | ,, *A.S.B.* |
| 436 | ,, | 782 | | ,, ٧٨٢ | ,, *A.S.B.* |
| 437 | ,, | 783 | | ,, ٧٨٣ | ,, *A.S.B.* |
| 438 | ,, | 784 | Wt. 140·5 | As above, but الخليفة ابو عبد الله ٧٨۴ | ,, *A.S.B.* Pl. |
| 439 | ,, | 785 | Wt. 142·5 | ,, ٧٨٥ | ,, *A.S.B.* |
| 440 | ,, | 786 | Wt. 141 | ,, ٧٨٦ | ,, |
| 441 | ,, | 787 | | ,, ٧٨٧ | ,, *A.S.B.* |
| 442 | ,, | 788 | Wt. 142 | ,, ٧٨٨ | ,, *A.S.B.* |
| 443 | ,, | 789 | | ,, ٧٨٩ | ,, *A.S.B.* |
| 444 | ,, | 816 | Wt. 138·5 S. ·65 | As above, but الخليفة امير المومنين ٨١٦ (*Posthumous.*)[1] Rf. Th. 238. | ,, *A.S.B.* Pl. |
| 445 | ,, | — | Wt. 52 S. ·55 | الخليفة امير المومنين خلدت خلافته Rf. *B.M.C.*, No. 371. | فيروز شاه سلطانى ضربت بحضرت دهلى *A.S.B.* |

[1] Struck by Daulat Khán Lodí.

| B No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 446 | Dehlí Ḥaẓrat | — | Wt. 55 | As on No. 445. | As on No. 445, but وز شاه فیــــر *A.S.B* |
| 447 | ,, | — | Wt. 55·5 S. ·55 | ,, but ابوعبد الله Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 68 (12943). | ,, Pl. |
| 448 449 | — | — | Wts. 56–52·5 S. ·55 | الخليفة ابو الفتح خلد خلافته Rf. Th. 229. | فیروز شاه سلطانی خلد مملكته (448) *A.S.B.* |
| 450 451 | — | — | Wt. 85 S. ·6 | Within circle خليفة ابو الفتح Rf. Th. 236. | Within circle فیروز سلطانی (450) *A.S.B.* Pl. |
| | | | | **COPPER** | |
| Æ 452 453 | Dehlí *Dáru-l-mulk* | — | Wts. 71–66 S. ·55 | وز شاه فیــــر سلطانی Rf. Th. 233. | دار الملك دهلی *A.S.B.* |
| 454 | ,, | — | Wt. 60 S. ·55 | As on No. 452, but legend in circle. | As on No. 452, but legend in double circle. *A.S.B.* |
| 455 | ,, | — | Wt. 62 S. ·55 | As on No. 454, but وز شه فیــــر Rf. *Nil.* | ,, *A.S.B.* Pl. |
| 456 | — | -- | Wt. 56 S. ·55 | In sixfoil احمد العباس ابو Rf. Th. 235. | In sixfoil فیروز شاه سلطانی *A.S.B.* |
| 457 | Dehlí Ḥaẓrat | — | Wt. 52·5 S. ·5 | سلطانی فیروز Rf. Th. 231 (but weight differs). | دهلی بحضرت *A.S.B.* |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 458 | Dehlí<br>*Ḥaẓrat* | — | Wt.<br>34<br>S.<br>·45 | فیروز<br>سلطانی<br>Rf. Th. 234. | ت<br>حضر<br>دهلی<br>*Rivett-Carnac.*<br>Pl. |
| | | | | *Posthumous* [1] | |
| 459 | Dehlí<br>*Dáru-l-mulk* | 824 | Wt.<br>67 | As on No. 452.<br>Rf. Th. 239. | As on No. 452, but below<br>٨٢٤ |
| 460 | ,, | 827 | Wt.<br>68 | ,, | ,,<br>٨٢٧<br>Pl. |
| 461 | ,, | 828 | Wt.<br>67 | ,, | ,,<br>٨٢٨ |

## FÍROZ SHÁH WITH FATḤ KHÁN

| No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AV | | | | **GOLD** | |
| 462 | (?) | [76]1 | Wt.<br>169·2<br>S.<br>·8 | In circle<br>فی زمن الامام<br>امیر المومنین ابی<br>الفتح المعتضد بالله<br>خلدت خلافته<br>Margin illegible.<br>Rf. Th. 240. | In circle<br>شاه<br>فتحخان فیروز<br>جل الله ظلاله<br>جلاله<br>Margin illegible, except<br>سنة احدی<br>Pl. |
| B | | | | **BILLON** | |
| 463<br>464 | — | — | Wts.<br>142–141<br>S.<br>·7 | Legend as on No. 462, but no margin.<br>Rf. Th. 241. | Legend as on No. 462, but no margin.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 465<br>466 | — | — | Wts.<br>142–141<br>S.<br>·7 | As above, but ابی عبد الله in place of ابی الفتح<br>Rf. Th. 242. | ,,<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 467<br>468 | — | — | Wt.<br>54<br>S.<br>·55 | As on No. 463.<br>Rf. Th. 243. | As on No. 463. |

[1] Struck by Mubárak II.

# FÍROZ SHÁH WITH ZAFAR

| AV No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **GOLD** | |
| **469** | (?) | (?) | Wt. 169 S. ·85 | In circle<br>فے زمن الامام<br>امیر المومنین<br>ابی عبد الله<br>خلدت خلافته<br>Margin illegible.<br><br>Rf. Th. 245. | السلطان الا عظم<br>فیروز شاه ظفر<br>ابن فیروز شاه<br>السلطانی<br><br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| B | | | | **BILLON** | |
| **470**<br>**471** | Dehlí<br>*Hazrat* | 791 | Wt. 134–133 S. ·65 | الخلیفة ابی<br>عبد الله خلدت<br>خلافته ۷۹۱<br><br>Rf. Th. 247. | فیروز شاه<br>ظفر سلطانی ضربت<br>بحضرت دهلی<br><br>(470) *A.S.B.* |
| Æ | | | | **COPPER** | |
| **472** | — | — | Wt. 109·3 S. ·55 | الخلیفة<br>ابو عبد الله<br>خلدت خلافته<br><br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1886. | In circle<br>شاه<br>فیروز<br>*Margin*<br>[ظفر بن] فیروز . . . |
| **473** | — | — | Wt. 54·5 S. ·5 | ” <br><br>Rf. Th. 249. | فیروز<br>شاه ظفر<br>سلطانی<br><br>Pl. |

# XXII

## TUGHLAQ SHÁH II

A. H. 790–791. A. D. 1388.

| B No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **BILLON** | | |
| 474 | — | 791 | Wt. 149·2 (much worn) S. ·8 | سلطانے<br>تغلق شاه<br>Rf. Th. 251. | المومنين<br>نائب امير<br>٧٩١ | |
| 475<br>476 | — | — | Wt. 79·1 S. ·6 | الله<br>ابو عبد<br>خلدت خلافته<br>Rf. Th. 252. | تغلق شاه<br>سلطانی خلد<br>مملکته | Pl. |
| Æ | | | | **COPPER** | | |
| 477 | Dehlí *Dáru-l-mulk* | — | Wt. 63 S. ·55 | تغلق شاه<br>سلطانے<br>Rf. Th. 254. | دار الملك<br>دهلی | |
| 478 | Dehlí *Ḥazrat* | — | Wt. 55 S. ·55 | الخليفة<br>امير المومنين<br>. . . . . .<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 72 (12957). | تغلق [شاه]<br>سلطانے ضربت<br>بحضرت دهلی | |

# XXIII

## ABÚBAKR SHÁH

A. H. 791–792. A. D. 1388–1389.

| B No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *N* | | | | **GOLD** | | |
| 479 | (?) | (?) | Wt. 169 S. ·8 | In circle<br>فے زمن الامام<br>امير المومنين<br>ابی عبد الله<br>خلدت خلافته<br>Margin obliterated.<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1889. | السلطان الا عظم<br>ابوبكر شاه بن ظفر<br>بن فيروز شاه<br>السلطانی | Pl. |

| B No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **BILLON** | |
| 480 | Dehlí *Ḥaẓrat* | 791 | Wt. 136 S. ·7 | الخليفة ابو<br>عبد الله خلدت<br>خلافته ۷۹۱<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 72 (12967). | ابوبکر شاه<br>بن ظفر بن فیروز شاه<br>سلطانی حضرت دهلی<br>Pl. |
| 481<br>482 | — | 792 | Wt. 139·3 S. ·65 | الخليفة ابو<br>عبد الله خلدت<br>خلافته ۷۹۲<br>Rf. Th. 255. | ابوبکر شاه<br>بن · ظفر بن فیروز شاه<br>سلطانی<br>Pl. |
| | | | | **COPPER** | |
| Æ<br>483 | — | — | Wt. 165 S. ·8 | ابوبکر شاه<br>ظفر بن فیروز شاه<br>سلطانی<br>Rf. Th. 259. | نائب<br>امیر المومنین<br>خلد خلافته |
| 484 | — | 792 | Wt. 102·7 S. ·7 | In square<br>شاه<br>ابوبکر<br>*Margin*<br>بن ظفر بن فیروز شاه سلطانی<br>Rf. Th. 257. | In circle<br>المومنین<br>امیر<br>نائب<br>۷۹۲<br>*Rivett-Carnac.*<br>Pl. |
| 485<br>486 | — | — | Wts. 54–53 S. ·5 | الخليفة<br>ابو عبد الله<br>خلدت خلافته<br>Rf. Th. 260. | ابوبکر<br>شاه ظفر<br>سلطانی<br>(485) *A.S.B.* |

## XXIV

## MUḤAMMAD SHÁH IV

A. H. 792–795. A. D. 1389–1392.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **GOLD** | |
| AV<br>487 | — | — | Wt. 169 S. ·75 | فی زمن الامام<br>المومنین<br>امیر<br>خلدت خلافته<br>Rf. Th. 263. | السلطان الاعظم<br>شاه شاه<br>محمد فیروز<br>سلطانی خلدت<br>مملکته<br>Pl. |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **SILVER** | |
| 488 | — | — | Wt.<br>167<br>S.<br>·85 | فی زمن الامام<br>امیر المومنین<br>خلدت خلافته<br>. . . .<br>Rf. Th. 264. | السلطان الا عظم<br>ابو المحامد محمد شاه<br>فیروز شاه<br>سلطانی<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| B | | | | **BILLON** | |
| 489<br>490 | — | 790 | Wt.<br>129<br>S.<br>·65 | الخلیفة ابو<br>عبد الله خلدت<br>خلافته ۷۹۰<br>Rf. Th. 265. | سلطانی<br>فیروز شاه<br>محمد شاه<br>(489) *A.S.B.* |
| 491 | — | 793 | Wt.<br>141·5 | „<br>۷۹۳ | „<br>Pl. |
| 492 | — | 794 | Wt.<br>134 | „<br>۷۹۴ | „<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 493 | — | 795 | Wt.<br>138 | „<br>۷۹۵ | „ |
| 494 | — | — | Wt.<br>54<br>S.<br>·55 | الخلیفة<br>ابو عبد الله<br>خلدت خلافته<br>Rf. Th. 269. | سلطان<br>فیروز شاه<br>محمد شاه<br>Pl. |
| Æ | | | | **COPPER** | |
| 495 | Dehlí<br>*Ḥaẓrat* | 793 | Wt.<br>132<br>S.<br>·65 | In circle<br>شاه<br>محمد<br>*Margin*<br>سلطان ضربت حضرت دهلی<br>Rf. Th. 266. | المومنین<br>نائب امیر<br>۷۹۳<br>Pl |
| 496 | „ | 794 | Wt.<br>136 | „<br>Margin illegible. | „<br>۷۹۴<br>*A.S.B* |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 497 | — | — | Wt. 68 S. ·55 | سلطانے<br>محمد شاه<br>Rf. Th. 262. | بن فیروز شاه[1]<br>سلطانے<br>*Rivett-Carnac.* Pl. |
| 498 | Dehlí *Dáru-l-mulk* | 793 | Wt. 68 S. ·5 | سلطانی<br>محمد شاه<br>Rf. Th. 267. | دار الملك<br>دهلی<br>۷۹۳<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 499 • | ,, | — | Wt. 69 S. ·55 | ,,<br>Rf. *Nil.* | As on No. 498, but no date, and legend in circle.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 500 | ,, | — | Wt. 71 | ,,<br>but سلطانے | ,,<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 501 | [Dehlí *Hazrat*] | 794 | Wt. 55 S. | As on No. 495.<br>In margin . . . سلطان . . .<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1880. | As on No. 496. |

## XXV

## SIKANDAR SHÁH I

A. H. 795. A. D. 1392.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 502<br>503<br>504 | Dehlí *Hazrat* | 795 | Wts. 148·2–132–130 S. ·65 | In circle<br>شاه<br>سکندر<br>*Margin*<br>ضربت بحضرت دهلی<br>Rf. Th. 273. | المومنين<br>نائب امير<br>۷۹۵<br>Pl. |
| 505<br>506 | Dehlí *Dáru-l-mulk* | 795 | Wts. 68·5–67 S. ·5 | سلطانے<br>سکندر شاه<br>Rf. Th. 274. | دار الملك<br>دهلی<br>۷۹۵<br>(505) *A.S.B.* Pl. |

[1] To the right of فیروز on the reverse is a portion of a letter which seems to be the ن of بن.

## XXVI

## MAḤMÚD SHÁH II

A. H. 795–815. A. D. 1392–1412.

| AV No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **GOLD** | |
| 507 | — | — | Wt. 174 S. ·75 | فے زمن الامام<br>امیر المومنین<br>خلدت خلافته | السلطان [الا عظم]<br>ابو المحامد محمود شاه<br>محمد شاه فیروز شاه<br>سلطانی |
| | | | | Rf. cp. Th. 276, but not published in gold. | *A.S.B.* |
| 508<br>509 | — | 80– | Wt. 169·5 S. ·8 | ,,<br>below legend ۸۰ | ,,<br>but ابو المظفر |
| | | | | Rf. *B.M.C.*, 431. | (508) *A.S.B.* Pl. |
| AR | | | | **SILVER** | |
| 510 | – | 806 | Wt. 159 S. ·9 | ,,<br>۸۰۶ | ,, |
| | | | | Rf. *Nil.* | Pl. |
| Æ | | | | **COPPER** | |
| 511 | — | 798 | Wt. 136 S. ·6 | In circle<br>شاه<br>محمود<br>Margin deleted. | المومنین<br>نائب امیر<br>۷۹۸ |
| | | | | Rf. Th. 278. | *A.S.B.* |
| 512 | — | 800 | Wt. 127 | ,, | ,,<br>۸۰۰ |
| 513 | Dehlí *Dáru-l-mulk* | 795 | Wt. 67 S. ·5 | سلطانی<br>محمود شاه | دار الملك<br>دهلی<br>۷۹۵ |
| | | | | Rf. Th. 280. | |
| 514<br>515 | ,, | 797 | Wt. 69·5 | ,, | ,,<br>۷۹۷ |
| | | | | | (514) *A.S.B.* |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 516 | Dehlí *Dáru-l-mulk* | 800 | | As on No. 513. | As on No. 513, but ٨٠٠ *A.S.B.* |
| 517 | ,, | 801 | Wt. 70 | ,, | ,, ٨٠١ |
| 518 | ,, | 815 | Wt. 71 | ,, | ,, ٨١٥ Pl. |
| 519 | ,, | 816 | Wt. 68·5 | ,, (*Posthumous.*) | ,, ٨١٦ |
| 520 | ,, | — | Wt. 56·3 S. ·5 | Legend in circle. ,, Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 76 (12978). | ,, but legend in circle and no date. Pl. |
| 521 | ,, | — | Wt. 63 S. ·6 | In circle شاه محمود Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 76 (12636). | دار الملك دهلی |

XXVII

## NAṢRAT SHÁH

A. H. 797–802 (?). A. D. 1395–1399 (?).

COPPER

| Æ | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 522 | Dehlí *Dáru-l-mulk* | — | Wt. 133 S. ·65 | شاه نصرت سلطانی Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1896. | دار الملك دهلی *A.S.B.* |
| 523 | ,, | 797 | Wt. 60·8 S. ·55 | ,, Rf. Th. 284. | ,, but below ٧٩٧ |
| 524 | ,, | 798 | Wt. 65·5 | ,, | ,, ٧٩٨ |
| 525 | ,, | — | Wt. 65·3 S. ·57 | ,, Rf. Th. 283. | ,, No date. |

# XXX

## MUBÁRAK SHÁH

A. H. 824–837. A. D. 1421–1433.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | COPPER | |
| 526 | Dehlí *Ḥaẓrat* | 833 | Wt. 165 S. ·7 | In circle<br>شاه<br>مبارك<br>*Margin*<br>بحضرت دهلی............. <br>Rf. Th. 288. | المومنین<br>نائب امیر<br>٨٣٣<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 527 | ,, | ,, | | ,,<br>*Margin*<br>سلطان ضربت .... | ,,<br>*Rivett-Carnac.* |
| 528 | ,, | 835 | Wt. 167·5 | ,,<br>*Margin*<br>سلطان .... بحضرت دهلی | ,,<br>٨٣٥ (?) |
| 529 | Dehlí *Dáru-l-mulk* | 832 | Wt. 78·5 S. ·6 | مبارك شاه<br>سلطان<br>Rf. Th. 289. | دار الملك<br>دهلی<br>٨٣٢<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 530 | ,, | 833 | Wt. 86 | ,, | ,,<br>but ٨٣٣<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 531<br>532 | ,, | 835 | Wt. 83 | ,, | ,,<br>٨٣٥ |
| 533 | ,, | 837 | Wt. 79 | ,, | ,,<br>٨٣٧ |

# XXXI
# MUḤAMMAD V BIN FARÍD

A.H. 837–849. A.D. 1433–1445.

| No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **GOLD** | | |
| AV 534 | — | 841 | Wt. 174·8 S. ·75 | فی زمن الامام<br>المومنين<br>امیــر<br>خلدت خلافته<br>٨٤١<br>Rf. Th. 291. | السلطان الا عظم<br>ابو المحامد محمد شاه<br>[بن فر]يد شاه شاه<br>بن خضر | Pl. |
| | | | | **BILLON** | | |
| B 535 | Dehlí *Ḥaẓrat* | 846 | Wt. 126·5 S. ·65 | [سلطان]<br>محمد شاه<br>فريد [شاه]<br>[خضر] شاه<br>بحضرت دهلی<br>Rf. Th. 293. | الخليفة امير<br>المومنين خلد<br>خلافته ٨٤٦ | |
| 536 | — | 848 | Wt. 139·5 | ,, | ,,<br>٨٤٨ | *A.S.B.* |
| | | | | **COPPER** | | |
| Æ 537 | Dehlí *Dáru-l-mulk* | 841 | Wt. 70·5 S. ·55 | محمد شاه<br>سلطان<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 78 (10008). | دار الملك<br>دهلی<br>٨٤١ | Pl. |
| 538 | — | 842 | Wt. 80 | ,, | ,,<br>٨٤٢ | |
| 539 | Dehlí *Dáru-l-mulk* | 843 | Wt. 82 S. ·55 | محمد شاه<br>سلطانی<br>Rf. Th. 295. | دار الملك<br>دهلی<br>٨٤٣ | *A.S.B.* |
| 540 | — | 844 | Wt. 87 | ,, | ,,<br>٨٤٤ | |
| 541 | — | 845 | Wt. 84 | ,, | ,,<br>٨٤٥ | *A.S.B.* |

# XXXII

## 'ÁLAM SHÁH

A. H. 849–855. A. D. 1445–1451.

| B No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **BILLON** | | |
| 542 | — | 852 | Wt.<br>129·2<br>S.<br>·71 | الخليفة امير<br>المومنين خلدت<br>خلافته ٨٥٢<br>Rf. Th. 297. | سلطان<br>عالمشاه<br>بن<br>محمد شاه | Pl. |
| | | | | **COPPER** | | |
| Æ<br>543 | — | 850 ? | Wt.<br>136<br>S.<br>·6 | In circle<br>عالمشاه<br>Margin deleted.<br>Rf. Th. 300. | المومنين<br>نائب امير<br>٨٥٠ | |
| 544 | Dehlí<br>*Dáru-l-mulk* | 852 | Wt.<br>70<br>S.<br>·5 | عالمشاه<br>سلطان<br>Rf. Th. 301. | دار الملك<br>دهلى<br>٨٥٢ | |
| 545 | — | 853 | Wt.<br>69·7 | ,, | ,,<br>٨٥٣ | Pl. |

# XXXIII

## BAHLOL LODÍ

A. H. 855–894. A. D. 1451–1488.

| B No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| B | | | | **BILLON** | | |
| 546 | Dehlí<br>*Ḥaẓrat* | 857 | Wt.<br>146<br>S.<br>·7 | فى زمن<br>امير المومنين<br>خلد خلافته<br>٨٥٧<br>Rf. Th. 311. | المتوكل على<br>الرحمن بهلول<br>شاه سلطان<br>بحضرت دهلى | Pl. |
| 547 | ,, | 858 | Wt.<br>147·5 | ,,<br>٨٥٨ | ,, | |

| B No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **548** | Dehlí *Ḥaẓrat* | 859 | Wt. 145·5 | As on No. 546, but ٨٥٩ | As on No. 546. |
| **549** | ,, | 860 | Wt. 142 | ,, ٨٦٠ | ,, |
| **550** | ,, | 862 | Wt. 143 | ,, ٨٦٢ | ,, |
| **551** | ,, | 863 | Wt. 141 | ,, ٨٦٣ | ,, |
| **552** | ,, | 875 | Wt. 136 | ,, ٨٧٥ | ,, |
| **553** | ,, | 877 | Wt. 144 | ,, ٨٧٧ | ,, |
| **554** | ,, | 881 | Wt. 143·5 | ,, ٨٨١ | ,, |
| **555** | ,, | 885 | Wt. 146 | ,, ٨٨٥ | ,, |
| **556** | ,, | 886 | Wt. 139·5 | ,, ٨٨٦ | ,, |
| **557** | ,, | 887 | | ,, ٨٨٧ | ,, *A.S.B.* |
| **558** | ,, | 888 | Wt. 133 | ,, ٨٨٨ | ,, *A.S.B.* |
| **559** | ,, | 889 | Wt. 140 | ,, ٨٨٩ | ,, |
| **560** | ,, | 892 | Wt. 142·5 | ,, ٨٩٢ | ,, *A.S.B.* |
| **561** | ,, | 893 | | ,, ٨٩٣ | ,, *A.S.B.* |
| **562** **563** | ,, | — | Wts. 58–56 S. ·55 | الخليفة<br>امير المومنين<br>خلدت خلافته<br>Rf. Th. 312. | بهلول شاه<br>سلطان<br>بحضرت دهلى<br>(562) *A.S.B.* |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **COPPER** | |
| **564** | [Dehlí *Ḥaẓrat*] | 867 | Wt. 137·8 S. ·7 | In circle بهلول شاه Margin obliterated. Rf. Th. 315. | المومنين نائب امير ٨٦٧ |
| **565** | ” | 868 | Wt. 134 | ” | ” ٨٦٨ |
| **566** | ” | 871 | | ” | ” ٨٧١ |
| **567** | ” | 873 | Wt. 134 | ” | ” ٨٧٣ |
| **568** | ” | 875 | | ” | ” ٨٧٥ *Rivett-Carnac.* |
| **569** | Dehlí *Ḥaẓrat* | 878 | Wt. 138 | ” but in margin [حضر]ت دهلی | ” ٨٧٨ *A.S.B.* |
| **570** | [Dehlí *Ḥaẓrat*] | 889 | Wt. 150 | ” No margin. | ” ٨٨٩ *A.S.B.* Pl. |
| **571** | ” | 894 | | ’ | ” ٨٩٤ *Rivett-Carnac.* |
| **572** | Dehlí *Dáru-l-mulk* | 857 | Wt. 82 S. ·5 | بهلول شاه سلطان Rf. Th. 313. | دار الملك دهلی ٨٥٧ Pl. |
| **573** | — | 863 | Wt. 72 | ” | ” ٨٦٣ *A.S.B.* |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 574 | Dehlí *Dáru-l-mulk* | 865 | | As on No. 572. | As on No. 572. ٨٦٥ *A.S.B.* |
| 575 | ,, | 866 | | ,, | ,, ٨٦٦ *A.S.B.* |
| 576 | ,, | 867 | Wt. 70 | ,, | ,, ٨٦٧ |
| 577 | ,, | 868 | Wt. 71 | ,, | ,, ٨٦٨ |
| 578 | ,, | 877 | Wt. 66·5 | ,, | ,, ٨٧٧ |
| 579 | Jaunpúr | 888 | Wt. 67 S. ·55 | بهلول شاه سلطان Rf. *B.M.C.*, 493. | شهر جونپور ٨٨٨ *A.S.B.* |
| 580 | ,, | 889 | Wt. 69·3 | ,, | ,, ٨٨٩ |
| 581 | ,, | 893 | Wt. 60·5 | ,, | ,, ٨٩٣ *A.S.B.* Pl. |

## XXXIV

## SIKANDAR SHÁH II LODÍ

A. H. 894–923. A. D. 1488–1517.

BILLON

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| B 582 | — | 896 | Wt. 143 S. ·7 | فی زمن امیر المومنین خلدت خلافته ٨٩٦ Rf. Th. 316. | المتوکل علی الرحمن سکندر شاه بهلول شاه سلطان *A.S.B.* Pl. |

| B No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 583 | — | 897 | Wt. 144 | As on No. 582, but ٨٩٧ | As on No. 582. *A.S.B.* |
| 584 | — | 898 | Wt. 135·5 | „ ٨٩٨ | „ *A.S.B.* |
| 585 | — | 899 | Wt. 143 | „ ٨٩٩ | „ *A.S.B.* |
| 586 | — | 902 | Wt. 141 | „ ٩٠٢ | „ *A.S.B.* |
| 587 | — | 903 | | „ ٩٠٣ | „ *A.S.B.* |
| 588 | — | 904 | Wt. 128 | „ ٩٠٤ | „ *A.S.B.* |
| 589 | — | 905 | Wt. 144 | „ ٩٠٥ | „ *A.S.B.* |
| 590 | — | 906 | | „ ٩٠٦ | „ *A.S.B.* |
| 591 | — | 907 | | „ ٩٠٧ | „ *A.S.B.* |
| 592 | — | 908 | | „ ٩٠٨ | „ *I.M.* |
| 593 | — | 909 | Wt. 142 | „ ٩٠٩ | „ *A.S.B.* |
| 594 | — | 912 | | „ ٩١٢ | *A.S.B.* |

| B No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **595** | — | 913 | Wt. 141 | As on No. 582, but ٩١٣ | As on No. 582. *A.S.B.* |
| **596** | — | 914 | | ,, ٩١٤ | ,, *A.S.B.* |
| **597** | — | 915 | | ,, ٩١٥ | ,, *A.S.B.* |
| **598** | — | 916 | | ,, ٩١٦ | ,, *A.S.B.* |
| **599** | — | 917 | | ,, ٩١٧ | ,, *A.S.B.* |
| **600** | — | 918 | | ,, ٩١٨ | ,, *A.S.B.* |
| **601** | — | 919 | | ,, ٩١٩ | ,, *A.S.B.* |
| **602** | — | 920 | | ,, ٩٢٠ | ,, *I.M.* |
| **603** | — | 901 | Wt. 55 S. ·55 | ,, (curtailed). ٩٠١ Rf. Th. 317. | ,, (curtailed). |
| **604** | — | 902 | Wt. 56 | ,, ٩٠٢ | ,, |
| **605** | — | 908 | Wt. 51·5 | ,, ٩٠٨ | ,, Pl. |

| B No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 606<br>607 | — | — | Wts.<br>32·5–31<br>S.<br>·35 | Portions of similar legends.<br>Rf. *Nil.* | Portions of similar legends.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 608 | — | 898 | Wt.<br>17·5<br>S.<br>·35 | Parts of<br>سكندر<br>بهلول<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 85 (12649). | . . . . . . .<br>خلافته<br>۸۹۸ |

## XXXV

## IBRÁHÍM SHÁH II LODÍ

A. H. 923–937. A. D. 1517–1530.

**BILLON**

| B | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 609 | — | 925 | Wt.<br>77<br>S.<br>·55 | Portions of<br>في زمن<br>امير المومنين<br>خلدت خلافته<br>۹۲۵<br>Rf. Th. 318. | Portions of<br>المتوكل على<br>الرحمن<br>ابراهيم شاه<br>سكندر شاه<br>سلطان<br>Pl. |
| 610 | — | 926 | Wt.<br>88·5 | ,,<br>۹۲٦ | ,,<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 611 | — | 925 | Wt.<br>42·5<br>S.<br>·45 | ,,<br>۹۲۵<br>Rf. Th. 320. | ,, |
| 612 | — | 926 | Wt.<br>43 | ,,<br>۹۲٦ | ,,<br>Pl. |
| 613 | — | 927 | Wt.<br>39·5 | ,,<br>۹۲۷ | ,, |

# XXXVI

# SHER SHÁH

A. H. 946–952. A. D. 1540–1545.

| AV No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **GOLD** | |
| 614 | ? | ? | Wt. (looped)<br>S. ·95 | In circle<br>The Kalima.<br>Margin deleted.<br><br>Rf. *J.R.A.S.*, 1900, p. 778. | In circle<br>شاه ن<br>شير سلطا<br>خلد الله ملكه<br>و سلطانه<br>Margin deleted. |
| AR | | | | **SILVER** | |
| 615<br>616 | Ágra | 948 | Wts. 179-173·5<br>S. 1·2 | In square<br>لا اله الا الله<br>محمد رسول الله<br><br>*Margins*<br>Left عمر الفاروق<br>Top عثمان العفان<br>Right على المرتضى<br>Bottom ابابكر الصديق<br><br>Rf. Th. 345. | In square<br>٩٤٨<br>سلطـــان<br>شيـــر شاه<br>خلد الله ملكه<br>स्रीसीरसाह<br><br>*Margins*<br>Left السلطان العادل<br>Top ابو المظفر فريد<br>Right الدنيا و الدين<br>Bottom ضرب آگره<br><br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 617 | ,, | 949 | Wt. 175 | ,, | ,,<br>٩٤٩ |
| 618 | ,, | 949 | Wt. 172<br>S. 1·1 | As on No. 615.<br><br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 538. | As on No. 615, but ٩٤٩ sideways on left of area<br>ملكه ٩٤٩<br><br>*A.S.B.* |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 619 | [Bhán-<br>púr] | 949 | Wt.<br>174<br>S.<br>1 | As on No. 615.<br><br>Rf. Th. 353. | In square<br>۹۴۹<br>السلطان<br>شير شاه<br>خلد الله ملكه<br>श्रीसेरसाही<br>M. m. 8 to right of date.<br>*Margins*<br>Top السلطان العادل<br>Right ابو المظفر فريد<br>Bottom الدنيا و الدين<br>Left (?)<br><br>*Málda.* |
| 620 | Fatḥábád | 949 | Wt.<br>173<br>S.<br>1 | In square<br>The Kalima.<br>Below<br>السلطان العادل<br><br>*Margins*<br>Top ابوبكر<br>Left على<br>Bottom عمر<br><br>Rf. *J.R.A.S.*, 1900, p. 491 (variant). | In square<br>شاه<br>شير<br>السلطان خلد<br>الله ملكه ۹۴۹<br>श्रीसेरसाहि<br>*Margins*<br>Bottom فتحاباد<br>Right ريد الدنيا<br>Left و الدين<br>Top ابو المظفر |
| 621<br>622 | Gwáliar | 949 | Wts.<br>179–174<br>S.<br>1·2 | In square<br>The Kalima.<br><br>*Margins*<br>Left عمر الفاروق<br>Top عثمان العفان<br>Right على المرتضى<br>Bottom ابابكر الصديق<br><br>Rf. *I.A.*, 1888 (1). | In square<br>سلطـــان ه<br>شيـــــرشا<br>خلد الله ملكه<br>۹۴۹<br>श्रीसेरसाह<br>*Margins*<br>Left السلطان العادل<br>Top ابو المظفر فريد<br>Right الدنيا و الدين<br>Bottom ضرب گوالير<br><br>(621) *A.S.B*<br>Pl |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 623 | Gwáliar | 951 | Wt. 173 S. 1·1 | As on No. 621.<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 539. | As on No. 621, but date sideways to left of area<br>ملکه ٥<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 624 | ,, | ,, | Wt. 172 | ,, | As on No. 621, but<br>سلطان ۹۵۱<br>شیرشاه |
| 625 | ,, | 952 | Wt. 170 | ,, | As on No. 621, but<br>ملکه ٥ |
| 626 | [Jahánpa-náh][1] | 946 | Wt. 172 S. 1 | In square<br>The Kalima.<br>Below<br>السلطان العادل<br>*Margins*<br>Top ابوبکر<br>Left علی<br>Right عمر<br>Bottom عثمان<br>Rf. *Ind. Ant.*, 1888 (2). | In square<br>شاه ن<br>شیر السلطا<br>خلد الله ملکه<br>۹۴۶<br>स्रोसेरसाही<br>*Margins*<br>Right الدین<br>Bottom ابو المظفر<br>*Málda.* |
| 627 | Jahánpa-náh | 947 | Wt. 174 S. 1 | ,,<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 530. | In square<br>شاه ن<br>شیر السلطا<br>خلد الله ملکه<br>و سلطانه ۹۴۷<br>स्रोसेरसाही<br>*Margins*<br>Left جهانپناه<br>Top فرید الدنیا<br>Right و الدین<br>Bottom ابو المظفر<br>*Málda.* |
| 628 | ,, | 948 | Wt. 172·5 | ,, | ,,<br>۹۴۸<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 629 | ,, | ,, | Wt. 172 | ,, | ,,<br>but m. m. 5 in ن of سلطان<br>*A.S.B.* |

[1] A part of Dehlí.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 630<br>631 | Jahánpa-<br>náh | 948 | Wts.<br>170–<br>177·5 | As on No. 626. | As on No. 628, but m. m. 6 in ن of سلطان<br>(631) *A.S.B.* |
| 632 | ,, | ,, | Wt.<br>174 | ,, | ,,<br>but m. m. 7.<br>*Málda.* |
| 633 | ,, | 949 | Wt.<br>164·4 | ,, | ,,<br>but ۹۴۹<br>*Rivett-Carnac.*<br>Pl. |
| 634 | ,, | ,, | Wt.<br>173<br>S.<br>1·2 | In circle<br>لا اله الا الله<br>محمد رسول الله<br>M. m. 6.<br>*Margin*<br>السلطان العادل ابابکر<br>عمر عثمان علی<br>M. m. 2 and 8.<br>Rf. Th. 349a. | In circle<br>شاه السلطان<br>شیــــــر<br>خلد الله ملکه<br>و سلطانه ۹۴۹<br>M. m. 7.<br>*Margin*<br>فرید الدنیا و الدین<br>ابو المظفر جهانپناه<br>श्रीसेरसाही<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 635 | Kálpí | 949 | Wt.<br>179<br>S.<br>1 | In double square<br>لا اله الا الله<br>محمد رسول الله<br>ضرب کالپی *<br>*Margins*<br>Left ابابکر الصدیق<br>Top عمر الفاروق<br>Right عثمان العفان<br>Bottom علی المرتضی<br>Rf. Th. 354. | In double square<br>شیــــــر<br>شاه سلطان<br>خلد الله ملکه<br>سنة ۹۴۹<br>*Margins*<br>Left فرید الدنیا<br>Top و الدین . . .<br>Right ابو المظفر<br>Bottom श्रीसेरसाही<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 636 | ,, | 950 | Wt.<br>175<br>S.<br>1 | ,,<br>Rf. *Nil.* | ,,<br>but Nágrí in area and date ۹۵۰ in bottom margin.<br>*Málda.*<br>Pl. |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 637 | Rasúlpúr 'urf? | 950 | Wt. 166 S. 1·1 | In square<br>لا اله الا الله<br>محمد رسول الله<br>*Margins*<br>Left عمر الخطاب<br>Top عثمان العفان<br>Right على المرتضى<br>Bottom ابابكر صديق<br><br>Rf. *J.R.A.S.*, 1900. | In square<br>السلطان<br>شير شاه<br>خلد الله ملكه<br>श्रीसेरसाह<br>M. m. 9 over خ<br>*Margins*<br>Left ابو المظفر فريد<br>Top الدنيا و الدين<br>Right سنة ۹۵۰<br>Bottom رسولپور عرف ؟<br>M.m. 10 in right margin.<br><br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 638 | Satgáon | 950 | Wt. 175 S. 1 | In circle<br>The Kalima.<br>*Margin*<br>ابابكر عمر عثمان على السلطان العادل<br>M.m. 8 after عثمان and عادل<br><br>Rf. *Ind. Ant.*, 1888 (11). | In circle<br>شاه<br>شير<br>السلطان خلد الله<br>ملكه و سلطانه<br>*Margin*<br>فريد الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر<br>श्रीसेरसाहि ۹۵۰ ضرب ستگانو<br><br>*Málda.*<br>Pl. |
| 639 | Sharíf-ábád | 946 | Wt. 176 S. 1 | In square<br>لا اله الا الله<br>محمد رسول الله<br>السلطان العادل<br>*Margins*<br>Right عمر<br>Bottom عثمان<br>Left على<br>Top ابوبكر<br><br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 526. | In square<br>شــــاه<br>شيـــر<br>السلطان خلد الله<br>ملكه شريفاباد ۹۴۶<br>श्रीसेरसाही<br>*Margins*<br>Right فريـد<br>Bottom الدنيا<br>Left و الدين<br>Top ابو المظفر<br><br>*A.S.B.* |
| 640 | „ | 948 | Wt. 174 | „ | „<br>۹۴۸<br><br>*Málda.* |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **641** | Sharíf-ábád | 949 | Wt.<br>174·5<br>S.<br>1 | In double circle<br>لا اله الا الله<br>محمد رسول الله<br>*Margin*<br>السلطان العادل ابوبکر عمر<br>عثمان علی *<br><br>Rf. Th. 349. | In double circle<br>شاه سلطان<br>شیــــــر<br>خلد الله ملکه<br>شریفاباد<br>*Margin*<br>فرید الدنیا و الدین ابو المظفر<br>श्रीसेरसाही ۹۴۹<br><br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| **642** | Shergarh | 947 | Wt.<br>177<br>S.<br>1 | In square<br>لا اله الا الله<br>محمد رسول الله<br>السلطان العادل<br>*Margins*<br>Left علی<br>Top ابوبکر<br>Right عمــر<br>Bottom عثمان<br><br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 532. | In square<br>شـــــاه<br>شیر السلطان<br>خلد الله ملکه<br>و سلطانه ۹۴۷<br>श्रीसेरसाही<br>*Margins*<br>Left ضرب شیرگره<br>Top فرید الدنیا<br>Right و الدین<br>Bottom ابو المظفر<br><br>*A.S.B.* |
| **643** | ” | 948 | Wt.<br>178 | ” | ”<br>۹۴۸ |
| **644** | ” | ” | Wt.<br>178·5<br>S.<br>1 | In double square<br>لا اله الا الله<br>محمـــــد<br>رسول الله<br>*Margins*<br>Left علی مرتضی<br>Top ابوبکر الصدیق<br>Right عمر الفاروق<br>Bottom عثمان ذی النورین<br><br>Rf. Th. 346. | In double square<br>شاه سلطان<br>شیر<br>خلد الله ملکه<br>*Margins*<br>Left श्रीसेरसाही<br>Top فریـد الدنیا و<br>Right الدین ابو المظفر<br>Bottom ضرب شیرگره ۹۴۸<br>ح in lower right corner of area.<br><br>*A.S.B.* |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 645 | Shergarh | 948 | Wt. 174 | As on No. 644. | As on No. 644.<br>No ح<br>*Málda.*<br>Pl. |
| 646 | ,, | 949 | Wt. 173 | ,, | ,,<br>٩٤٩<br>*Málda.* |
| 647 | ,, | ,, | Wt. 176 | ,,<br>* in area. | ,,<br>* in area. |
| 648<br>649 | Shergadh *'urf Shakk-i-* Bakar | 950 | Wt. 175<br>S. 1 | In looped square<br>The Kalima.<br>*Margins*<br>Left عمر لخطاب<br>Top عثمان العفان<br>Right على المرتضى<br>Bottom ابابكر صديق<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 542. | In looped square<br>السلطان شاه<br>شير<br>* خلد الله ملكه<br>श्रीसेरसाह<br>*Margins*<br>Left فريد الدين والد<br>Top نيا ابو المظفر<br>Right ضرب شيرگده<br>Bottom عرف [شق] بكر ٩٥٠<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 650 | ,, | 951 | | ,, | ,,<br>٩٥١ |
| 651 | Shergarh *'urf Hazrat* Dehlí | 949 | Wt. 172<br>S. 1 | In square<br>The Kalima.<br>*Margins*<br>Top الفاروق عثمان<br>Right العفان على المرتضى<br>Rf. Th. 344. | In square<br>As on No. 619.<br>*Margins*<br>Left ابو المظفر فريد<br>Top الدنيا و الدين<br>Bottom حضرت دهلى<br>*Málda.* |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **652** | Shergarh<br>*'urf*<br>*Ḥaẓrat*<br>Dehlí | 951 | Wt.<br>172<br>S.<br>1·1 | In square<br>The Kalima.<br>*Margins*<br>Left ابابکر الصدیق عمر<br>Top الفاروق عثمان<br>Right .... علی .....<br>Bottom السلطان العادل<br><br>Rf. Th. 344 (variant). | In square<br>٩ ٥١<br>السلطان<br>شیر شاه<br>خلد الله ملکه<br>स्रासारासाह (*sic*)<br>*Margins*<br>Bottom ابو المظفر فرید<br>Left الدنیا و الدین<br>Top ضرب شیرگره عر<br>Right ف حضرت دهلی<br><br>Pl. |
| **653** | Ujjain | 949 | Wt.<br>172·5<br>S.<br>1·1 | In circle<br>لا اله الا الله<br>محمد رسو*ل الله<br>*Margin*<br>السلطان العادل ضرب اجین<br>ابابکر عمر عسمان (*sic*) علی<br>After اجین and علی m. m. 8 inverted.<br><br>Rf. *I.A.*, 1888 (9). | In circle<br>شاه سلطان<br>شیـــــر<br>خلد الله ملکه<br>و سلطانه<br>*Margin*<br>فرید الد (*a*) نیا و الدین ابو<br>المظفر جهانپناه (*b*) श्रीसरसीह<br>٩٤٩<br>At (*a*) and (*b*) m. m. 8 inverted.<br><br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| **654** | (?) | (?) | Wt.<br>174<br>S.<br>1·1 | In double circle<br>The Kalima, but الرسول for رسول<br>Traces of usual marginal legend.<br><br>Rf. *J.R.A.S.*, 1900, p. 779. | In double circle<br>ن<br>السلطا<br>شاه<br>شیر<br>خلد الله خلافته<br>Traces of usual marginal legend.<br><br>Pl. |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **Without mint name**<br>*Square areas*<br>**Var. α** | |
| 655 | — | 946 | Wt.<br>174<br>S.<br>1 | In square<br>لا اله الا الله<br>محمد رسول الله<br>السلطان العادل<br><br>*Margins*<br>Top ابوبكر<br>Right عمر<br>Bottom عثمان<br>Left علی<br><br>Rf. Th. 351. | In square<br>ــــا<br>شــــاه<br>شيــــر<br>السلطان خلد<br>الله ملكه ۹۴۶<br>श्रीसेरसाही<br><br>*Margins*<br>Top ابو المظفر<br>Right فريد<br>Bottom الدين<br>Left و الدنيا<br><br>*Rivett-Carnac.*<br>Pl. |
| 656 | — | 948 | Wt.<br>175 | ,, | ,,<br>۹۴۸<br><br>*A.S.B.* |
| 657 | — | 949 | Wt.<br>175 | ,, | ,,<br>۹۴۹ |
| 658 | — | (?) | Wt.<br>179<br>S.<br>1 | As on No. 655, but a small circle to left of علی in margin. | As on No. 655, but date confused.<br><br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| | | | | **Var. β** | |
| 659<br>660 | — | 946 | Wt.<br>171 | As on No. 655. | As on No. 655, but شير شاه in two lines only.<br><br>*Málda.*<br>Pl. |
| 661<br>662 | — | 947 | Wt.<br>176 | ,, | ,,<br>۹۴۷<br><br>Pl. |
| 663 | — | 948 | | ,,<br>(looped.) | ,,<br>۹۴۸<br><br>*Rivett-Carnac.* |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 664 | — | 948 | Wt. 173 S. 1 | As on No. 626.<br><br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1904, *Num. Sup.* II. | In square<br>شاه ن<br>السلطا<br>شير<br>خلد الله ملكه<br>و سلطا ٩٤٨ نه<br>*Margins*<br>Top ابو المظفر<br>Right فريد<br>Bottom الدنيا<br>Left و الدين<br><br>*Málda.*<br>Pl. |
| 665 | — | 950 | Wt. 174 S. 1·1 | In square<br>The Kalima.<br>*Margins*<br>Right ابوبكر الصديق<br>Bottom عمر الفاروق<br>Left } obliterated.<br>Top }<br><br>Rf. Not previously published. | In square<br>٩٥٠<br>سلطا ن<br>شير شاه<br>خلد الله ملكه<br>स्रीसेरसाही<br>* over خ<br>M.m. 15 over س of سلطان<br>*Margins*<br>Right فريد الدنيا<br>Bottom و الدين<br>Top ابو المظفر<br>Left obliterated.<br><br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| | | | | *Circular areas* | |
| 666 | — | ,, | Wt. 176·5 S. 1·2 | In circle<br>لا اله الا الله<br>محمد رسو*ل الله<br>*Margin*<br>السلطان العادل (*a*) ابابكر<br>عمر عسمان (*sic*) (*b*) على<br>At (*a*) and (*b*) m. m. 8 inverted.<br><br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 553. | In circle<br>شاه ن<br>شيــر سلطا<br>خلد الله ملكه<br>و سلطانه<br>*Margin*<br>(*a*) فريد الدنيا و الدين ابو<br>(*b*) المظفر श्रीसरसाहि ٩٤٩<br>At (*a*) and (*b*) m. m. 8 inverted.<br><br>*Rivett-Carnac.*<br>Pl. |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **667** | — | 950 | Wt. 174·5 | As on No. 666. | As on No. 666, but ٩٥٠ and after ابو m. m. 11. *A.S.B.* |
| **668** | — | 949 | Wt. 174 S. 1·3 | In circle<br>لا اله الا الله<br>محمد رسول الله<br>*Margin*<br>السلطان العادل ابو (*a*) بکر<br>عمر (*b*) عثمان (*c*) علی<br>At (*a*) m. m. 8, at (*b*) m. m. 2, at (*c*) m. m. 6.<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 552. | In circle<br>شاه السلطان<br>شیــــــر<br>خلد الله ملکه<br>و سلطانه<br>*Margin*<br>فر (*a*) ید الدنیا و الدین<br>(*b*) ابو المظفر (*c*) سنة ٩٤٩<br>श्रीसेरसाह<br>At (*a*) m. m. 8, at (*b*) m. m. 2, at (*c*) m. m. 6.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| **669** | — | ,, | Wt. 176 | As on No. 668, but only m. m. 8 and m. m. 6 in margin. | As on No. 668, but only m. m. 8 and m. m. 6 in margin.<br>*Málda.*<br>Pl. |
| **670** | — | 950 | Wt. 175 | As on No. 668. | As on No. 668, but ٩٥٠.<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| **671** | — | 951 | Wt. 174 | As on No. 668. | As on No. 668, but ٩٥١<br>*A.S.B.* |
| **672** | — | 949 | Wt. 173 S. 1 | In circle<br>The Kalima.<br>*Margin*<br>ابابکر عمر عثمان (*a*) علی<br>السلطان العادل (*b*)<br>At (*a*) and (*b*) m. m. 8.<br>Rf. Th. 348. | In circle<br>شاه سلطان<br>شیر<br>خلد الله ملکه<br>و سلطانه<br>*Margin*<br>فرید الد (*a*) نیا و الدین ابو<br>المظفر (*b*) स्रीसेरसाही ٩٤٩<br>At (*a*) and (*b*) m. m. 8.<br>*A.S.B.* |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 673 | — | 950 | Wt. 174·5 | As on No. 672. | As on No. 672, but ۹۵۰<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 674 | — | 951 | Wt. 174 | " | " but ۹۵۱<br>*Málda.* |
| 675 | — | " | Wt. 173 | " | " but m. m. 12 before date.<br>*A.S.B.* Pl. |
| 676 | — | 948 | Wt. 179·5 S. 1·1 | In circle<br>لا اله الا الله<br>سو*ل الله<br>محمد ر<br>*Margin*<br>ابوبكر (*a*) عمر (*b*) عسمان<br>(*a*) على السلطان العادل (*b*)<br>At (*a*) m. m. 8, at (*b*) m. m. 13.<br>Rf. Not previously published, but cp. *J.R.A.S.*, 1900, p. 778, Pl. II (16). | شاه السلطان* شير<br>خلد الله ملكه<br>و سلطانه ۹۴۸<br>*Margin*<br>فريد الدنيا و الدين (*a*) (*b*)<br>ابو المظفر श्रीसेरसाही (*a*) (*b*)<br>At (*a*) m. m. 8, at (*b*) m. m. 14.<br>*A.S.B.* Pl. |
| 677 | — | 949 | Wt. 178 S. 1·1 | As on No. 676, but no marginal ornaments.<br>Rf. Not previously published. | As on No. 676, but date in margin after المظفر. No marginal ornaments.<br>*A.S.B.* Pl. |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **COPPER** | |
| **678** | Abú [1] | 951 | Wt. 303 S. ·9 | In looped square<br>فی عهد<br>لامیر (*sic*)<br>الحامی ۹۵۱<br>*Margin*<br>Right ۹۵۱ and m. m. 8.<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 93 (13049). | In looped square<br>سلطان<br>شاه<br>شیر<br>ضرب ابو<br>*Margins*<br>Top سلطان<br>Right ابو المظفر<br>Pl. |
| **679** | Ágra [2] | 950 | Wt. 315 S. ·9 | In looped square<br>فی عهد<br>لا میر (*sic*)<br>الحامی ۹۵۰<br>*Margin*<br>Bottom السلطان<br>Rf. Th. 356. | In looped square<br>سلطان<br>شاه<br>شیر<br>ضرب آگره<br>*Margins*<br>Bottom ابو المظفر<br>Left خلد الله<br>Top ملکه<br>Pl. |
| **679 (*a*)** | ” | ” | — | ”<br>*Margin*<br>Left العادل | ”<br>Margins obliterated.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| **680** | ” | 951 | Wt. 317 | As on No. 679, but in last line<br>الحا امی۹۵<br>Margins illegible. | As on No. 679.<br>*Margins*<br>Right ملکه و<br>Bottom سلطانه<br>Rest illegible.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| **681** | ” | ” | Wt. 318 | ”<br>but الحا می ۹۵۱<br>*Margins*<br>Bottom الدین<br>Left الدیان | ”<br>*Margins*<br>Left خلد الله<br>Right و سلطانه<br>Bottom ابو المظفر |

[1] Abú was a fortress on a hill, situated in long. 73°, lat. 25°. Mál Deo, Rájá of Jodhpur, shut himself up in the fort when driven out of Jodhpur by Khawás Khán, one of Sher Sháh's nobles (Dorn's *History of the Afgháns*, p. 140). The double date is remarkable.

[2] The full margins read: *Obv.* الدین الدیان السلطان العادل *Rev.* ابو المظفر خلد الله ملکه و سلطانه

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 682 | Alwar | 950 | Wt. 315 S. ·9 | As on No. 679.<br>*Margins*<br>Top الدين<br>Right الد . . . .<br><br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1880. | As on No. 679, but<br>ضرب الور<br>*Margins*<br>Right و سلطانه<br>Bottom ابو المظفر<br><br>*A.S.B.* |
| 683 | ,, | 952 | Wt. 319 | ,,<br>٩٥٢<br>*Margin*<br>Left العادل | ,, |
| 684 | Biána | 950 | Wt. 316 S. ·9 | فريد الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو المظفر<br>السلطا العال<br>ن د<br><br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1890, p. 161. | In dotted circle<br>خلد الله<br>سلطان ملکه<br>شـــاه<br>شـــير<br>ضرب بيانه سنة ٩٥٠<br><br>Pl. |
| 685 | ,, | 951 | Wt. 317 S. ·9 | In dotted circle<br>فى عهد امير العادل<br>ابو المظفر فريد<br>الدنيا و الدين<br><br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1890, p. 161. | ,,<br>٩٥١<br><br>*A.S.B.* |
| 686 | ,, | ,, | Wt. 319 | ,,<br>but فريد in last line. | ,,<br><br>Pl. |
| 687<br>688 | Chunár | 950 | Wt. 316 S. ·9 | As on No. 679, but الحالى in third line.<br>* over ح<br>*Margins*<br>Bottom الدنيا<br>Left الدين<br>Top العادل<br>Right ٩٥٠ [m. m. 8]<br><br>Rf. Not previously published. | In looped square<br>شاه سلطان<br>شير<br>خلد الله<br>*Margins*<br>Bottom ملکه<br>Left و سلطانه<br>Top ابو المظفر<br>ب<br>Right ضر چنار<br><br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 689 | [Chunár] | 951 | Wt. 319 S. ·9 | In square<br>فيعهد<br>الميرة<br>الحاكمے<br>*Margin*<br>Right سنة ۹۵۱ | In square<br>سلطان<br>شير شاه<br>خلد الله<br>Margins obliterated. |
| 690 ½ | " | (?) | Wt. 149 S. ·7 | In square<br>في عهد<br>الا ميرة<br>الحاكمے<br>* over الحا<br>Margins obliterated. | In square<br>شير ن<br>شاه سلطا<br>خلد الله ملكه<br>*Margin*<br>Top ابو المظفر<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 691 ½ | " | 950 | Wt. 151 S. ·7 | In square<br>فيعهد<br>الا ميرة<br>الحاكمے<br>* over الحا<br>*Margin*<br>Right ۹۵۰ | In square<br>سلطان<br>شاه<br>شير *<br>خلد الله<br>Margins obliterated.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 692 ½ | " | — | Wt. 153 S. ·7 | "<br>Margins obliterated. | " |
| 693 | Gwáliar | 950 | Wt. 314 S. ·9 | As on No. 679, but<br>الحا ۹۵۰ مے<br>*Margin*<br>Bottom السلطان<br>Rf. Th. 358. | As on No. 679.<br>ضرب گوالير<br>Margins illegible.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 694 | " | 951 | Wt. 319·5 S. ·9 | As on No. 679, but<br>الحا ا مى ۹۵<br>*Margins*<br>Right الديان<br>Bottom السلطان | "<br>Margins illegible.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 695 | " | " | Wt. 315 | As on No. 679, but<br>۹۵۱ | "<br>*Margin*<br>Right سلطانه |
| 696 | " | " | | "<br>*Margin*<br>Left العادل | "<br>*Margin*<br>Top ملكهٔ و |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 697 | Gwáliar | 95– | Wt.<br>315<br>S.<br>·95 | As on No. 679, but<br>الحامی<br>*Margins*<br>Bottom الدين<br>Left الديان<br>Right ۹۵ ....<br>Rf. *Nil.* | As on No. 679, but * to left of شير<br>*Margins*<br>Bottom خلد الله<br>Left [m. m. 8] ملكه<br>Right و سلطانه<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 697 (*a*) | ,, | (?) | Wt.<br>308 | Area as above. Margins illegible. | ,,<br>but top margin ابو المظفر<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 698 | Ḥissár | 950 | Wt.<br>314·5<br>S.<br>·95 | في عهد<br>امير الحامی<br>[فر]يد الدنيا و الد...<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 96. | ابو المظفر<br>شير شاه<br>خلد الله ملكه<br>۹۵۰ حصار<br>ضرب<br>Pl. |
| 699 | ,, | (?) | Wt.<br>317<br>S.<br>·95 | As on No. 679, but in third line الحامی and m.m. 11 over ح<br>*Margin*<br>Top العادل<br>Rf. Th. 357. | As on No. 679, but<br>ضرب حصار<br>*Margins*<br>Top ابو المظفر<br>Bottom خلد الله<br>Left ملكه<br>Right و سلطانه<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 700 | ,, | (?) | Wt.<br>317 | ,, | ,,<br>but * to left of شير<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 701 | ,, | (?) | Wt.<br>318 | ,,<br>but * over ح<br>*Margin*<br>Bottom الدين | ,,<br>No star. |
| 702 | ,, | (?) | Wt.<br>317 | ,,<br>*Margin*<br>Left الديان | ,,<br>*A.S.B* |
| 703<br>½ | ,, | (?) | Wt.<br>157<br>S.<br>·74 | ,,<br>but m. m. 11 over ح<br>*Margin*<br>Top العادل | ,,<br>Margins obliterated.<br>*A.S.B* |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 704 ½ | Ḥissár | (?) | Wt. 154 | As on No. 703.<br>*Margin*<br>Bottom الدين | As on No. 703. |
| 705 | Kálpí | 949 | Wt. 306 S. ·8 | السلطان العادل<br>ابو المظفر شير شاه<br>سلطان<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1890. | خلد الله ملکه<br>ضرب ✠ کالپے<br>٩۴٩<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 706 | ,, | ,, | Wt. 305 | ,, | ,,<br>but without cross.<br>Pl. |
| 707 | ,, | 950 | Wt. 316 S. ·9 | . . . . . .<br>. . . . . . میر . .<br>٩٥٠<br>ضرب کالپی<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1890, p. 162. | . . . . . .<br>السلطان<br>ابو المظفر<br>شیر شاه<br>العادل<br>. . . . . . |
| 708 | ,, | ,, | Wt. 314 S. ·95 | As on No. 679, but in third line الحامی<br>* over ح<br>*Margins*<br>Bottom الدين<br>Left . . . . .<br>Top العادل<br>Right سنة ٩٥٠<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1890. | As on No. 679, but<br>ضرب کالپے<br>*Margins*<br>Right خلد الله<br>Bottom [m. m. 8] ملکه<br>Left و سلطانه<br>Top ابو المظفر<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 709 ½ | ,, | ,, | Wt. 150 S. ·75 | ,,<br>*Margin*<br>Right ٩٥٠ | ,,<br>*Margin*<br>Top ابو المظفر |
| 710 | ,, | (?) | Wt. 316 | ,,<br>but no star. | ,,<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 711 ½ | ,, | (?) | Wt. 153 S. ·8 | ,,<br>but الحاکمی<br>*Margins*<br>Bottom الدين<br>Left الديان<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1890. | ,,<br>*Margin*<br>Right خلد الله<br>*A.S.B.* |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 712 ½ | Kálpí | 95– | Wt. 155·5 | As on No. 708, but × over الحا<br>*Margins*<br>Left الديان<br>Right ٩٥.... | As on No. 708.<br>*Margins*<br>Top ابو المظفر<br>Bottom ملكه<br>Left و سلطانه |
| 713 | Lakhnau | — | Wt. 319 S. ·9 | فى عهد<br>الامير الحاكمي<br>الدنيان الدين<br>فريد و<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 97. | ابو المظفر<br>شاه سلطان<br>شـــير<br>ضرب خلد الله<br>لكهنو ملكه<br>Pl. |
| 714 | Malot | 950 | Wt. 315 S. 1 | As on No. 679, but الحالي<br>M. m. 2 over ط<br>*Margins*<br>Left الد (*a*) يان<br>Top العادل<br>Right ٩٥٠ (*b*)<br>At (*a*) m. m. 2, at (*b*) m. m. 8.<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 97 (8671). | As on No. 679, but ضرب ملوت<br>*Margins*<br>Bottom خلد (*a*) الله<br>Top ابو (*a*) المظفر<br>Right و سلطا (*a*) نه<br>At (*a*) m. m. 2.<br>Pl. |
| 715 | ,, | 951 | Wt. 307 S. 1 | ,,<br>but no m. m. in area.<br>*Margins*<br>Bottom ٩٥١<br>Rest obliterated.<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1890, p. 157. | ,,<br>*Margin*<br>Top و سلطانه ؟ |
| 716 | ,, | (?) | Wt. 321 | As on No. 679, but in third line الحالي<br>*Margins*<br>Right الد (*a*) ين<br>Top العادل<br>At (*a*) m. m. 2. | As on No. 679, but ضرب ملوت<br>*Margins*<br>Top ابو المظفر<br>Bottom و سلطانه<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 717 | ,, | (?) | Wt. 320·5 | ,, | ,,<br>*Margin*<br>Right (*a*) (*b*) ملكه<br>At (*a*) m. m. 8, at (*b*) m. m. 2. |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 718 | Malot | (?) | Wt. 313 | As on No. 716. | As on No. 716.<br>*Margins*<br>Top ابو المظفر<br>Left خلد (*a*) الله<br>At (*a*) m. m. 2. |
| 719<br>720 | Nárnol | 950 | Wts. 322–321<br>S. ·9 | ,,<br>but الخالي<br>* over ح<br>*Margins*<br>Bottom الدين<br>Left الديان<br>Top العادل<br>Right ۹۵۰ [m. m. 8]<br>Rf. Th. 358. | ,,<br>but نارنول<br>ضرب<br>* to left of شير<br>*Margins*<br>Bottom خلد الله<br>Left ملكه<br>Top ابو المظفر<br>Right و سلطانه<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 721 | ,, | 951 | Wt. 320 | ,,<br>but in right margin ۹۵۱ | ,,<br>No star.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 722 | ,, | 952 | Wt. 321·5 | ,,<br>۹۵۲ | ,, |
| 723 | Sambhal | 950 | Wt. 326<br>S. ·85 | As on No. 679, but<br>الخا ۹۵۰ مے<br>*Margins*<br>Bottom الدين<br>Right العادل<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1880. | As on No. 679, but<br>سنبهل<br>ضرب<br>*Margins*<br>Right خلد الله<br>Top ابو المظفر<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 724 | ,, | 951 | Wt. 321 | ,,<br>but ۹۵۱<br>Very crude lettering.<br>Margins illegible. | ,,<br>Margins illegible.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 725 | ,, | ,, | Wt. 317·5 | ,,<br>*Margins*<br>Left و الدين<br>Top السلطان ? | ,,<br>*Margin*<br>Right خلد الله |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 726 | Sambhal | 951 | Wt. 317 | As on No. 723.<br>*Margin*<br>Bottom فريد الدنيا | As on No. 723.<br>*Margin*<br>Left سلطانه<br>Pl. |
| 727 | Shergarh | ,, | Wt. 323·5 S. 1 | ,,<br>but in third line الحامی<br>*Margins*<br>Top العادل<br>Right ٩٥١ *<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1890, p. 157. | ,,<br>but شیرگره<br>ضرب<br>*Margins*<br>Top ابو المظفر<br>Right فرید ?<br>Pl. |
| 728 | Shergarh *'urf* Dehlí | 950 | Wt. 317·5 S. ·9 | As on No. 679, but<br>الحا ٩٥ مے<br>*Margins*<br>Bottom الدين<br>Left الديان<br>Top السلطان<br>Right العادل<br>Rf. Th. 358. | As on No. 679, but<br>ب شیر<br>ضر گره<br>*Margins*<br>Right خلد الله<br>Bottom ملکه عر |
| 729 | ,, | 951 | Wt. 317 | As on No. 679, but<br>الحا ٩٥١ مے<br>*Margins*<br>Left الديان<br>Top السلطان | ,,<br>*Margin*<br>Bottom ملکه عر<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 730 | ,, | ,, | Wt. 311·5 | ,,<br>*Margins*<br>Lower الدين<br>Left الديان | ,,<br>*Margin*<br>Left ف دهلی |
| 731 | ,, | ,, | Wt. 318 S. ·85 | ,,<br>*Margin*<br>Lower الدين | ,,<br>*Margins*<br>Top ابو المظفر<br>Right خلد الله<br>*A.S.B.* |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 732 | Shergarh *'urf* Dehlí | 952 | Wt. 315 | As on No. 729.<br>٩٥٢ | As on No. 728. |
| 733<br>734[1] | Shergarh Fort | 951 | Wts. 316–302<br>S.<br>·85 | السلطان العادل<br>شيــر<br>شـــاه<br>خلد الله خلافته<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1890, p.162. | قلعه<br>دار الضرب<br>شیرگره<br>٩٥١<br>(733) *A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 735 | ” | 952 | Wt. 302·7 | ” | ”<br>٩٥٢ |
| 736<br>737 | Shergarh Fort *'urf* (?) | (?) | Wts. 318–309<br>S.<br>·95 | In square<br>الامیر الغازی<br>فی عهد<br>*Margins*<br>Top (?) عرف ببول<br>Left سنة<br>Bottom ......<br>Right قلعه شیرگره<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1890, p.158. | In square<br>سلطان<br>عادل<br>شاه<br>شیر<br>*Margins*<br>Top خلد الله<br>Left ملكه و سلطانه<br>Bottom ابو المظفر ?<br>Right .......<br>Pl. |
| 738<br>739 | ” | (?) | Wt. 319·6<br>S.<br>·95 | ”<br>but thicker lettering.<br>*Margins*<br>Right (?) ببول<br>عرف<br>Rest obliterated.<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1890, p.158. | ن<br>سلطا<br>عادل<br>شیر شاه<br>To left of عادل m. m. 8.<br>*Margins*<br>Left فرید الدنیا والد ?<br>Top ین خلد الله<br>Right ملكه و سلطانه<br>Pl. |
| 740 | ” | 951 | Wt. 323<br>S.<br>·9 | ”<br>*Margins*<br>Bottom ٩٥١ ...<br>Left ..... ضرب | ”<br>Margins obliterated. |

[1] This coin and No. 654 are almost certainly from the same mint.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **Without mint name** | |
| | | | | *Type A* | |
| 741 | — | 947 | Wt. 315 S. ·85 | في عهد<br>الامير الحامي<br>الدين الديان<br>٩٤٧ | ابو المظفر<br>شاه ن<br>شير السلطا<br>خلد الله ملكه<br>* to right of شاه |
| | | | | Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1890, p. 160. | Pl. |
| 742 ½ | — | " | Wt. 156 S. ·7 | " | "<br>but خلد ملكه in last line. |
| | | | | Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1890, p. 160. | *Rivett-Carnac.* |
| 743 ½ | — | 948 | Wt. 156 | "<br>٩٤٨ | "<br>خلد الله ملكه |
| | | | | | *A.S.B.* |
| 744 | — | 949 | Wt. 307 | "<br>٩٤٩ | "<br>but * in ن of سلطان |
| | | | | | *A.S.B.* |
| 745 ½ | — | 950 | Wt. 150 | "<br>٩٥٠ | "<br>* to right of شاه |
| | | | | | *A.S.B.* |
| | | | | *Type B* | |
| 746 | — | 948 | Wt. 318 S. ·9 | في عهد<br>الامير الحامي<br>الدين الديان<br>٩٤٨ | ابو المظفر<br>[شاه] السلطان<br>شـــير<br>خلد الله ملكه |
| | | | | Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1890, Pl. VII (9). | *A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 747 | — | 951 | | "<br>٩٥١ | " *A.S.B.* |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | *Type C* | |
| 748<br>749 | — | 951 | Wts.<br>317–314<br>S.<br>1 | As on No. 746, but<br>ولداين (*sic*) الد[يا]ن<br>٩٥١<br><br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1890, p. 160. | ابو المظفر<br>شاه السلطان<br>شير<br>خلد الله ملكه<br><br>(748) *A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| | | | | *Type D* | |
| 750 | — | 950 | Wt.<br>318<br>S.<br>·95 | في عهد<br>الامير الحامي<br>فر ٩٥٠ الدنيا<br>يد الدين و<br><br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1890, pp. 160, 161. | ابو المظفر<br>شـــاه<br>شـــير<br>السلطان خلد<br>الله ملكه<br><br>*A.S.B.* |
| 751 | — | ,, | Wt.<br>317 | ,,<br>M.m. 11 below ٩٥٠ | ,, |
| 752 | — | ,, | Wts.<br>309–316 | ,,<br>but ه (*a*) لدنيا<br>الدين<br>٩٥٠<br>At (*a*) m. m. 11. | ,,<br><br>Pl. |
| 753 | — | 951 | Wt.<br>317 | ,,<br>but فر ٩٥١ الدنيا<br>يد (*a*) و<br>الدين<br>At (*a*) m. m. 11. | ,,<br><br>Pl. |
| 754<br>¼ | — | — | Wt.<br>77<br>S.<br>·6 | في عهد<br>الامير الحامي<br>الدين ا ..... | ابو المظفر<br>شـــاه<br>شـــير<br>السلطان خلد<br>.......<br><br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | *Type E* | |
| 755<br>756 | — | 949 | Wts.<br>318–315<br>S.<br>·95 | في عهد<br>الامير الحامي<br>٩٤٩<br>الدين و الدنيا<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1890, p. 159. | ابو المظفر<br>سلطان<br>شير شاه<br>الله ملكه<br>خلد<br>(755) *A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| | | | | *Type F* | |
| 757 | — | 949 | Wt.<br>310<br>S.<br>·9 | ,,<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1890, p. 159. | ابو المظفر<br>شير شاه<br>سلطان<br>الله ملكه<br>خلد<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| | | | | *Type G* | |
| 758 | — | 949 | Wt.<br>311·5<br>S.<br>·9 | في عهد<br>الامير الحاكمي<br>لدين الديان<br>٩٤٩<br>Rf. Not previously figured. | ابو المظفر<br>شاه ن<br>شير سلطا<br>خلد الله ملكه |
| 759 | — | 950 | Wt.<br>310 | ,, | ,,<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 760<br>761 | — | 951 | Wts.<br>315–316 | ,,<br>٩٥١ | ,,<br>(761) *A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 762<br>½ | — | ,, | Wt.<br>155 | ,, | ,, |
| | | | | *Type H* | |
| 763 | — | 949 | Wt.<br>315<br>S.<br>·9 | في عهد<br>الامير الحاكمي<br>الدين الديان<br>٩٤٩<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1890, p. 158. | ابو المظفر<br>شاه * ن<br>شير سلطا<br>خلد الله ملكه<br>*A.S.B.* |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 764 | — | 95- | — | As on No. 763.<br>٩٥- | As on No. 763.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 765 | — | 952 | Wt. 323 S. ·85 | „<br>٩٥٢ | „<br>but m. m. 8 over ن in seconc line.<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| | | | | *Type I* | |
| 766 | — | 950 | Wt. 316 S. ·95 | As on No. 763, but الخامی and ٩٥٠<br>سنة<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1890, pp. 158, 159. | As on No. 763, but star to right of شاه and omitting الله<br>Pl. |
| 767 | — | 951 | | | |
| 768 ½ | | | Wt. 154 S. ·75 | „<br>but ٩٥١<br>سنة | „<br>*A.S.B.* |
| | | | | *Type J* | |
| 769 | — | — | Wt. 320 S. ·85 | فی عهد<br>الامیر الخامی<br>فرید الد<br>.......<br>Rf. Not previously figured. | المظفر<br>ابو (*a*) شاه<br>شیر<br>سلطان<br>خلد الله ملکه<br>At (*a*) m. m. 2.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| | | | | *Type K* | |
| 770 | — | 951 | Wt. 319 S. ·9 | In square<br>فی العهد<br>امیر +<br>الخا ٩٥١ می<br>Margin illegible.<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1890, p. 158. | In square<br>سلطان<br>شاه<br>شیر<br>ابو المظفر<br>Margins illegible.<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 771 | — | „ | Wt. 321 | „ | „<br>*Margin*<br>Right سلطانه , |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **772** | — | 951 | Wt.<br>313<br>S.<br>·9 | In square<br>في عهد<br>لامير+<br>الحا ٩٥١ مي | As on No. 770.<br>*Margin*<br>Bottom و سلطانه<br>Pl. |
| | | | | *Smaller Coins* | |
| **773**<br>$\frac{1}{8}$ | — | 947 | Wt.<br>45<br>S.<br>·45 | شير . . .<br>العادل<br>٩٤٧<br>Rf. *J.R.A.S.*, 1900, p. 496. | الزمان<br>خليفة |
| **774**<br>$\frac{1}{8}$ | — | 948 | Wt.<br>42<br>S.<br>·5 | سلطان<br>شاه<br>شير<br>العادل<br>٩٤٨ | „<br>but below السلطان<br>Pl. |
| **775**<br>**776**<br>$\frac{1}{8}$ | — | 949 | Wts.<br>41–38<br>S.<br>·45 | سلطان<br>شاه<br>شير ٩<br>العادل ٤٩<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 585. | الزمان<br>خليفة<br>السلطان<br>*A.S.B.* |
| **777**<br>$\frac{1}{10}$ | — | 9-- | Wt.<br>30<br>S.<br>·4 | شاه<br>شير<br>السلطان<br>Rf. *J.R.A.S.*, 1900, p. 496. | In scolloped border<br>خليفة<br>الزمان<br>٩ . . . .<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| **778**<br>$\frac{1}{16}$ | — | 946 | Wt.<br>21<br>S.<br>·4 | شاه<br>شير<br>سلطان<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1896. | [خليفة]<br>الزمان<br>٩٤٦<br>*Rivett-Carnac.* |
| **779**<br>$\frac{1}{16}$ | — | 947 | Wt.<br>19·7 | „ | „<br>٩٤٧<br>Pl. |

# XXXVII
# ISLÁM SHÁH

A. H. 952–960. A. D. 1545–1552.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **SILVER** | |
| 780 | Ágra | 952 | Wt.<br>176<br>S.<br>1·1 | In square<br>The Kalima.<br>Star in area.<br>*Margins*<br>Bottom ابابكر الصديق<br>Left عمر الفاروق<br>Top عثمان العفان<br>Right على المرتضى<br>Rf. Th. 360. | In square<br>شاه بن<br>اسلام<br>سلطان ٥<br>شير شا<br>٩٥٢ خلد الله ملكه<br>श्रीइसलमसाह<br>*Margins*<br>Bottom ضرب آگره<br>Left السلطان ابن السلطان<br>Top جلال الدنيا<br>Right ........<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 781 | ,, | 955 | Wt.<br>175·5 | ,, | ,,<br>٩٥٥<br>M. m. 8 in area.<br>*Margin*<br>Right ابو المظفر ....<br>*Málda.* |
| 782 | Biána | 953 | Wt.<br>176·5<br>S.<br>1 | ,,<br>No star.<br>Rf. *J.R.A.S.*, 1900, p. 784. | Area as on No. 780, but in third line<br>سلطان شاه<br>شيـــر<br>*Margins*<br>Bottom ضرب بيانة ٩٥٣<br>Left جلال الدنيا<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 783 | ,, | ,, | Wt.<br>174<br>S.<br>1 | ,,<br>Rf. *J.R.A.S.*, 1900, p. 783. | ,,<br>but ٩٥٣ in area to left of شير<br>*Margins*<br>Left جلال الدنيا<br>Top و الدين<br>*A.S.B.* |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 784 | Chunár | 953 | Wt. 175<br>S. 1·1 | As on No. 780, but in left corner ٩٥٣ (*sic*).<br>*Margins*<br>Top ابوبكر ....<br>Right على المرتضى<br>Bottom عمر الفاروق<br>Left عثمان العفان<br>Rf. *J.R.A.S.*, Oct., 1900, Pl. III (33). | In square<br>شاه سلطان<br>اسلام<br>شير شاه<br>خلد الله ملكه<br>स्रीइसलमसह<br>*Margins*<br>Top ابو المظفر<br>Right ضر بچنار<br>Bottom جلال الدنيا<br>*Málda.*<br>Pl. |
| 785 | [Chunár] | 955 | Wt. 175<br>S. 1 | ,,<br>٩٥٥<br>*Margins*<br>Top ابو (*a*) بكر<br>Left عثمان<br>M. m. 8 at (*a*). | ,,<br>Margins obliterated.<br>*Málda.* |
| 786 | Gwáliar | 952 | Wt. 171<br>S. 1 | As on No. 780.<br>Rf. Th. 360. | As on No. 780, but<br>شاه سلطان<br>شير<br>*Margins*<br>Bottom ضرب گوالير<br>Right ين ابو المظفر<br>Others obliterated. |
| 787 | ,, | 955 | Wt. 175 | ,, | ,,<br>٩٥٥<br>*Margin*<br>Left السلطان ابن السلطان<br>*Málda* |
| 788 | ,, | 956 | Wt. 174 | ,, | ,,<br>but ٩٥٦ |
| 789 | ,, | 957 | Wt. 176 | ,, | ,,<br>but ٩٥٧ |
| 790 | ,, | 958 | Wt. 177 | ,, | ,,<br>but ٩٥٨<br>*A.S.B.* |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **791** | Gwáliar | 959 | Wt.<br>171·5 | As on No. 786. | As on No. 786, but<br>٩٥٩ |
| **792** | ” | 960 | Wt.<br>175 | ” | ”<br>but ٩٦٠ |
| **793** | Jahán-<br>panáh | 955 | Wt.<br>177·5<br>S.<br>1 | In square<br>The Kalima.<br>In lower left corner<br>٩٥٥<br>*Margins*<br>Bottom عثمان عفان<br>Right عمر خطاب<br><br>Rf. *J.R.A.S.*, 1900, p. 786. | In square<br>شاه سلطان<br>اسلام<br>شیر شاه<br>خلد الله ملکه<br>श्रीइसलामशाह<br>*Margins*<br>Bottom ابو المظفر<br>Left جهانپناه<br>M.m. 16 to left of شیر شاه<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| **794** | Kálpí | 953 | Wt.<br>169·5<br>S.<br>1 | As on No. 780.<br>∗ in area.<br>Rf. *J.R.A.S.*, 1900, p. 784. | As on No. 780, but<br>٩٥٣ and ضرب کالپی<br>*A.S.B.* |
| **794 (a)** | ” | 954 | Wt.<br>176 | ” | ”<br>but ٩٥٤ |
| **795** | Nárnol | 960 | Wt.<br>174<br>S.<br>1 | As on No. 780.<br><br>Rf. *I.A.*, March, 1888. | As on No. 780, but<br>٩٦٠ and ضرب نارنول<br>*A.S.B.* |
| **796** | Satgáon | 952 | Wt.<br>175<br>S.<br>1·2 | In circle<br>The Kalima.<br>*Margin*<br>ابابکر صدیق عمر خطاب<br>عثمان عفان علی مرتضی السلطان<br>العادل<br><br>Rf. *J.R.A.S.*, Oct., 1900, Pl. III, 32. | In circle<br>شاه<br>اسلام ابن<br>شیر شاه سلطان خلد<br>الله ملکه و سلطانه<br>و اعلی امره و شانه<br>*Margin*<br>جلال الدنیا و الدین ابو المظفر<br>ضرب ستگانو श्रीइसलामसाह<br>٩٥٢<br>*Málda.*<br>Pl. |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 797 | Satgáon | 957 | Wt.<br>171<br>S.<br>1·1 | In square<br>The Kalima.<br>٩٥٧<br>سنة<br>*Margins*<br>Bottom ابابكر صديق<br>Left عمر خطاب<br>Top عثمان عفان<br>Right على مرتضى<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 613. | In square<br>اسلام شاه ابن<br>شير شاه سلطان<br>خلد الله ملكه و سلطانه<br>श्रीइसलमसाह<br>*Margins*<br>Bottom ضرب ستگانو<br>Left ابو المظفر<br>Top جلال الدنيا<br>Right و الدين<br>*Málda.*<br>Pl. |
| 798 | [Shergadh<br>*'urf*<br>Bakar] | 955 | Wt.<br>172<br>S.<br>1 | As on No. 780.<br>Margins obliterated.<br>Rf. *J.R.A.S.*, 1900, p. 782. | In square<br>شاه بن ٩٥٥<br>اسلام<br>شاه سلطان<br>شـــــير<br>خلد الله ملكه<br>श्रीइसलमसाह<br>M. m. 11 over خ<br>Margins obliterated.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 799<br>799<br>(*a*) | Shergadh<br>*'urf*<br>Bakar | 959 | Wts.<br>175–176<br>S.<br>1 | As on No. 780.<br>Rf. *J.R.A.S.*, 1900, p. 783. | As above, but ٩٥٩ and m.m. 2 instead of m.m. 11.<br>*Margins*<br>Left جلال الدولت<br>Top و الدين ابو المظفر<br>Right [ضر]ب [شير]گد[ه]<br>Bottom [عرف سق بكر]<br>(799) *A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 800 | Shergarh<br>Dehlí | 952 | Wt.<br>173<br>S.<br>1 | In square, as on No. 780.<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1904, *Num. Supp.* II. | In square, as on No. 780.<br>*Margin*<br>Bottom ضرب شيرگره دهلى<br>*Málda.* |

| AR No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 801 | (?) | 952 | Wt.<br>175<br>S.<br>1·15 | In double square<br>The Kalima.<br>۹۵۲<br>Margins obliterated.<br><br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 101, No. 8705. | In double square<br>ا شاه سلطان<br>سلام<br>شیر شاه<br>خلد الله ملکہ<br>श्रीइसलामसाह<br>M. m. 11 in area.<br>*Margin*<br>Top السلطان<br>*Málda.*<br>Pl. |
| 802 | (?) | 956 | Wt.<br>169 | ,,<br>۹۵۶<br>M. m. 6 in area. | ,, |
| | | | | **Without mint name** | |
| 803 | — | 954 | Wt.<br>176<br>S.<br>1·25 | In circle<br>The Kalima.<br>*Margin*<br>ابابکر عمر عثمان علی السلطان العادل<br>M. m. 8 after عثمان and عادل<br><br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 620. | In circle<br>شاه<br>اسلام ابن<br>شیر شاه سلطان و سلطانہ<br>خلد الله ملکہ<br>و اعلی امرہ<br>*Margin*<br>श्रीइसलमसाहि ۹۵۴<br>جلال النیا و الدین ابو المظفر<br>M. m. 12 before جلال<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 804 | — | 952 | Wt.<br>176·5<br>S.<br>1·25 | In square<br>The Kalima.<br>*Margins*<br>Bottom ابابکر الصدیق<br>Left عمر الفاروق<br>Top عثمان العفان<br>Right علی المرتضی<br><br>Rf. Th. 359. | In square<br>اسلام شاه ابن<br>شیر شاه سلطان<br>خلد الله ملکہ ۹۵۲<br>Below श्रीइसलामसाहि<br>*Margins*<br>Right جلال الدنیا<br>Bottom و الدین ابو المظفر<br>Left السلطان العادل<br>Top ۴۷۷<br>M. m. 12 in top margin. |
| 805 | — | 954 | Wt.<br>172 | ,, | ,,<br>۹۵۴<br>Pl. |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 806 | — | 955 | Wt. 174 | As on No. 804. | As on No. 804, but ٩٥٥ *A.S.B.* |
| 807 | — | 956 | Wt. 171 | ,, | ,, ٩٥٦ *A.S.B.* |
| 808 | — | 957 | Wt. 171 | ,, | ,, ٩٥٧ *A.S.B.* |
| 809 | — | 958 | Wt. 172 | ,, | ,, ٩٥٨ |
| 810 | — | 959 | Wt. 172 | ,, | ,, ٩٥٩ *A.S.B.* |
| 811 | — | 960 | Wt. 174 | ,, | ,, ٩٦٠ *A.S.B.* |
| 812 sq. | — | 954 | Wt. 174·5 S. ·9 | The Kalima. Rf. Th. 362. | In square as on No. 804. Traces of top margin only. *A.S.B.* Pl. |
| 813 814 | — | 959 | Wt. 176 S. ·95 | As on No. 780. Rf. Not previously published. | As on No. 780, but the date ٩٥٩ is also placed over the خ of خلد Margins obliterated. (813) *A.S.B.* Pl. |
| 814[1] (*a*) | — | — | Wt. 166 S. ·95 | لا اله الا الله<br>محمد رسول الله<br>غوث (؟) الاسلام و... | اسلام شاه سلطان<br>بن شیرشاه سلطان<br>خلد الله ملکه<br>و سلطانه<br>(Mutilated.) |

Rf. *B.M.C.*, 619.

[1] This coin was found in a hoard with some Bengal coins. It is probably from some mint in Bengal.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **COPPER** | |
| **815** | Alwar | 955 | Wt. 316 S. ·95 | ...... الامير الحامی الدين الديان<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*,p.104(10059), where mint was not read. | ...... شاه اسلام سلطان بن شير شاه خلد الله ملكه ضرب الو[ر]<br>Pl. |
| **816** | Kálpí | 952 | Wt. 317 S. ·85 | فی عصد الامير الحامی ن ۹۵۲ الدين الديا<br>Rf. *L.M.C.*, p. 42. | ابو المظفر بن اسلام شاه شير ه ن شا سلطا ضرب كال[پی]<br>*A.S.B.* |
| **817** **818** | Malot | 952 | Wts. 309·5–313 S. ·9 | فی عهد الامير الحامی الدين الديان ضرب ملوت ۹۵۲<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 105. | ابو المظفر اسلام شاه بن شاه سلطان شير خلد الله ملكه<br>Pl. |
| **819** | ,, | (?) | Wt. 305 | ,,<br>M. m. 2 over فی and to left of عهد | ,, |
| **820** | Nárnol | 956 | Wt. 308 S. ·9 | As on No. 816, but date ۹۵٦ at bottom.<br>Rf. *L.M.C.*, p. 42. | ........ .......... شير شاه سلطان خلد الله ملكه ضرب نارنول<br>*A.S.B.* |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **821**<br>**822**<br>**823** | Sháhgarh | 959 | Wts. 317–302–321·5<br>S. ·85 | As on No. 816.<br>Below ضرب شاه گره ۹۵۹<br><br>Rf. vide *J.R.A.S.*, 1900, p. 498. | ابو المظفر<br>اسلا*م شاه<br>سلطان بن<br>شیر شاه<br>خلد الله.<br><br>(821–822) *A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| **824** | ,, | (?) | Wt. 326·5 | ,, | ,,<br>Without star. |
| **825** | Shergarh Qanauj | 955 | Wt. 317·3<br>S. ·95 | فی عهد<br>الا میر لحامی<br>۹۵۵<br>الدین الدیان<br>سنة<br>A double bar with knot in centre bisects the legend above the date.<br><br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p.104 (13060). | ابو المظفر<br>اسلام شاه بن شیر....<br>سلطان ضرب شیرگره<br>عرف قنوج ملکه<br>خلد الله<br><br>Pl. |
| **826** | ,, | ,, | Wt. 315·5 | ,,<br>but only one bar across the coin. | ,, |
| **827**<br>½ | ,, | 95– | Wt. 152<br>S. ·55 | ,,<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p.104 (13063). | ,, |
| **828** | ,, | 956 | Wt. 315·5 | ,,<br>۹۵۶ | ابو المظفر<br>اسلام شاه<br>سلطان خلد الله<br>گره<br>ملکه شیر قن....<br>........ |
| **829** | ,, | ,, | Wt. 317<br>S. ·95 | فی عهد<br>الامیر لحامی<br>الدین الد....<br>۹۵۶<br>Double bar and knot.<br><br>Rf. *L.M.C.*, pp. 40–41. | ابو المظفر<br>اسلام شاه شیر[شاه]<br>سلطان گره قن[وج]<br>ضرب شیر<br><br>*A.S.B*<br>Pl |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 830 | Shergarh Qanauj | 957 | Wt. 312 | As on No. 829, but ٩٥٧ | As on No. 829. |
| 831 | ,, | (?) | Wt. 326 | ,, No date. | ,, but قنوج in bottom line below شير |
| 832 833 834 835 | (?) | 957 | Wts. 320-312-308-324 S. ·85 | دار الضرب<br>عهد الملك<br>فــــــــ<br>العادل اسلام<br>بود هاندیه (?)<br>٩٥٧<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1890, p. 167. | الواثق بتائيد<br>الرحمن ابو<br>شـــــــاه<br>المظفر اسلام سلطان<br>خلد الله<br>ملكه و سلطانه<br>(832) *A.S.B.* Pl. |
| 836 ½ | (?) | (?) | Wt. 151 S. ·75 | ,,<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 106 (13065). | ,, |

**Without mint name**

*Type A*

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 837 | — | 952 | Wt. 308 S. 1·2 | في عهد<br>امير الحامي (*sic*)<br>جلال الدين و الد . . .<br>٩٥٢<br>سنة<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 103 (13054). | ابو المظفر<br>بن<br>اسلام شاه<br>شير شاه سلطان<br>خلد الله ملكه<br>Pl. |

*Type B*

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 838 | — | 952 | Wt. 319 S. ·95 | في عهد<br>الامير الحامي<br>الدين الديان<br>٩٥٢<br>سنة<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1890, p. 164, II (1). | ابو المظفر<br>اسلام شاه بن<br>شير شاه سلطان<br>خلد الله ملكه<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 839 | — | 954 | Wt. 319 | ,,<br>٩٥٤ | ,,<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 840 | — | 955 | Wt. 319 | ,,<br>٩٥٥ | ,,<br>*A.S.B.* |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 841 | — | 956 | Wt. 307 | As on No. 838, but<br>٩٥٦ | As on No. 838.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 842 | — | 957 | Wt. 317·5 | „<br>٩٥٧ | „ |
| 843 | — | 958 | Wt. 319 | „<br>٩٥٨ | „<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 844 | — | 960 | Wt. 317·7 | „<br>٩٦٠ | „ |
| 845 ½ | — | 953 | Wt. 155 S. ·75 | „<br>but (*sic*) جلالدين و الدنيان<br>٩٥٣<br>سنة<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 103 (13056). | „<br>Pl. |
| | | | | *Type C* | |
| 846 | — | 952 | Wt. 312 S. ·9 | As on No. 838, but * to left of فی<br>Rf. Not previously published. | م<br>ابو ا<br>اسلا لمظفر<br>شـــــاه<br>شـــــير<br>سلطان<br>Pl. |
| | | | | *Type D* | |
| 847 | — | 954 | Wt. 315 S. ·9 | As on No. 838, but<br>٩٥٤<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1890, pp. 164–165, II (4). | [ابو المظفر]<br>شاه<br>اسلام<br>سلطان<br>بن شـــير [شاه]<br>خلد الله ملكه<br>......<br>*A.S.B.* |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | *Type E* | |
| **848** | — | 955 | Wt. 315 | As on No. 838, but ٩٥٥ above الدين | ...... اسلام شاه سلطان شاه شير بن الله خلد ملكه |
| | | | | | Pl. |
| **849** | — | 956 | Wt. 318·5 | As on No. 838, but ٩٥٦ | As on No. 838. |
| **850** | — | 958 | Wt. 300 | " ٩٥٨ | " In poor condition. |
| | | | | *Type F* | |
| **851** | — | 952 | Wt. 316 S. ·85 | As on No. 838. | ابو المظفر اسلام شاه سلطان ه شير شا خلد الله ملكه |
| | | | | Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1890, p. 164, II (2). | *A.S.B.* Pl. |
| **852** ½ | — | 95– | Wt. 155 | " but date above الدين | " |
| | | | | | *A.S.B.* |
| | | | | *Type G* | |
| **853** | — | (?) | Wt. 313 S. ·8 | As on No. 838, but date obliterated. | ابو المظفر اسلام شاه بن سلطان شاه ........ |
| | | | | | *A.S.B.* |
| | | | | *Type H* | |
| **854** | — | 95– | Wt. 319·5 S. ·85 | As on No. 838. | ابو المظفر اسلام شاه سلطان * بن شير شاه خلد الله ملكه |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | *Type J* | |
| 855 | — | 95– | Wt. 319 S. ·85 | As on No. 838. | ابو المظفر<br>اسلام شاه<br>سلطا ن شاه<br>شیر<br>خلد الله ملکه<br>M. m. 17 in third line.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 856 | — | (?) | Wt. 325 | As on No. 838. Date obliterated. | As on No. 855, but m. m. 3 and third line<br>سلطان شاه<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 857 ½ | — | 955 | Wt. 159 S. ·7 | ,,<br>٩٥٥ | ,,<br>M. m. 17 in second line.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 858 ½ | — | — | Wt. 153 S. ·7 | ,,<br>No date. | ,,<br>M. m. 17 in third line.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| | | | | *Type K* | |
| 859 ½ | — | 953 | Wt. 152 S. ·75 | As on No. 838, but ٩٥٣ above الدین<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 103 (13057). | ......<br>بن م<br>اسلا شاه<br>شیر ن<br>شاه سلطا<br>......<br>M. m. 18 after شیر |
| | | | | *Type L* | |
| 860<br>861 | — | — | Wts. 316–319 S. ·85 | العادل<br>السلطان<br>فی عهد<br>الامیر الحامی<br>الدین و ن<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1890, p. 166, III. | ابو المظفر<br>شاه<br>اسلام سلطان<br>شیر شاه ملکه<br>خلد الله<br>(860) *A.S.B.* |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | *Type M* | |
| 862 | — | 953 | Wt. 316 S. ·9 | In square<br>فی عهد<br>الامیر الحامی<br>الدین الدین (*sic*)<br>*Margin*<br>Lower ٩٥٣<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1890, p. 163, I. | In square<br>شاه سلطا<br>اسلام ن<br>شیر شاه<br>خلد الله<br>*Margin*<br>Lower ابو المظفر<br>Pl. |
| | | | | *Type N* | |
| 863 | — | — | Wt. 297 S. ·85 | As on No. 838.<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1890, p. 165, II (6). | .......<br>اسلامشاه<br>شاه ن<br>شیر سلطا<br>خلد الله<br>Thick lettering.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 864 | — | 959 | Wt. 302 | "<br>but in third line الدین ٩٥٩ | "<br>*Rivett-Carnac.* |
| | | | | *Type O* | |
| 865 ½ | — | 952 | Wt. 151·5 S. ·7 | As on No. 838.<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 103 (13055). | ابو المظفر<br>اسلامشاه بن<br>شیر شاه سلطان<br>....... |
| | | | | *Type P* | |
| 866 | — | — | Wt. 314 S. ·85 | In square as on No. 838. Margins illegible.<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1890, p. 163, I (variant). | In square as on No. 863 but last line reads<br>خلد الله ملکه<br>* in top right corner.<br>*A.S.B* |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 867 ½ | — | — | Wt. 157 S. ·75 | As on No. 866. | As on No. 866. |
| 868 869 | — | — | Wts. 283–306 S. ·85 | " | " but m. m. 16 in place of *. Thick lettering. A.S.B. |
| | | | | *Type Q* | |
| 870 ½ | — | 953 | Wt. 157 S. ·75 | As on No. 838, but ۹۵۳ above الدین<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, 1893, p. 103 (8788). | ابو المظفر<br>اسلام شاه<br>شیر شاه ...<br>خلد الله .. |
| | | | | *Type R* | |
| 871 | — | 953 (?) | Wt. 300 S. ·9 | فی عهد<br>الامیر الحامی<br>لد والد<br>۹۵۳<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1890, p. 165 (var. 7). | ابو المظفر<br>اسلام شاه<br>بن<br>شیر شاه<br>سلطان ملکه<br>.... الله |
| | | | | *Smaller pieces* | |
| 872 873 874 ⅛ | — | — | Wts. 37–36–39 S. ·5 | شاه<br>اسلام<br>شیر شاه<br>سلطان<br>Rf. Th. 364. | الزمان<br>خلیفة<br>العادل<br>(872–873) *A.S.B.* Pl. |

## XXXVIII

## MUḤAMMAD ʻÁDIL SHÁH

A. H. 960–964. A. D. 1552–1556.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **SILVER** | |
| 875 | Ágra ? | 962 | Wt.<br>173<br>S.<br>·95 | In square<br>The Kalima.<br>M. m. 11 in lower left corner.<br>*Margin*<br>Left عمر الفاروق<br>Rf. Not previously published. | In square<br>سلطان<br>محمد شاه عادل<br>خلد الله ملکه ۹۶۲<br>*Margins*<br>Bottom ? ضرب آگره<br>Left السلطان |
| 876 | Gwáliar ? | 961 | Wt.<br>176·8<br>S.<br>·95 | In square<br>The Kalima.<br>In lower left corner five dots forming pentagon.<br>*Margins*<br>Bottom ابوبکر الصدیق<br>Left عمر الفاروق<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 107 (9090). | In square<br>سلطان<br>محمد شاه<br>خلد الله ملکه ۹۶۱<br>स्रीमहमद्साहि<br>*Margin*<br>Bottom [ضر]ب گ[والیر] |
| 877 | Jhúṇsí | 964 | Wt.<br>170<br>S.<br>·95 | In square<br>The Kalima.<br>In lower left corner [۹]۶۴<br>*Margins*<br>Top ابابکر الصدیق<br>Right عمر الفاروق<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1890. | In square<br>سلطان محمد عادل<br>خلد الله ملکه<br>ضرب جهوسی<br>स्रीमहमद्साह<br>M. m. 8 over خلد<br>Margins obliterated.<br>Pl. |
| 878 | Nárnol | 961 | Wt.<br>174<br>S.<br>·95 | In square<br>The Kalima.<br>*Margins*<br>Bottom ابابکر الصدیق<br>Right علی المرتضی<br>Rf. *I.A.*, March, 1888. | In square<br>شاه سلطان<br>محمد عادل<br>خلد الله ملکه ۹۶۱<br>स्रीमहमद्साह<br>*Margin*<br>Bottom ضرب نارنول |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 879 | — | 961 | Wt. 173 S. 1·2 | In square<br>The Kalima.<br>*Margins*<br>Bottom ابابکر الصدیق<br>Left عمر الفاروق<br>Top عثمان العفان<br>Right علی المرتضی<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1886. | In square<br>سلطان محمد عادل<br>خلد الله ملکه<br>و سلطانه اعلی امره<br>स्रीसुल्तामह<br>मद (a)<br>At (a) m. m. 12.<br>*Margins*<br>Top مبارز الدنیا و الدین<br>Left ابو المظفر<br>Right ۹۶۱<br>Pl. |

**COPPER**

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 880 | Gwáliar | (?) | Wt. 312 S. ·85 | In square<br>فی عهد<br>الامیر<br>الحامی<br>*Margins*<br>Bottom الدین<br>Left الدیان<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1890, p. 168. | In square<br>سلطان<br>محمد شاه<br>ضرب گوالیر<br>*Margin*<br>Bottom ملکه<br>Pl. |
| 881 | Jaunpúr | 963 | Wt. 305 S. ·85 | فی عهد<br>الامیر الحامی<br>الدین الدیان<br>۹۶۳<br>جونپور<br>Rf. Not previously published. | ابو المظفر<br>بتاید الرحمن<br>محمد (a) شاه<br>........<br>At (a) m. m. 19.<br>Pl. |
| 882 | Sháhgarh | 961 | Wt. 317 S. ·85 | .......<br>..... الحامی<br>ن الدیان<br>شاهگره ۹۶۱<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 109 (13067). | ابو المظفر<br>بتاید الرحمن<br>محمد شاه ع ...<br>........<br>Pl. |
| 883<br>884 | " | " | Wt. 316 S. ·85 | فی عهد<br>الامیر الحامی<br>الدین آلدیان<br>شاهگره ۹۶۱<br>Rf. *I.M.C.* (p. 109), 13069. | ......<br>بتاید الر...<br>عا محمد (a) شاه<br>دل سلطان<br>At (a) m. m. 19.<br>(883) *Rivett-Carnac.* |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 885<br>886 | — | 961 | Wts.<br>319–315<br>S.<br>·8 | في عهد<br>الامير الحامی<br>۹۶۱<br>الدين الديان | ابو المجاهد<br>سلطان<br>محمد شاه<br>خلد الله ملكه |
| | | | | Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1890, p. 167. | *A.S.B* |
| 887 | — | 962 | Wt.<br>307 | ,,<br>۹۶۲ | ,, |
| 888 | — | 964 | Wt.<br>313 | ,,<br>۹۶۴ | ,, |
| 889 | — | 963 | Wt.<br>317<br>S.<br>·8 | As on No. 886, but<br>۹۶۳ | ابو المجاهد<br>ن شاه د<br>سلطا محمد عال<br>.... الله .... |
| | | | | Rf. Not previously figured. | Pl. |
| 890 | — | ,, | Wt.<br>319·5<br>S.<br>·9 | ,, | ابو المظفر<br>محمد * شاه<br>سلطان |
| | | | | Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 109 (13071). | Pl. |
| 891<br>892 | — | 962 | Wts.<br>315–<br>318·3<br>S.<br>·9 | ,,<br>۹۶۲<br>M. m. 8 to left of فی on one. | ابو المظفر<br>*<br>محمد شاه سلطان<br>خلد الله ملكه |
| | | | | Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 109 (8790). | Pl. |
| 893<br>894<br>½ | — | ,, | Wts.<br>156–152<br>S.<br>·7 | ,,<br>۹۶۲ | ,, |
| | | | | Rf. *L.M.C.*, p. 48. | *A.S.B.* |
| 895 | — | 963 | Wt.<br>312 | ,,<br>۹۶۳ | ,, |

## XXXIX

## IBRÁHÍM SHÁH SÚRÍ

A. H. 962. A. D. 1554.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **COPPER** | |
| 896<br>897 | — | 962 | Wts.<br>315–320<br>S.<br>·85 | فی عهد<br>الامیر الحامی<br>ن ۹۶۲<br>الدین الدیا<br><br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1876. | ابو المظفر<br>سلطان ابراهیم شاه<br>خلد الله ملکه<br><br>Pl. |

## XL

## SIKANDAR SHÁH SÚRÍ

A. H. 962. A. D. 1554.

| No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AR | | | | **SILVER** | |
| 898 | (?) | (?) | Wt.<br>172<br>S.<br>·95 | In square<br>The Kalima.<br>*Margin*<br>Lower عمر الفاروق<br><br>Rf. Th. 369. | In square<br>ن شاه<br>سلطا سکندر<br>سور<br>اسماعیل<br>Margins obliterated.<br><br>*Rivett-Carnac.*<br>Pl. |
| Æ | | | | **COPPER** | |
| 899 | — | 962 | Wt.<br>316<br>S.<br>·85 | فی عهد<br>الامیر الحامی<br>ن ۹۶۲<br>الدین الدیا<br><br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1880 (variant). | المتوکل علی الرحمان<br>سکندر شاه<br>سلطان<br><br>Pl. |

## A. TABLE OF ORNAMENTS FOUND ON THE COINS OF THE SULṬÁNS OF DEHLÍ.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| 17 | 18 | 19 | |

Emery Walker sc.

## B. TABLE SHOWING COINS ON WHICH THESE ORNAMENTS OCCUR.

| M.M. | |
|---|---|
| **1.** | 317. |
| **2.** | 319, 634, 668, 714, 716, 717, 718, 769, 799, 819. |
| **3.** | 373, 856. |
| **4.** | 373. |
| **5.** | 629. |
| **6.** | 630–1, 634, 668, 669, 802. |
| **7.** | 632, 633, 634. |
| **8.** | 619, 634, 638, 653, 666, 668, 669, 672–676, 678, 687–8, 697, 708, 714, 717, 719–20, 738–9, 765, 781, 785, 803, 877, 891–2. |
| **9.** | 637. |
| **10.** | 637. |
| **11.** | 667, 699, 703, 751, 752, 753, 798, 801, 875. |
| **12.** | 675, 803, 804, 879. |
| **13.** | 676. |
| **14.** | 676. |
| **15.** | 665. |
| **16.** | 793, 868–9. |
| **17.** | 855, 857, 858. |
| **18.** | 859. |
| **19.** | 881, 883–4. |

*(House of Iliyás Sháh.)*

| | | A.H. | A.D. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 29. | Shamsu-d-dín Iliyás Sháh | 740 | 1339 |
| 30. | Sikandar Sháh I | 759 | 1358 |
| 31. | Ghiyáṣu-d-dín Á'ẓam Sháh | 792 | 1389 |
| 32. | Saifu-d-dín Ḥamza Sháh | 799 | 1396 |
| *33. | Shamsu-d-dín | 809 | 1406 |
| | *(House of Rájá Ganesh.)* | | |
| 34. | Shihábu-d-dín Báyazíd Sháh I (with Rájá Ganesh) | 812 | 1409 |
| 35. | Jalálu-d-dín Muḥammad Sháh | 817 | 1414 |
| *36. | Shamsu-d-dín Aḥmad Sháh | 835 | 1431 |
| | *(House of Iliyás Sháh restored.)* | | |
| 37. | Náṣiru-d-dín Maḥmúd Sháh I | 846 | 1442 |
| 38. | Ruknu-d-dín Bárbak Sháh | 864 | 1459 |
| 39. | Shamsu-d-dín Yúsuf Sháh | 879 | 1474 |
| *40. | Sikandar Sháh II | 886 | 1481 |
| 41. | Jalálu-d-dín Fatḥ Sháh | 886 | 1481 |
| | *(Habshi Kings.)* | | |
| *42. | Sulṭán Sháhzáda Bárbak | 892 | 1486 |
| 43. | Saifu-d-dín Fíroz Sháh | 892 | 1486 |
| 44. | Náṣiru-d-dín Maḥmúd Sháh II | 895 | 1489 |
| 45. | Shamsu-d-dín Abú Naṣr Muẓaffar Sháh | 896 | 1490 |
| | *(House of Ḥusen Sháh.)* | | |
| 46. | 'Aláu-d-dín Ḥusen Sháh | 899 | 1493 |
| 47. | Náṣiru-d-dín Naṣrat Sháh | 925 | 1518 |
| 48. | 'Aláu-d-dín Fíroz Sháh | 939 | 1532 |
| 49. | Ghiyáṣu-d-dín Maḥmúd Sháh III | 939 | 1532 |
| | Conquest by Sher Sháh Súri | 945 | 1538 |

C.—The Afghán Supremacy.

*(House of Muḥammad Súr.)*

| | | A.H. | A.D. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 50. | Shamsu-d-dín Muḥammad Sháh Ghází | 960 | 1552 |
| 51. | Ghiyáṣu-d-dín Bahádur Sháh II | 962 | 1554 |
| 52. | Ghiyáṣu-d-dín Jalál Sháh | 968 | 1560 |
| *53. | Son of Ghiyáṣu-d-dín Jalál Sháh—name unknown | 971 | 1563 |
| | *(House of Sulaimán Kararáni.)* | | |
| *54. | Sulaimán Kararáni | 971 | 1563 |
| *55. | Báyazíd Sháh II | 980 | 1572 |
| 56. | Dáúd Sháh | 980 | 1572 |
| | Conquest of Bengal by the Emperor Akbar | 984 | 1576 |

# INTRODUCTION

The coins dealt with in this section are those which were issued by the Muḥammadan rulers of Bengal between the years 1202 (A. H. 599) and 1576 (A. H. 984). In the first named year Bengal was invaded and conquered by Muḥammad Bakhtiyár Khiljí, one of the generals of Quṭbu-d-dín Aibak, who was Viceroy of Dehlí on behalf of the Pathán Emperor Muḥammad of Ghor, and who four years later became the first independent Emperor of Dehlí: in 1576 (A. H. 984) Bengal was subdued by Muním Khán, general of the Emperor Akbar, and was absorbed into the Mughal Empire.

This space of more than three and a half centuries is conveniently divided into three distinct periods, viz.

A. The initial period, 1202–1338 (A. H. 599–739), during which Bengal was governed on behalf of the Dehlí sovereigns by officers appointed by them: of these there were twenty-five.

B. The period of independence, 1338–1538 (A. H. 739–945), during which twenty-four Sulṭáns reigned at Gaur and Pandua.

C. The period of the Afghán supremacy, 1538–76 (A. H. 945–84), commencing with the conquest of Bengal by Sher Sháh of the Súr family.

A list of these governors and independent kings, with the date of the accession of each, has been given above: they numbered fifty-six in all, but of these only twenty-nine are represented by known coins, and only sixteen by existing inscriptions in different parts of Bengal.

A. *The Initial Period*, 1202–1338 A. D. (599–739 A. H.).

The early history of Muḥammadan Bengal during the initial period is extremely scanty, and depends mainly upon casual entries in the imperial histories, for the evidence of coins and inscriptions is very meagre. Of the twenty-five governors who ruled Bengal for the emperor, only six are represented by existing coins in any collection, while only four are mentioned in mural tablets.

These officials, separated by a journey of many weeks from the imperial court, held a position which was always semi-independent,

and long before the province broke loose from the Empire at the beginning of the fourteenth century it was constantly in a state of revolt whenever the governor was unusually powerful or ambitious, or the emperor of the day specially feeble. Moreover, Bengal was constantly the refuge of unsuccessful rebels or disgraced princes. Consequently the century and a quarter which elapsed after the conquest by Bakhtiyár Khiljí in 1202 (A. H. 599) till Bengal definitely threw off the yoke of Dehlí in 1338 (A. H. 739) was a time of much trouble and turmoil. Of its governors during that time only a short account can be given.

The first of those whom it is necessary to notice is Ghiyáṣu-d-dín 'Iwaẓ (No. 4), who ruled from 1211 till 1226 (A. H. 608–24), and who is the earliest ruler of Bengal of whom any coins are in existence: on becoming Governor of Bengal he assumed regal honours, which soon brought him into collision with the great Shamsu-d-dín Altamsh, Emperor of Dehlí. He was obliged to make submission, but again broke into rebellion and was defeated and slain in 1226 (A. H. 624). His successor was Náṣiru-d-dín Maḥmúd (No. 5), son of the Emperor, but he died at Lakhnautí (Gaur) three years later. Much confusion ensued till the time of 'Izzu-d-dín Tughril Khán (No. 8), who was Governor of Bengal under the famous Raẓiya Sulṭána, and he ruled the province for eleven years till his transfer to the government of Oudh in 1244 (A. H. 642).

In the year 1266 (A. H. 665) Ghiyáṣu-d-dín Balban, the greatest of the slave kings, succeeded to the throne of Dehlí, and in 1278 (A. H. 677) he appointed a favourite slave, Mughíṣu-d-dín Tughril (No. 16), to be Governor of Bengal. But if his predecessors had been weak this viceroy was too strong, and within a short time he broke into open rebellion. Two attempts to suppress this revolt failed, and it was not till the Emperor Balban headed the third expedition in person that the imperial forces were successful, and Tughril was defeated and slain in 1282 (A. H. 681). The emperor punished this rebellion with more than usual severity, and, in order to minimize the risk of such outbreaks in future, he appointed his second son, Náṣiru-d-dín Bughra Khán (No. 17), to be governor. From this time forward until Bengal became admittedly independent, more than half a century later, the province was always ruled by a scion of the House of Balban.

The new viceroy reigned over Bengal for nine years, till 1291 (A. H. 691), having apparently waived his claim to succeed to the throne of Dehlí in favour of his son Kai Qubád. Of his successors little is known, but about 1310 (A. H. 710) the province was split into two parts, and Western and Eastern Bengal were administered by separate governors who issued each his own coinage. Twelve years later,

Ghiyásu-d-dín, the first of the Tughlaq emperors of Dehlí, was called in to assist a deposed Sultán of Bengal, and he defeated and carried away the usurping viceroy, Ghiyásu-d-dín Bahádur (No. 21). After the death of the great Tughlaq in 1325 (A. H. 725) Bahádur Sháh was pardoned and restored, but in 1332 (A. H. 732) he was again in rebellion: in the following year the Emperor Muhammad-bin-Tughlaq himself invaded Bengal, Bahádur Sháh was conquered and killed, and it is recorded that his skin was stuffed and paraded through the provinces of the Empire as a warning to insurgent viceroys.

Of the next three sovereigns little is known, but firm ground is reached again with the successful revolt of Fakhru-d-dín Mubárak Sháh (No. 26) in Eastern Bengal in or about 1338 (A. H. 739). A series of assassinations cleared the way for the accession, in the following year, of Shamsu-d-dín Iliyás Sháh (No. 29), with whom a new era and a new dynasty begin, together with the definite separation of Bengal from the Empire of Dehlí.

B. *The Period of Independence*, 1338–1538 A. D. (739–945 A. H.).

Iliyás Sháh is the first of the independent Sultáns of Bengal who merits the name of ruler, and though he reached the throne by assassination, he governed the province vigorously and well for nineteen years, and founded a dynasty which, with an interregnum of thirty-three years, reigned over Bengal for a century and a half. For the first thirteen years of his reign his assumption of independence was not questioned by the Dehlí Emperor Muhammad-bin-Tughlaq, as he was fully occupied in other parts of his dominions. In 1352 (A. H. 753), however, he invaded Bengal, but without success, and in 1355 (A. H. 756) a treaty of peace was concluded by which Bengal was formally recognized as an independent kingdom. Iliyás Sháh died at Pandua three years later, and the peace and prosperity of his reign are attested by the inauguration of a national and typical coinage, and by the growth of a taste for the arts of peace, especially architecture, both of which were fostered by his son.

Sikandar Sháh (No. 30) proved to be as wise and capable a ruler as his father, and his reign extended over thirty-one years, 1358–89 (A. H. 759–92). He successfully repulsed an invasion by the imperial forces in the second year of his reign, and does not appear to have been molested by them again. The types of his coinage are numerous and varied, and the number and wide distribution of his mint-cities prove the extent and prosperity of his dominions. But his chief claim to honourable remembrance lies in the fact that he built the magnificent Adína mosque at Pandua to which his tomb is attached: this splendid

building was commenced in 1361 (A. H. 763) and finished in 1374 (A. H. 776). Sikandar Sháh was eventually killed in battle with his son, who is said to have been driven into rebellion by the machinations of his step-mother.

Ghiyáṣu-d-dín Á'ẓam Sháh (No. 31), son of Sikandar Sháh, ruled the province for nearly seven years, 1389–96 (A. H. 792–9), and was succeeded by his son Saifu-d-dín Ḥamza Sháh (No. 32), who reigned in peace and quiet for ten years, 1396–1406 (A. H. 799–809). It is believed that he completed the great Eklákhi mosque at Pandua with the tombs attached to it. It is remarkable that about this time Bengal was left undisturbed for a long series of years by the Emperors of Dehlí, but the explanation no doubt is that the Dehlí Empire was passing through a period of much suffering and misery: it was in 1393 (A. H. 796) that India was invaded by the Turk Taimúr, and in December of that year occurred the dreadful sack of Dehlí, the memory of which has not yet died away. On the death of Ḥamza Sháh he was succeeded by an adopted son Shamsu-d-dín (No. 33), who proved a mere puppet.

Meanwhile a Hindu zamindar of Bhaturia in the district of Dinájpur, named Rájá Ganesh,[1] had acquired considerable power, and taking advantage of the weakness of the Sulṭán he rebelled and overcame him in the year 1409 (A. H. 812). During the next five years coins were struck at the capital in the name of a Sulṭán calling himself Shahábu-d-dín Báyazíd Sháh (No. 34), but it is an open question who this ruler was. One view is that he was a puppet king, the son of the deposed Shamsu-d-dín, set up by Rájá Ganesh who wielded all authority as Wazír. Other authorities hold that Shihábu-d-dín Báyazíd was the new name of the Rájá himself who had become a convert to Islám. During this period Bengal was invaded by the Sulṭán of Jaunpúr, Ibráhím Sháh, at the invitation of the famous Bengal saint Núr Qúṭb-'Álam; but the invader was eventually persuaded to withdraw by the saint who came to terms with Rájá Ganesh, the condition being that both the Rájá and his son should become converts to Muḥammadanism. Rájá Ganesh died in 1414 (A. H. 817) and was succeeded by his son, Jalálu-d-dín Muḥammad Sháh (No. 35), who ruled well for seventeen years. It is to be remembered that during the first half of the fifteenth century of the Christian era, and until the rise of the great Afghán House of Lodí, there was no government in Hindustán either in name or reality, though this period for want of a better name is known in history as the Government of the Sayyids. Left to itself, and lying far from the scene of conflict, the province of Bengal prospered greatly. On the death of Jalálu-d-dín in 1431 (A. H. 831) he was succeeded by his eldest son Shamsu-d-dín Aḥmad Sháh (No. 36), a

[1] By the Muḥammadan writers this person is called Rájá Káns.

cruel and tyrannical prince who fell at last by the hand of an assassin in 1442 (A. H. 846).

After his downfall a revolution restored to the throne the dynasty of Iliyás Sháh in the person of Náṣiru-d-dín Maḥmúd Sháh (No. 37). This prince reigned in peace and quiet for seventeen years, and was succeeded in 1459 (A. H. 864) by his son Ruknu-d-dín Bárbak Sháh (No. 38). True to the traditions of his family he was a great builder, and his reign of fifteen years is also remarkable for the fact that he raised a large bodyguard of negro and Abyssinian slaves: he is remembered as the first prince in Hindustán to venture on this dangerous experiment. His son Shamsu-d-dín Yúsuf Sháh (No. 39), who succeeded to the throne in 1474 (A. H. 879), was a man of learning and piety, and he perpetuated his name in Gaur by the building of two famous mosques. Yúsuf Sháh left no children, and when he died seven years later the nobles of the court placed upon the throne a youth of the royal blood, Sikandar Sháh (No. 40), who reigned but a few months only. He was deposed, and was succeeded by his uncle Jalálu-d-dín Fatḥ Sháh (No. 41). The new Sulṭán recognized the danger which lay in the growing power and influence of the Abyssinian slaves and eunuchs, but his efforts to check them cost him his life, and after a reign of five years he was murdered in a palace revolution, 1486 (A. H. 892).

The chief of the conspirators Bárbak (No. 42) seized the throne and assumed the additional title of Sulṭán Sháhzáda: he was the first of four slave kings who followed each other to the throne and the grave during the next seven years. The end of this tyranny came in 1493 (A. H. 899), when all the old nobility, headed by the Wazír, rose against the Abyssinian usurper Shamsu-d-dín Muẓaffar Sháh (No. 45), and after a prolonged struggle overcame and slew him.

'Aláu-d-dín, the leader of this revolution, proved to be the best and greatest ruler that independent Bengal ever knew, and his name is famous to this day from the frontiers of Orissa to the banks of the Brahmaputra. He was by descent an Arab of Mecca, and had by learning, ability, and high personal character risen to be Wazír under the late tyrant, until the atrocities of the latter drove the country into rebellion. Ḥusen Sháh reigned for twenty-five years, 1493–1518 (A. H. 899–925), and founded a dynasty which endured for half a century, and of which the two most famous members were himself and his son Náṣiru-d-dín Naṣrat Sháh. Of no Sulṭán of Bengal are there extant inscriptions so numerous and so widely distributed, while the coinage of himself and his son is profuse and varied. The first object of Ḥusen Sháh was to consolidate his kingdom and regulate its internal affairs, and when this had been accomplished he turned his attention to

foreign conquest. He invaded Orissa and Assam and the wild country which is now Chutia Nágpúr, as the legends on his coinage show, and he made treaties of peace with the Dehlí Emperor, Sikandar Lodí: he gave an asylum to his namesake the defeated Sulṭán of Jaunpúr, Ḥusen Sháh, who died and was buried at Gaur: his public buildings and endowments were numerous and magnificent, and he maintained a splendid court.

Ḥusen Sháh was the father of eighteen sons, and when he died in 1518 (A. H. 925) he was succeeded by the eldest and most capable of them, Náṣiru-d-dín Naṣrat Sháh (No. 47). This prince reigned for fourteen years, and during that period he conquered North Bihár and extended his kingdom across the Gogra into the modern district of Ázamgarh. Like his father, he too was a great builder, and constructed at Gaur two famous mosques, the Golden Mosque and the Qadam Rasúl. Naṣrat Sháh was eventually murdered by the palace eunuchs in 1532 (A. H. 939), and was succeeded first by his son 'Aláu-d-dín Fíroz Sháh (No. 48), and afterwards by a younger brother, Ghiyáṣu-d-dín Maḥmúd Sháh III (No. 49). This prince reached the throne by the murder of his nephew, but was not long allowed to retain it. Rebellion broke out and the rebels called in the aid of the Afghán governor who held South Bihár on behalf of the Afghán House of Lohání. This was the famous Sher Khán, afterwards, as Sher Sháh, Sulṭán of Bengal and Emperor of Dehlí from 1540–5 (A. H. 947–52).

In 1536 (A. H. 943) Sher Khán invaded and subdued Bengal, and drove out the usurping Sulṭán Maḥmúd Sháh: the latter took refuge with the Emperor Humáyún, and two years later the imperial forces invaded Bengal and drove out Sher Sháh who retreated into South Bihár. Humáyún occupied Gaur, with which he was so much pleased that, it is said, he renamed it Jannatábád, the City of Paradise. But Gaur proved to him a veritable Capua: when he returned towards Ágra later in the year with his army enervated by the climate and the luxuries of the Bengal capital, he was at first beleaguered by Sher Khán and his Afgháns, and eventually overthrown near Chausá, barely escaping with his life.

### C. *The Period of the Afghán Supremacy,* 1538–76 A. D. (945–84 A. H.).

As the Bengal Sulṭán, Maḥmúd Sháh III, had died some time before the destruction of the Mughal army at Chausá, that event left Sher Khán with no rival in Bengal, and he at once proceeded to Gaur and assumed the insignia of royalty with the title of Sulṭán Sher Sháh, 1538 (A. H. 945). A couple of years later Sher Sháh marched upon Ágra, and

in a decisive battle fought near Qanauj he totally defeated the Mughals, and became at last Emperor of Hindustán, retaining Bengal as a province of the Empire. Five strenuous years of war and conquest followed before the brilliant soldier and administrator met an untimely death in 1545 (A. H. 952) by the explosion of a powder magazine at the siege of Kálinjar in Bundelkhand.

Sher Sháh was succeeded as Emperor of Dehlí by his second son Jalálu-d-dín under the title of Islám Sháh, and he appointed as Governor of Bengal a relative who assumed the title of Muḥammad Sháh Ghází (No. 50), and ruled Bengal well during the life of his benefactor. Upon the death of Islám Sháh in 1553 (A. H. 961) the throne of Dehlí was usurped by his cousin who adopted the style of Muḥammad 'Ádil Sháh. The vices and follies of this prince coupled with general jealousy of his Hindu favourite Hemú drove the nobles into rebellion, and among other provincial governors the Viceroy of Bengal asserted his independence. In 1555 (A. H. 963), however, he was defeated and slain near Kálpí in a battle with the imperial troops: he was succeeded by his son, who ascended the throne under the name of Bahádur Sháh (No. 51). A year later, having reorganized his army, he led them against the imperial forces: a hard-fought battle at Súrajgarha, near Monghyr, resulted in the defeat of the Dehlí troops and the death of the emperor, Muḥammad 'Ádil Sháh, with whom ended the short-lived dynasty of Sher Sháh. By this victory Bahádur Sháh secured the undisputed mastery of Bengal and part of Bihár. He died in 1560 (A. H. 968), and was succeeded by his brother Ghiyáṣu-d-dín Jalál Sháh (No. 52): the latter survived his elevation only three years, while his son (No. 53) was put to death at once, 1563 (A. H. 971).

Meanwhile Humáyún had again obtained possession of Dehlí and Ágra, and in face of the growing power and vigour of the Mughals the smaller kingdoms of Hindustán had not much longer to live; on the stage of Bengal only one more family rises to power before the province is absorbed into the Empire of Dehlí.

Under the Emperor Sher Sháh and his successors the Afghán House of Kararáni had become rich and powerful, and two brothers held provincial governorships. They played an important part in the troublous times which followed the accession of Muḥammad 'Ádil Sháh to the throne of Dehlí, and eventually, when the youthful son (No. 53) of Ghiyáṣu-d-dín Jalál Sháh was assassinated in 1563 (A. H. 971), they seized Gaur and established themselves there. The younger of the brothers occupied the throne as Sulaimán Sháh Kararáni (No. 54): he removed the seat of government from Gaur to Tánda, and invaded and conquered Kuch Bihár and Orissa. He died at his new capital in 1572 (A. H. 980), and was succeeded by his eldest son Báyazíd Sháh II (No. 55). This

prince was put to death within the year, and the nobles of the court raised his younger brother to the throne with the title of Dáúd Sháh (No. 56). The new Sulṭán believed himself equal to an encounter with the imperial government, and the wealth and resources of the province are shown by the fact that, according to the historians, he could muster an army of 40,000 cavalry, 140,000 infantry 'of different descriptions', 20,000 guns of various calibre, 3,600 elephants, and several hundred war-galleys. Elated by the possession of forces so great, Dáúd Sháh invaded the Mughal territories: the principal incident of the campaign which followed was the siege and sack of Patna in 1574 (A. H. 982) by the troops of the Emperor Akbar; he followed up this success by sending his victorious army into Bengal under Muním Khán, upon which Dáúd Sháh took the road to Orissa; he was overtaken and defeated near Katak and made his submission to the emperor. The Mughal general established himself at Gaur, but he had hardly done so before a terrible pestilence broke out, which carried off thousands of his army and of the inhabitants. Muním Khán himself died soon afterwards at Tánda; his death was the signal for a general insurrection of the Afghán scattered through the province, and Dáúd Sháh the deposed Sulṭán put himself at their head. It was some time before Ḥusen Qulí Khán, the new viceroy appointed by the Emperor Akbar, could arrive from Láhor, and it was not till the middle of 1576 (A. H. 984) that the revolt was suppressed, after Dáúd Sháh had been captured and executed as a rebel. With his death ended finally the rule of the Pathán Sulṭáns of Bengal which had lasted for nearly four centuries, and their place was taken by the Mughals from Dehlí. The coinage of the Empire is now substituted for the local issues.

---

With respect to the territory which composed the kingdom of Bengal under the Sulṭáns no exact information exists: the historians of the Empire say little about the geography of so distant a dependency, and most of the information available is derived from incidental notices, from mural inscriptions, and from the names of the mint-cities on the coinage. It seems likely that although there were frequent changes on the frontier, especially on the west and the north-east, the area and limits of Muḥammadan Bengal remained practically the same during the whole period to which this note refers, viz. from the beginning of the thirteenth to the end of the sixteenth century of the Christian era, at which time they were formally recorded in the annals of the Mughal Empire.

In 1582 (A. H. 990) the province of Bengal was brought under assessment by Rájá Todar Mal, the Emperor Akbar's finance minister, and it

is almost certain that he recorded in his settlement papers what he found to be the existing facts: the province then contained, according to these records, 192 *sirkárs* or districts, with 682 *mahdls*, and a total revenue of Rs. 1,06,85,944.

On the south the province was bounded by the swamps of the Sundarbans and by the dense forests which then made Orissa practically inaccessible: the eastern frontier followed the river Megna northward, and then turned eastward to include Silhat: thence it passed along the lower slopes of the hill country of Southern Assam to a point on the Brahmaputra near Dhúbrí. The northern boundary extended from this point westward along the south of the Kuch Bihár state, and thence along the Terai to the river Kosí. To the west and north-west the frontier extended little beyond that river, but under some of the earlier Sultáns the kingdom of Bengal included North Bihár as far as the river Gandak. South Bihár belonged to Bengal only for a short time, and the more permanent boundary line of Bengal to the south of the Ganges started from Colgong, including Rájmahál, passed to the confluence of the Barákar and Damúdar rivers, and then followed the western boundaries of the modern districts of Húghlí and Howrah down to the point where the Rúpnaráyan river runs into the Húghlí. Speaking generally, therefore, the dominions of the Sultáns of Bengal included most of the present districts of the Bardwán, Presidency, Dháká, Rájsháhí, Bhágalpúr and Patna (north) Divisions, and embraced an area of about 75,000 square miles. The centre and nucleus of the whole was formed by the districts of Málda and Dinájpúr, with the seats of government Gaur (Lakhnautí) and Pandua in the former district.

During the independence of Bengal three different cities, all situated in the modern district of Málda, became in turn the seat of government and the capital of the province: these were Gaur, Pandua, and Tánda.

The city of Gaur, the ancient Lakhnautí, covered an immense area of ground, variously estimated at from twenty to thirty square miles, and it contained an inner city or citadel which was strongly fortified on all sides. Gaur occupied a strong strategical position, for the west face of the city was washed by the main stream of the Ganges, and the south was protected by a small affluent, while on the east were perennial swamps, and on the north strong lines of fortifications. The whole area was guarded from inundation by great embankments: the population at the lowest estimate was 600,000 persons. Gaur remained the capital of the province throughout the whole period of independent or quasi-independent rule, i.e. from 1202 till 1576 (A. H. 599–984), except for a period of some sixty years when the seat of government was moved

to Pandua, and again when the last but one of the Bengal Sulṭáns transferred his capital to Tánda. Gaur contained many magnificent buildings, the ruins of which are still standing: after more than three centuries of neglect and destruction the preservation and restoration of them has been undertaken upon the initiative of Lord Curzon when Viceroy of India in 1898–1905.

Pandua was situated about twenty miles from Gaur, and twelve from the more modern town of Málda, in a north-easterly direction from both. It first appears in history in 1353 (A. H. 754), when Iliyás Sháh (No. 29), the first independent Sulṭán of all Bengal, transferred his capital hither from Gaur. It was never the great city that Gaur was, and is believed to have been rather a royal suburb, the Windsor of Bengal. The court name of Pandua was Fírozábád, and from the middle of the fourteenth century that mint-name appears on the coinage to the total exclusion of Lakhnautí. Pandua remained the seat of government during five successive reigns, and Gaur did not again become the capital until the reign of Jalálu-d-dín Muḥammad Sháh (No. 35), the zealous convert son of Rájá Ganesh. The archaeological and architectural interest of the city is not so great as that of Gaur, but it contains the ruins of a building which is to this day one of the most remarkable examples of Pathán architecture in India. This is the magnificent Adína mosque, which was built by Sulṭán Sikandar Sháh (No. 30) and completed in 1374 (A. H. 776). It was nearly 500 feet long by 300 broad, and contained about 400 small domes.

Tánda, Tándan, or Tánra, as it has indifferently been called, has entirely disappeared, and its site cannot now be accurately determined. It was made the seat of government by Sulaimán Sháh Kararáni in 1564 (A. H. 972), and after the final absorption of the province by the Mughals and the abandonment of Gaur after the pestilence of 1575, it remained an occasional residence of the Mughal Viceroys of Bengal until the middle of the following century.

The number of mint-towns of the Sulṭáns of Bengal is a matter of some doubt, inasmuch as it is believed that several of the names are merely synonyms, and do not represent separate localities. It is a well-known incident in the history of India that a ruler should change the appellation of his capital in order to perpetuate the name of himself or his father, to celebrate some important event, or to gratify a passing whim. The theory of synonyms also receives some support from the fact that no sites can be found to correspond with most of the supposed synonyms, whereas in the great majority of cases the sites of the chief mint-cities have been identified with practical certainty. Assuming, however, that all the names which appear on the coins of Bengal are those of separate localities, their number was twenty-one, as follows:—

1. Lakhnautí (Gaur).
2. Fírozábád (Pandua).
3. Satgáon (near Húghlí).
4. Sunárgáon (near Dacca).
5. Mu'azzamábád (probably in Mymensingh).
6. Shahr-i-nau (on the Ganges).
7. Ghiyáspúr (near Gaur).
8. Fatḥábád (Farídpúr).
9. Ḥusenábád.
10. Khalífatábád (Bágherhát).
11. Muẓaffarábád (near Pandua).
12. Chatgáon (Chittagong).
13. Maḥmúdábád.
14. Muḥammadábád.
15. Arkán (Arrakan).
16. Tánda (near Gaur).
17. Rohtáspúr.
18. Jannatábád.
19. Naṣratábád.
20. Bárbakábád.
21. Cháwalistán (alias Kámru).

Of these names Rohtáspúr is a somewhat doubtful reading, Jannatábád is perhaps a late synonym for Gaur, and Shahr-i-nau may be the name of a suburb of the same city, while Ḥusenábád, Naṣratábád, and Maḥmúdábád may be new names bestowed by the Sulṭáns Ḥusen Sháh (No. 46), Naṣrat Sháh (No. 47), and Maḥmúd Sháh I (No. 37) respectively. Of the mint-towns named above, three are not represented in the present collection, viz. Nos. 7, 11, and 17: on the other hand, there are several coins struck at 'the Mint', or 'the Treasury', without further specification.

Many of the mints of Bengal have special epithets which are regularly prefixed to them on the coins. Sunárgáon is entitled حضرة جلال the *Presence* or *Seat of Majesty*. Satgáon has the word عرصة *tract*, prefixed, or sometimes, according to Mr. Thomas, قصبة *capital* or *large town*. Fírozábád is styled بلدة or البلدة *the city*, or البلدة المحروسة *the fortified city*, or simply حضرة. Mu'azzamábád has the prefix اقليم *district*, and later, according to Mr. Thomas, enjoys the same title as Sunárgáon حضرة جلال, but in the series now being described only اقليم, بلدة, and حضرت are found. Shahr-i-nau is sometimes called عرصة, and Mr. Thomas finds examples of عرصة المعمورة the *cultivated* or *flourishing tract*. Chatgáon is also styled عرصة. All these titles disappear after the time of Aḥmad Sháh (No. 36), when a change took place in the form and arrangement of the coins, synchronising with the restoration of the dynasty of Iliyás Sháh in the person of Náṣiru-d-dín Maḥmúd Sháh I (No. 37). Marginal inscriptions were then abolished (with rare exceptions, which however only present the names of the four 'orthodox' khalífas), and the mint-name being placed below the area there was no room for the insertion of titles or epithets. Even when the Afghán Muḥammad Ghází (No. 50) restored marginal inscriptions on the fine large coins formed upon Sher Sháh's model the margins were reserved for titles of the king and the orthodox khalífas, and the mint-prefixes were not revived.

The coinage of the Sulṭáns of Bengal was in both gold and silver, but specimens of the former are rare. Only one copper coin exists,

and that of doubtful authenticity: it is believed that the small currency consisted of *cowrie* shells.

The ordinary arrangement of the inscriptions on the coinage of the independent Sulṭáns of Bengal is somewhat similar to that on the issues of their contemporaries at Dehlí. The areas are separated from the margins by borders, single or double, of various forms, circles, squares, lozenges, octagons, hexagons, and many-foiled or scolloped edges. The obverse area is generally reserved for the expression of the king's religious position as supporter of the Khalífate, for which, like the Sulṭáns of Dehlí, the rulers of Bengal professed a devout respect. The usual formulas are: يمين خليفة الله ناصر امير المومنين *The right-hand of God's Vicegerent, Aider of the Prince of the Faithful,* varied by يمين الخلافة *Right-hand of the Khalífate,* and augmented by غوث الاسلام و المسلمين *Succourer of Islám and the Muslims.* This last formula is usually written in the manner of a tughra by weaving the letters into a sort of arabesque. Another variety introduced by Á'ẓam Sháh (No. 31) is ناصر الاسلام و المسلمين.

Jalálu-d-dín Muḥammad Sháh (No. 35), with the devout zeal of a convert, revived the time-honoured Kalima لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله, which had not been engraved on Bengal coins for two centuries; and the obverse area of some of his later issues is entirely filled with this famous Muḥammadan profession of faith. From this time forward the Kalima usually occupies the obverse, and the mint and date (in ciphers) are commonly written beneath it, until Ḥusen Sháh (No. 46) found his titles too long to be compressed into a single face of the coin, and accordingly spread them over obverse and reverse, a practice in which he was imitated by his successors, until Muḥammad Ghází (No. 50) restored the Kalima and the Khalífas to their proper places, the obverse area and the margin.

The titles of the Sulṭáns of Bengal, which always occupy the reverse and often extend over the obverse also, are constructed on much the same method as those of the Sulṭáns of Dehlí. They usually begin with السلطان الاعظم (rarely العادل, and once الاعدل), but this is sometimes omitted, or المويد بتائيد الرحمن *The strengthened by the support of the Compassionate,* is substituted for it, or, as on the coins of Fatḥ Sháh (No. 41), and the sons and grandson of Ḥusen Sháh (No. 46), السلطان ابن السلطان takes its place. Then follows the *julús,* or accession-name, Naṣirú-d-dunyá-wa-ddín or whatever it may be, and then the pseudo-patronymic, which is always ابو المظفر or ابو المجاهد, except in the case of Muẓaffar Sháh (No. 45) who adopted the form ابو النصر. The proper name of the king, Muḥammad, Maḥmúd, &c., follows, and then the titles *Sháh* and *As-Sulṭán*; after which, if there is space, especially on the later coins of the series, the names of the father and sometimes the grandfather of the king are inserted. Among exceptional titles may be noticed those

of Sikandar Sháh (No. 30), who appears to have arrogated to himself the style of Imám, in the formula الامام الاعظم ابو المجاهد سكندر شاه ابن الياس شاه السلطان, and who also employed the titles المجاهد في سبيل الرحمن *The warrior on the path of the Compassionate*, and الناصر الدين الله القاهر على الله *The Aider of God's Faith, the Subduer of God*, the latter, of course, being a mistake for القاهر بالله *The Victor by God's help*; and الواثق بتائيد الرحمن *The Truster in the support of the Compassionate*, besides more ordinary formulas. Maḥmúd Sháh II has the curious inscription خليفة الله بالحجت و البرهان *Vicegerent of God in deed and proof*, which apparently is applied to himself. Ḥusen Sháh (No. 46) introduced several new titles: السلطان العادل الباذل *The Just, Generous Sulṭán*, and the patronymic ولد سيد المرسلين. There is also the remarkable legend recording his conquests, السلطان الفاتح الكامرو و كمته و جاجنگر و اريسه *The Sulṭán conqueror over Kámru and Kamtah and Jájnagar and Orissa*, which is one of the most curious inscriptions in the whole of Indian numismatics. Iliyás Sháh (No. 29) clearly borrowed a Dehlí type when he styled himself اسكندر الثاني *The Second Alexander*. 'Alí Sháh (No. 28) adopted the form سكندر الزمان المخصوص بعنايت الرحمن *Alexander of the World, the distinguished by the grace of the Compassionate.*

The titles, both when referring to the Khalífa or the Sulṭán, are commonly followed by the benedictory formula خلد الله ملكه or one of its variants.

The date formula presents little that is remarkable: up to the time of Á'ẓam Sháh (No. 31), who died in 1396 (A. H. 799), the date is always given in words, and the formula runs as follows, ending with the date: ضرب هذه السكه (السكه المبارك و الفضة السكه و الفضة) في سنة. In the time of Ḥamza Sháh the full numerals were abandoned in favour of ciphers, the so-called Arabic numerals, which were henceforward exclusively employed.

As regards weight and standard of assay the Bengal coins were a mere imitation of imperial mint-series. The local standard weight was 166 grains Troy: many of the earlier coins were of full weight, but have been bored out or reduced subsequently to the lesser weight at which the later Sulṭáns issued their debased coinage. As regards purity, while the Dehlí coinage generally gives from 990 to 996 grains to the test total of 1000, in Bengal the earliest coinages give a return of only 989 grains: in the time of Bahádur Sháh (No. 21) there was some rise of purity, but later the proportion fell so low as 962 grains in the time of Á'ẓam Sháh (No. 31). In many cases the execution of the Bengal coins is very poor owing to mistakes made by ignorant or careless engravers, and the difficulty of deciphering them is greatly increased by the frequency of counter stamps and cuts with a chisel: it is believed that these were made by the money changers and bankers in order to give an artificial depreciation to coins of a previous year or a previous reign.

# CATALOGUE

## A. GOVERNORS OF BENGAL

### IV

### GHIYÁṢU-D-DÍN 'IWAẒ

A.H. 608–624. A.D. 1211–1226.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **SILVER** | |
| 1 | — | 617 or 619 | Wt. 156·5<br>S. 1·1 | In a circle<br>لا اله الا الله<br>محمد رسول الله<br>الناصر الدين الله<br>امير المومنين<br>Some Nágrí characters cut in, on the beginning words of the Kalima.<br>*Margin*, fragmentary<br>.... السكة فی ربيع الاخر فی سنة (سبع or) تسع عشرة و ستماية<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1881, No. 23, p. 67. | .... الا عظم<br>... الدنيا و الدين<br>... عوض بن الحسين<br>ناصر امير المومنين و<br>ولی عهده علا الحق<br>و الدين<br>An inscription in Nágrí is cut in the right-hand upper side of the coin. It is partially deleted. '**खना**' is legible.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 2 | — | 620 | Wt. 161·5<br>S. 1·1 | In a circle<br>لا اله الا<br>الله محمّد<br>رسول الله<br>*Margin*<br>ضرب هذه السكة فی شهور سنة عشرين و ستماية<br>Rf. Thomas, *Initial Coinage of Bengal*, Pt. II, No. 4, p. 16. *J.A.S.B.*, 1881, No. 21, p. 67. | In a dotted circle<br>السلطان<br>المعظم غياث الدنيا<br>و الدين ابو الفتح<br>عوض بن الحسين ناصر<br>(امير المومنين)<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 3 | — | 621 | Wt. 165·5<br>S. 1·12 | In a double circle with dots between.<br>Same as No. 1.<br>*Margin*<br>ضرب هذه السكة فی جمادی الاخرة سنة احدی عشرين و ستماية<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1881, No. 5, p. 57. | In a dotted circle<br>غياث الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو الفتح عوض بن الح(يں)<br>قسيم امير المومنين سلطان<br>السلاطين معز الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو المظفر علی يد ناصر<br>امير المومنين<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | — | (-16) | Wt. 160 S. 1·12 | In a dotted circle<br>لا اله الا<br>الله محمد رسول<br>الله<br>*Margin*<br>السكه ... شهور سنة ستة عشرة<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1881, No. 22, p. 67. | In a dotted circle<br>السلطان<br>المعظم غياث الد(نيا)<br>و الدين ابو الفتح عو(ض)<br>الحسين ناصر (امير)<br>المومنين<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 5 | — | -20 | Wt. 161 S. 1·22 | In a single circle with margin.<br>Same as No. 1.<br>*Margin* fragmentary, but perhaps<br>العشرين من شهر<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 1, p. 9. | . . ابو الفتح<br>. . احمد قسيم اميرا . .<br>. . السلاطين معز الد . .<br>الدين ابو المظفر على<br>. مير المومنين . .<br>الله ملكه |

## X

## MUGHÍṢU-D-DÍN YÚZBAK

A. H. 644–656. A. D. 1246–1258.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6 | Lakh-nautí | 653 | Wt. 168 S. 1·1 | In double square, inscribed in a circle<br>السلطان الا عظم<br>مغيث الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو المظفر يوزبك السلطان<br>In segments, arabesques.<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1881, No. 11, p. 61. | In double square, inscribed in a circle<br>فى عهد الامام<br>المستعصم امير<br>المومنين<br>*Margin*<br>هذه الضرب بلكنوتى من خراج<br>ارض بدن و نوديا فى رمضان سنة<br>ثلث و خمسين و ستماية<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |

## XVIII
## RUKNU-D-DÍN KAI KÁUS

A. H. 691–702. A. D. 1291–1302.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | Lakh-nautí | 691 | Wt.<br>171<br>S.<br>1·1 | In double square<br>السلطان الا عظم<br>ركن الدنيا و الدين ابو<br>المظفر كيكاوس سلطان<br>بن سلطان بن سلطان<br>Rf. Th. 149. | In double square, inscribed in a circle<br>الامام<br>المستعصم امير<br>المومنين<br>*Margin*<br>....... لكهنوتي في سنة<br>احدى و تسعين و ستماية<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 8 | ,, | 693 | Wt.<br>168<br>S. 1·2 | Same as No. 7. | Same as No. 7, but unit year ثلث<br>*A.S.B.* |

## XIX
## SHAMSU-D-DÍN FÍROZ SHÁH

A. H. 702–718. A. D. 1302–1318.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AV | | | | **GOLD** | |
| 9 | — | — | Wt.<br>170<br>S.<br>·95 | In double square<br>السلطان الا عظم<br>شمس الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو المظفر فيروز شاه<br>السلطان | In double square, inscribed in a circle<br>الامام<br>المستعصم امير<br>المومنين<br>*Margin* gone.<br>Pl. |
| Æ | | | | **SILVER** | |
| 10 | Lakh-nautí | 715 | Wt.<br>164<br>S.<br>1·1 | Same as No. 9.<br>Rf.Th.194. *B.M.C.*,3,p.10. | Same as No. 9.<br>*Margin*<br>..... لكهنوتي سنة خمس<br>عشرة و سبعماية<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 11 | ,, | 720 | Wt.<br>168·5<br>S.<br>1·06 | Same as No. 9. | Same as No. 9, but *margin*<br>ضرب هذه السكه .... لكهنوتي<br>سنة عشرين و سبعماية<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 12 | — | — | Wt. 167<br>S. 1·08 | Same as No. 9.<br>Rf.*I.M.C.*,p.139(11061). | Same as No. 9. |

## XX

## SHIHÁBU-D-DÍN BUGHRA SHÁH

A. H. 718. A. D. 1318.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 13 | Lakh-nautí | 718 | Wt. 168·5 S. 1·05 | In double square<br>السلطان الا عظم<br>شهاب الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو المظفر بغرة شاه<br>السلطان بن السلطان<br>Rf. Th., p. 197, No. 168. | In double square, inscribed in a circle<br>الامام<br>المستعصم امير<br>المومنين<br>*Margin*<br>ضرب هذه الفضه بحضرت لكنوتى<br>سنة ثمان عشر و سبعماية<br>Star above ما of الامام<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |

## XXI

## GHIYÁṢU-D-DÍN BAHÁDUR SHÁH

A. H. 710–723. A. D. 1310–1323.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 14 | Lakh-nautí | — | Wt. 165 S. 1·05 | In square area<br>السلطان الا عظم<br>غياث الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو المظفر بهادر شاه<br>السلطان بن سلطان<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 4, p. 11. | In double square, inscribed in a circle<br>الامام<br>المستعصم امير<br>المومنين<br>Three dots above ما of الامام<br>*Margin*<br>..... بحضرت لكنوتى فى<br>سنة .....<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 15 | — | 721 | Wt. 166·8 S. 1·02 | Same as No. 14. | Same as No. 14, but<br>*Margin*<br>ضرب ........ احدى عشرين<br>و سبعماية<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 16 | — | — | Wt. 159 S. 1·05 | Same as No. 14. | Same as No. 14, but<br>*Margin*<br>ضرب هذه الفضة ....... عاية<br>*A.S.B.* |

# B. INDEPENDENT KINGS OF BENGAL

## XXVI

## FAKHRU-D-DÍN MUBÁRAK SHÁH

A. H. 739–750. A. D. 1338–1349.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 17 | Sunár-gáon | 745 | Wt. 167 S. 1 | In a circle<br>السلطان الا عظم<br>فخر الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو المظفر مبارك شاه<br>السلطان<br>Rf. Th. 263, No. 220. *B.M.C.*, 11, p. 13. | In a circle<br>يمين الخليفة<br>ناصر امير<br>المومنين<br>*Margin*<br>ضرب هذه السكه بحضرة جلال<br>سنارگانو سنة خمس و اربعين و<br>سبعماية<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 18 | ,, | 747 | Wt. 168 S. 1 | Same as No. 17. | Same as No. 17, but unit year سبع *A.S.B.* |
| 19 | ,, | 748 | Wt. 162·5 S. ·96 | Same as No. 17. | Same as No. 17, but unit year ثمان *A.S.B.* |
| 20 | ,, | 749 | Wt. 163·5 S. 1 | Same as No. 17. | Same as No. 17, but unit year تسع *A.S.B.* |

## XXVII

## IKHTIYÁRU-D-DÍN GHÁZÍ SHÁH

A. H. 750–753. A. D. 1349–1352.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21 | Sunár-gáon | 751 | Wt. 166 S. ·95 | السلطان الا عظم<br>اختيار الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو المظفر غازيشاه<br>السلطان بن السلطان<br>Rf. Th. 266, No. 222. | In a circle<br>يمين الخليفة<br>ناصر امير<br>المومنين<br>*Margin*, injured by *ṣar-ráf's* stamps,<br>ضرب هذه السكه بحضرة جلال<br>سنارگاؤن سنة احدى خمسين<br>و سبعمائة<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |

## XXVIII

## 'ALÁU-D-DÍN 'ALÍ SHÁH (Western Bengal)

A. H. 740–746. A. D. 1339–1345.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 22 | Fíroz-ábád | 743 | Wt. 168 S. 1·05 | In a square<br>السلطان الا عظم<br>علا الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو المظفر عليشاه<br>السلطان<br>Rf. Th. 265, No. 221. *B.M.C.*, 15, p. 14. | In a square, inscribed in a circle<br>سكندر الزمان<br>المخصوص<br>بعنايت الرحمن ناصر<br>امير المومنين<br>*Margin*<br>ضرب هذه الفضة السكه فی<br>البلد فيروز آباد سنة ثلث و<br>اربعين و سبعماية<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 23 | ,, | 744 | Wt. 168 S. 1·05 | Same as No. 22. | Same as No. 22, but unit year اربع<br>*A.S.B.* |

## XXIX

## SHAMSU-D-DÍN ILIYÁS SHÁH

A. H. 740–759. A. D. 1339–1358.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AV | | | | **GOLD** | |
| 23 (*a*) | — | — | Wt. 166 S. ·94 | In a circle<br>السلطان العادل<br>شمس الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو لمظفر الياس<br>شاه السلطان | In a square within a circle<br>سكند الثاني<br>يمين الخلافة<br>امير المو[منين]<br>Margin almost illegible, but perhaps as in No. 24.<br>Pl. |
| Æ | | | | **SILVER** | |
| | | | | *Type A* | |
| 24 | Fíroz-ábád | 754 | Wt. 164 S. ·95 | In a circle<br>السلطان العادل<br>شمس الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو المظفر الياس<br>شاه السلطان<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 20, p. 16. | In a circle<br>سكندر الثانی<br>يمين الخلافة ناصر<br>امير المومنين<br>*Margin*<br>هذه الفضة السكه فی البلد فيروز<br>آباد سنة اربع خمسين و سبعماية<br>*A.S.B.* |

| AR No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **25** | Fíroz-ábád | 754 | Wt. 168<br>S. 1·06 | Same as No. 24. | Same as No. 24.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| **26** | ,, | 757 | Wt. 167<br>S. 1·02 | Same as No. 24. | Same as No. 24, but unit year سبع<br>*A.S.B.* |
| **27** | ,, | 75– | Wt. 167<br>S. 1 | Same as No. 24.<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p.141(11066). | Same as No. 24, but unit year gone. |
| | | | | *Type B* | |
| **28** | ,, | 753 | Wt. 165·5<br>S. 1·15 | Larger flat coin, with bold lettering. Area same as No. 24, in a circle. | Same as No. 24, in a circle.<br>*Margin*<br>ضرب هذه السكة بحضرة فيروزاباد<br>سنة ثلث و خمسين و سبعماية<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| **29** | ,, | · 758 | Wt. 164·1<br>S. 1·5 | Same as No. 28.<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p.141(11064). | Same as No. 28, but unit year ثمان |
| | | | | *Type C* | |
| **30** | Sunár-gáon | 755 | Wt. 167<br>S. 1 | Same as No. 24, but double square in circle with pellets at the sides. | In a circle as on No. 24, but omitting ناصر<br>*Margin*<br>ضرب هذه السكة حضرة جلال<br>سنارگانو سنة خمس و خمسين<br>و سبعماية<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| **31** | ,, | 757 | Wt. 167<br>S. 1·05 | Same as No. 30, but no pellets at the sides.<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 25, p. 16. | Same as No. 30, but unit year سبع<br>*A.S.B.* |
| **31 (*a*)** | ,, | 756 | Wt. 166<br>S. 1·08 | Same as No. 31. | Same as No. 31, but unit year ست |
| **31 (*b*)** | ,, | 758 | Wt. 166<br>S. 1·09 | Same as No. 31. | Same as No. 31, but unit year ثمان |
| | | | | *Type D* | |
| **32** | ,, | 754 | Wt. 167·5<br>S. 1·05 | In a square, inscribed in a circle. Same as No. 24.<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 23, p. 16. | In a circle. Same as No. 31, but unit year<br>اربع<br>*A.S.B.* |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | *Type E* | |
| 33 | Fíroz-ábád | 747 | Wt. 164<br>S. ·98 | Same as No. 24, but in a square within a circle. | Same as No. 24, but in a square inscribed in a small circle. Unit year سبع<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 34 | ,, | -4- | Wt. 168<br>S. ·95 | Same as No. 33. | Same as No. 33, but only decade year decipherable<br>اربعين<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 34 (*a*) | ,, | 751 | Wt. 167<br>S. 1·08 | Same as No. 33. | Same as No. 33, but year<br>احد و خمسين |
| 35 | Shahr-i-nau | — | Wt. 166<br>S. ·95 | Same as No. 24.<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 17, p. 15. | Same as No. 33, but mint town شهر نو<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 36 | ,, | 74- | Wt. 157<br>S. 1·05 | Same as No. 24.<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 140 (11084). | Same as No. 35, but unit year missing.<br>Pl. |

## XXX

## SIKANDAR SHÁH BIN ILIYÁS SHÁH

A.H. 759–792. A.D. 1358–1389.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | *Type A* | |
| 37 | Fíroz-ábád | 759 | Wt. 166·5<br>S. 1 | In a circle<br>شاه سكندر<br>ابن الياس شاه<br>السلطان<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 27, p. 17. | In a circle<br>المجاهد<br>فی سبيل<br>الرحمن<br>*Margin*<br>ضرب هذه الفضة السكة فی<br>البلد فيروز آباد سنة تسع و<br>خمسين و سبعماية<br>*A.S.B.* |
| | | | | *Type B* | |
| 38 | Cháwal-istán, 'urf Kámrú | 759 | Wt. 162<br>S. 1·02 | In a circle<br>المجاهد فی<br>سبيل الرحمن شاه<br>سكندر ابن الياس<br>شاه السلطان | In a circle<br>يمين خليفة<br>الله ناصر امير<br>المومنين<br>*Margin*<br>ضرب هذه السكة ملك چاولستان<br>عرف عرصة كامرو سنة تسع و<br>خمسين و سبعماية<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 39 | Sunár-gáon | 759 | Wt. 167 S. 1 | Same as No. 38.<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 29, p. 18. | Same as No. 38, but mint<br>حضرة جلال سنارگانو<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 40 | „ | 760 | Wt. 165 S. 1·02 | Same as No. 38. | Same as No. 39, but year<br>ستين<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 41 | „ | 784 | Wt. 165 S. 1·05 | Same as No. 38.<br>Rf.*I.M.C.*,p.142(11073). | Same as No. 39, but date<br>اربع و ثمانين |
| 42 | Mu'aẓ-ẓamábád | 760 | Wt. 162 S. 1·02 | Same as No. 38.<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 30, p. 18. | Same as No. 38, but<br>*Margin*<br>ضرب هذه السكه اقليم معظم<br>اباد سنة ستين و سبعمايه<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 43 | „ | 761 | Wt. 166·5 S. 1·06 | Same as No. 38. | Same as No. 42, but date<br>احدى و ستين<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 44 | „ | 764 | Wt. 163 S. 1 | Same as No. 38. | Same as No. 42, but date<br>اربع و ستين<br>*A.S.B.* |
| | | | | *Type C* | |
| 45 | — | — | Wt. 168·5 S. ·9 | ابو المجاهد<br>سكندر شاه<br>السلطان ابن<br>السلطان<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 31, p. 18. | In a circle<br>الناصر<br>الدين الله<br>القاهر<br>الاعدل الله<br>Margin illegible.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 46 | — | — | Wt. 153 S. 1·07 | Same as No. 45. | Same as No. 45. |
| | | | | *Type D* | |
| 47 | Fíroz-ábád | 764 | Wt. 163 S. 1·15 | In a circle<br>الامام<br>الا عظم ابو<br>المجاهد سكندر<br>شاه ابن الياس<br>شاه السلطان<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 32, p. 19.<br>*I.M.C.*, p. 143 (11069). | In a circle<br>يمين خليفة<br>الله ناصر امير<br>المومنين خلد<br>الله خلافته<br>*Margin*<br>فيروز اباد اربع و ستين و<br>سبعماية |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 48 | Fíroz-ábád | 771 | Wt. 158 S. 1·05 | Same as No. 47. | Same as No. 47, but *Margin* فيروز اباد .... احدي سبعين وسبعماية *A.S.B.* |
| 49 | „ | 777 | Wt. 165 S. 1·1 | Same as No. 47. | Same as No. 47, but unit year سبع *A.S.B.* Pl. |
| 50 | Iqlím (Mu'az-zamábád) | 777 | Wt. 158 S. 1·08 | الامام الا عظم ابو المجاهد سكندر شاه ابن الياس شاه السلطان | In a circle يمين خليفة الله ناصر امير المومنين خلدت خلافته *Margin* ضرب هذه السكه فى اقليم .. سبع سبعين و سبعماية .. *A.S.B.* |
| 51 | — | — | Wt. 166 S. 1·12 | Same as No. 47, but lettering slightly different. Rf. *I.M.C.*, p.143(11070). | Same as No. 47, but lettering slightly different. Mint and date gone. |
| | | | | *Type E* | |
| 52 | Fíroz-ábád | 781 | Wt. 166·5 S. 1·15 | In a circle الواثق بتائيد الرحمن ابو المجاهد سكندر شاه ابن الياس شاه السلطان *Margin* الامام [ابوبكر] الا عظم [عمر] و الخليفة [عثمان] المعظم [على] Rf. *B.M.C.*, 37, p. 20. | In eightfoil يمين خليفة الله ناصر امير المومنين غوث الاسلام و المسلمين خلدت خلافته *Margin* ضرب هذه السكه المباركة فى بلدة فيروزاباد سنة احدى ثمانين و سبعماية *A.S.B.* Pl. |
| 53 | „ | 787 | Wt. 165 S. 1·2 | Same as No. 52, but margin almost all gone. Rf. *I.M.C.*, p.143(11067). | Same as No. 52, but unit year سبع |
| 54 | „ | — | Wt. 159 S. 1·23 | Same as No. 52, but in rude lettering. | Same as No. 52, but much defaced. |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | *Type F* | |
| 55 | Shahr-i-nau | 78– | Wt. 162 S. 1·15 | In octagon<br>سکندر شاه<br>ابن الياس شاه<br>السلطان<br>*Margin*<br>الواثق [ابوبکر] ... ئد [عمر]<br>... ابو [عثمان] المجاهد [علی]<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 44, p. 21. | In ornamented lozenge<br>يمين خليفة<br>الله ناصر امير المومنين<br>خلدت خلافته<br>*Margin*<br>ضرب هذه السکه المبارکة \| شهر نو سنة ... \| و ثمانين و سبعماية<br>*A.S.B.* |
| | | | | *Type G* | |
| 56 | Satgáon | 781 | Wt. 167 S. 1·1 | In quatrefoil<br>سکندر شاه<br>ابن الياس شاه<br>السلطان<br>*Margin*<br>الام [ابوبکر] الا عظم [عمر]<br>العادل ابو [عثمان] المجاهد [علی]<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 46, p. 22. | In six-rayed star<br>يمين<br>خليقة الله ناصر امير<br>المو منين خلد الله<br>ملکه<br>*Margin*<br>ضرب هذه \| السکه المبارکة \| فی عرصة \| ستگانو سنة احدی و ثمانين \| و سبعمايه<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 57 | „ | 782 | Wt. 166 S. 1·1 | Same as No. 56.<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 142 (11076). | Same as No. 56, but unit year اثنين<br>Pl. |
| 58 | „ | — | Wt. 166 S. 1·12 | Same as No. 56. | Same as No. 57, but unit year illegible.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| | | | | *Type H* | |
| 59 | Fíroz-ábád | 767 | Wt. 166·5 S. 1·25 | In a circle<br>ابو المجاهد<br>سکندر شاه ابن الياس<br>شاه السلطان<br>*Margin*<br>الامام [ابوبکر] الا عظم [عمر]<br>الواثق [عثمان] بتائبد الرحمن [علی]<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 47, p. 23. *I.M.C.*, p. 143 (11072). | In a hexagon<br>يمين خليفة الله<br>ناصر امير المومنين<br>غوث الاسلام و<br>المسلمين خلد ملکه<br>*Margin*<br>ضرب هذه السکه المبارك في بلدة فيروز اباد سنة سبع و ستين و سبعماية<br>Pl. |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 60 | Fíroz-ábád | 782 | Wt. 165·5 S. 1·12 | Same as No. 59. | Same as No. 59, but date اثنين ثمانين و سبعماية *A.S.B.* |
| 61 | ” | 783 | Wt. 154 S. 1·1 | Same as No. 59. | Same as No. 59, but unit year ثلث *A.S.B.* |
| 62 | ” | 786 | Wt. 167 S. 1·1 | Same as No. 59. | Same as No. 59, but unit year ست *A.S.B.* |
| | | | | *Type I* | |
| 63 | Sunár-gáon | 758 | Wt. 164·5 S. 1 | In a circle السلطان المعظم سكندر شاه ابن الياس شاه السلطان | In a circle يمين خليفة الله ناصر امير المومنين *Margin* ضرب هذه السكه بحضرة جلال سنارگانو سنة ثمان و خمسين و سبعماية *A.S.B.* |
| 64 | ” | 759 | Wt. 168 S. 1·02 | Same as No. 63. | Same as No. 63, but unit year تسع. *A.S.B.* Pl. |

## XXXI
## GHIYÁSU-D-DÍN Á'ZAM SHÁH

A. H. 792–799. A. D. 1389–1396.

*Type A*

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 65 | Fíroz-ábád | 79– | Wt. 165 S. 1·12 | In quatrefoil غياث الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر اعظمشاه ابن سكندر شاه ابن الياس شاه السلطان | In a square ناصر امير المومنين غوث الاسلام و المسلمين خلد ملكه *Margin* ضرب هذه \| السكه بحضرة \| فيروز اباد \| تسعين و سبعماية *A.S.B.* |
| 66 | ” | 79– | Wt. 167 S. 1·15 | Same as No. 65. | Same as No. 65. *A.S.B.* Pl. |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | *Type B* | |
| 67 | Fíroz-ábád | 793 | Wt. 165 S. 1·15 | In quatrefoil<br>غياث الدنيا<br>و الدين ابو المظفر<br>اعظمشاه<br>السلطان<br>*Margin*<br>السلطان \| الاعظم \| المويد بتائيد \| الملك الرحمن \|<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 60, p. 26. | In a circle<br>ناصر امير المومنين<br>غوث الاسلام<br>و المسلمين<br>خلد ملكه<br>*Margin*<br>ضرب هذه السكه فى حضرة فيروز اباد سنة ثلث و تسعين و سبعماية<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 68 | „ | 799 | Wt. 165 S. 1·15 | Same as No. 67. | Same as No. 67, but unit year تسع<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 69 | „ | — | Wt. 174 S. 1 | Same as No. 67.<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 144(8185). | Same as No. 67. |
| 70 | „ | 788 | Wt. 158 S. 1·1 | Same as No. 67.<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 145(11087). | Same as No. 67, but date ثمان و ثمانين و سبعماية |
| 71 | „ | 788 | Wt. 165 S. 1·18 | Same as No. 67.<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 145(11088). | Same as No. 70. |
| 72 | „ | 794 | Wt. 165 S. ·95 | Same as No. 67.<br>[Smaller coin, with finer execution.] | Same as No. 67, but unit year اربع<br>*A.S.B.* |
| | | | | *Type C* | |
| 73 | Fíroz-ábád | 793 | Wt. 166·5 S. 1·15 | In large quatrefoil<br>غياث الدنيا<br>و الدين ابو المظفر<br>اعظمشاه ابن<br>سكندر شاه ابن<br>الياس شاه<br>السلطان<br>Margin as on No. 67.<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 63, p. 27. | Same as No. 67.<br>*A.S.B.* |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | *Type D* | |
| 74 | Mu'aẕẕam-ábád | 793 | Wt. 165 S. 1·1 | In a square<br>المويد بتائيد الرحمن<br>غياث الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو المظفر اعظم شاه<br>السلطان<br>In segments<br>ابو بكر- عمر- عثمان - على<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 54, p. 25. | In eight-rayed star<br>ناصر<br>الاسلام و<br>المسلمين يمين<br>امير المومنين<br>*Margin*<br>ضرب هذه السكه فى البلد<br>معظم اباد فى الثالث تسعين<br>و سبعماية<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 75 | " | 7-- | Wt. 165 S. 1·15 | Same as No. 74. | Same as No. 74, but date gone.<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| | | | | *Type E* | |
| 76 | Jannat-ábád | -9- | Wt. 164 S. 1·15 | In a square<br>Same as No. 74.<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 52, p. 24. | In a circle<br>Same as No. 74, but<br>*Margin*<br>ضرب هذه السكه المباركة فى<br>جنتاباد سنة . . . تسعين<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 77 | " | 79- | Wt. 164 S. 1·15 | Same as No. 74. | Same as No. 76, but date<br>.... تسعين و سبعماية<br>*A.S.B.* |
| | | | | *Type F* | |
| 78 | Satgáon | 7-- | Wt. 166 S. 1·15 | In a square with loop in each side.<br>Same as No. 74.<br>In the loops<br>ابو بكر ,عمر ,عثمان ,على<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 59, p. 26. | In quatrefoil<br>الا<br>ناصر<br>سلام و المسلمين<br>امير المومنين<br>يمين<br>*Margin*<br>ضرب هذه السكه فى عرصة<br>ستگانو . . . سبعماية<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 79 | Satgáon | — | Wt.<br>163<br>S.<br>1·15 | Same as No. 78. | In quatrefoil, differently arranged<br>ناصر الاسلام<br>و المسلمين<br>يمين امير المومنين<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 80 | „ | 790 | Wt. 163·8<br>S. 1·05 | Same as No. 78.<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 144 (11227). | Same as No. 79, but year<br>تسعين و سبعماية |
| 81 | „ | 790 | Wt. 163<br>S. 1·15 | Same as No. 78.<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 144 (11228). | Same as No. 80. |
| | | | | *Type G* | |
| 82 | Mu'aẕẕam-ábád | 799 | Wt.<br>166·5<br>S.<br>·95 | Same as No. 74, but smaller coin, and better execution.<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 57, p. 25. | Same as No. 74, but unit year<br>تسع<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 83 | „ | — | Wt. 165<br>S. 1 | Same as No. 82.<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 144 (11085). | Same as No. 82, but margin incomplete. |
| 84 | Satgáon | — | Wt.<br>166<br>S.<br>·85 | In a circle<br>سلطان<br>غياث (الدنيا)<br>و الدين ابو المظفر<br>اعظمشاه<br>السلطان | In a circle<br>ابد الله<br>دولته خلد<br>الله ملكه<br>*Margin*<br>.... فى عرصة ستگانو سنه<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 85 | — | — | Wt.<br>160<br>S.<br>1·02 | In a circle<br>غياث الدنيا<br>و الدين ابو المظفر<br>اعظمشاه بن سكندر شاه<br>ابن الياس شاه<br>السلطان | In a circle<br>الامام<br>يمين خليفة ناصر<br>.......<br>غوث الاسلام<br>و المسلمين<br>[Very poor execution.]<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 86 | — | — | Wt.<br>162<br>S.<br>·97 | المويد بتائيد الرحمن<br>غياث الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو المظفر اعظم شاه<br>ابن سكندر شاه<br>ابن الياس شاه<br>السلطان... | In multifoil, but too much defaced to be legible. |

## XXXII

## SAIFU-D-DÍN ḤAMZA SHÁH

A.H. 799–809. A.D. 1396–1406.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 87 | Fíroz-ábád | — | Wt. 164<br>S. 1·22 | In multifoil<br>سيف<br>الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو المجاهد حمزه شاه<br>بن اعظمشاه بن<br>سكندر شاه بن<br>الياس شاه<br>بن سلطان<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 65, p. 28. | In square area<br>ناصر امير المومنين<br>غوث الاسلام<br>و المسلمين<br>خلد ملكه<br>*Margin*<br>ضرب هذه السكه في حضرة \|\|<br>فيروز آباد \|\| سنة . . . \|\|<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 88 | „ | 814(?) | Wt. 165<br>S. 1·25 | Same as No. 87. | Same as No. 87, but date ٨١۴ (*sic*)<br>Pl. |

## XXXIV

## SHIHÁBU-D-DÍN BÁYAZÍD SHÁH

A.H. 812–817. A.D. 1409–1414.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 89 | — | 812 | Wt. 164<br>S. 1·15 | In a circle<br>المويد بتائيد<br>الرحمن شهاب<br>الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو المظفر بايذيد<br>شاه السلطان<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 67, p. 29. | In a circle<br>ناصر امير المومنين<br>غوث الاسلام<br>و المسلمين<br>Margin all lost except<br>٨١٢<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 90 | Fíroz-ábád | 817 | Wt. 167<br>S. 1·26 | In multifoil<br>شهاب<br>الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو المظفر بايذيد<br>شاه السلطان<br>خلد ملكه<br>Rf. *B.M.C.* 71, p. 30. | In an enclosure surrounded by eight arcs<br>ناصر امير المومنين<br>غوث الاسلام<br>و المسلمين<br>*Margin*<br>ابو بكر\|\| ضرب \|\| عمر\|\| فيروز\|\|<br>عثمان \|\| اباد \|\| علی \|\| ٨١٧ |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 91 | Fíroz-ábád | 816 | Wt. 163 S. 1·2 | In multifoil<br>المويد<br>بتائيد الرحمن<br>شهاب الدنيا و<br>الدين ابو المظفر<br>بايذيد شاه<br>السلطان<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 68, p. 30. | In enclosure surrounded by eight arcs turning in-wards<br>ناصر امير المومنين<br>غوث الاسلام<br>و المسلمين<br>*Margin*<br>ابو بكر \| ضرب \| عمر \| فيروزا<br>عثمان \| آباد سنة \| على \| ٨١٦<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 92 | ,, | 817 | Wt. 169 S. 1·27 | Same as No. 91. | Same as No. 91, but date ٨١٧ Pl. |

## XXXV

## JALÁLU-D-DÍN MUḤAMMAD SHÁH

A. H. 817–835. A. D. 1414–1431.

*Type A*

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 93 | Fíroz-ábád | 818 | Wt. 163·8 S. 1·25 | In scalloped circle<br>جلال<br>الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو المظفر<br>محمد شاه<br>السلطان<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 72, p. 31. *I.M.C.*, p. 146 (7872). | In quatrefoil<br>ناصر<br>الاسلام<br>و المسلمين<br>خلد ملكه<br>*Margin*<br>ضرب هذه السكه في فيروزاباد<br>سنة ٨١٨ |
| 94 | ,, | 819 | Wt. 165 S. 1·2 | Same as No. 93. | Same as No. 93, but date ٨١٩ *A.S.B.* |
| 95 | ,, | 822 | Wt. 166 S. 1·15 | Same as No. 93. | Same as No. 93, but date ٨٢٢ *A.S.B.* |
| 96 | ,, | 823 | Wt. 165 S. 1·2 | Same as No. 93. | Same as No. 93, but date ٨٢٣ *A.S.B.* Pl. |
| 97 | ,, | 824 | Wt. 165 S. 1·15 | Same as No. 93. | Same as No. 93, but date ٨٢٤ *A.S.B.* |
| 98 | ,, | 828 | Wt. 162·5 S. 1·15 | Same as No. 93. | Same as No. 93, but date ٨٢٨ *A.S.B.* |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | *Type B* | |
| 99 | Satgáon | 821 | Wt. 155·5<br>S. 1·15 | Same as No. 93.<br><br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 76, p. 32. | In a square in a circle<br>ناصر امير المومنين<br>غوث الاسلام<br>و المسلمين<br>خلد ملكه<br>In segments<br>ضرب هذه \| . . . \| ستگانو \|<br>سنة ٨٢١<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 100 | „ | 82– | Wt. 154<br>S. 1·1 | Same as No. 93. | Same as No. 99, but unit year gone. |
| | | | | *Type C* | |
| 101 | Mu'azzam-ábád | — | Wt. 166<br>S. 1·1 | In a plain area.<br>Same as No. 93. | In a circle<br>المومنين<br>ناصر امير<br>غوث الاسلام<br>و المسلمين<br>*Margin*<br>. . . معظم آباد . . .<br>*A.S.B.* |
| | | | | *Type D* | |
| 102 | — | 818 | Wt. 166<br>S. 1·15 | In multifoil<br>السلطان<br>العادل جلال الدنيا<br>و الدين ابو<br>محمد شاه السلطان<br>المظفر<br><br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 79, p. 32. | On eightfoil with in-curving sides<br>ناصر امير المومنين<br>غوث الاسلام<br>و المسلمين<br>*Margin*<br>ابوبكر \|\| ضرب \|\| عمر \|\| سنة \|\|<br>ثمان \|\| عثمان \|\| عشر \|\| على \|\|<br>ثمانماية<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| | | | | *Type E* | |
| 103 | — | — | Wt. 158<br>S. 1·3 | In a circle<br>(السلطان العا)<br>دل جلال الدنيا<br>و الدين ابو<br>المجاهد محمد شاه<br>السلطان<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 146 (9877). | Much defaced, but apparently in multifoil; same as No. 93. |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | *Type F* (Tughra characters on both sides) | |
| 104 | Fathábád | 840 | Wt. 161 S. 1·1 | This coin is cracked right across. The reverse is counter-struck with shroff marks. In a circle جلال الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر محمد شاه السلطان Rf. *B.M.C.*, 86, p. 35, but mint different. | In a circle خليفة الله ناصر (الاسلام و المسلمين) فتحاباد To the right ٨٤٠. [There is some doubt as to the words in brackets.] *A.S.B.* |
| 105 | — | — | Wt. 168 S. 1·12 | The Kalima. | Same as No. 104. *A.S.B.* |
| 106 | — | 834 | Wt. 161 S. 1·22 | Same as No. 104. | Same as No. 104, but date ٨٣٤ Pl. |
| | | | | *Type G* (Tughra characters on reverse only) | |
| 107 | — | 821 | Wt. 166 S. 1·1 | Within a circle the Kalima. Margin partly destroyed, but date ٨٢١ | Same as obverse of No. 104. *A.S.B.* |
| 108 | Fíroz-ábád | 834 | Wt. 164·5 S. 1·2 | Same as No. 107, but *Margin* ضرب هذه السكه في الفروزاباد سنة ٨٣٤ Rf. *B.M.C.*, 83, p. 34, but mint different. | Same as No. 107. |
| 109 | — | — | Wt. 161 S. 1·1 | The Kalima in Tughra characters. | In a circle المويد بتائيد الرحمن خليفة الله (جلال) الدنيا و الدين محمد شاه سلطان |
| 110 | Chatgáon | 834 | Wt. 165 S. 1·2 | Same as No. 104, in Tughra characters. | In a circle ناصر الاسلام و المسلمين خلد ملكه *Margin* ضرب هذه السكه في چتگانو سنة ٨٣٤ Pl. |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 111 | — | — | Wt. 163 S. 1·18 | Same as No. 104, in Tughra characters. | In a double circle with arabesques between<br>عبد<br>الجبار<br>Pl. |

XXXVII

NÁṢIRU-D-DÍN MAḤMÚD SHÁH

A. H. 846–864. A. D. 1442–1459.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 112 | — | -62 | Wt. 166 S. ·1 | In an octagon formed by interlacing squares<br>ناصر الدنيا<br>و الدين ابو المظفر<br>محمود شاه سلطان | In multifoil<br>الاسلام<br>غوث<br>و المسلمين ناصر<br>. . . -٦٢ . . .<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 113 | — | 848 | Wt. 162·5 S. ·9 | In a circle<br>ناصر الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو المظفر محمود شاه<br>سلطان<br>No margin legible. | In a circle<br>المويد بتايئد<br>(الرحمن) خليفة الله<br>خلد الله ملكه<br>٨٤٨<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 114 | — | — | Wt. 165·5 S. ·9 | In a circle<br>ناصر الدنيا<br>و الدين ابو المظفر<br>محمود شاه<br>سلطان | In a circle<br>المويد بتائيد<br>الرحمن<br>Margin gone.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 115 | — | — | Wt. 163 S. ·95 | Same as No. 114, but in rude lettering. | Entirely defaced.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 116 | Maḥmúd-ábád | 858 | Wt. 165 S. ·9 | Same as No. 112, but in a plain area. | In a circle<br>غوث الاسلام<br>و المسلمين خلد الله<br>محمد اباد ٨٥٨<br>Margin illegible.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 117 | — | — | Wt. 162 S. ·95 | In double multifoil. Same as No. 112. | In a circle<br>غوث الاسلام<br>و المسلمين خلد الله<br>السور (؟)<br>. . . .<br>Margin illegible.<br>*A.S.B.* |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 118 | — | -54 | Wt. 164 S. 1·05 | Same as No. 116, but rude lettering. | Defaced by punch marks, but ٥٤ visible. *A.S.B.* |
| 119 | Fatḥábád (?) | 86- | Wt. 157 S. 1·05 | In multifoil. Same as No. 112. | In multifoil<br>غوث الاسلام<br>و المسلمين خلد الله<br>فتحاباد -٨٦ (?)<br>Punch marked and cut with chisel. *A.S.B.* |
| 120 | — | 851 (?) | Wt. 164·5 S. 1·2 | Same as No. 119. | In multifoil<br>غوث الاسلام<br>و المسلمين<br>٨٥١ (?) *A.S.B.* |
| 121 | — | 860 | Wt. 154 S. 1·2 | Same as No. 119. | In multifoil<br>غوث الاسلام<br>و المسلمين خلد الله<br>ملكه و سلطانه ؟<br>٨٦٠ *A.S.B.* |
| 122 | — | — | Wt. 159 S. 1·15 | In double circle with arabesques between<br>ناصر الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو المجاهد محمود<br>شاه السلطان | In a circle<br>المويد<br>بتائيد الرحمن<br>خليفة الله<br>. . . .<br>Margin illegible. *A.S.B.* Pl. |
| 123 | — | — | Wt. 161 S. ·95 | ناصر الدنيا<br>و الدين ابو<br>المجاهد<br>محمود شاه<br>. . . . | Entirely defaced, and illegible. *A.S.B.* |
| 124 | — | — | Wt. 160 S. ·95 | In a circle<br>سلطان<br>ناصر الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو المجاهد محمود<br>شاه<br>The first long line is in Tughra characters and سلطان is attached to the elongated letters. | خلد الله<br>. . . . سلطانة<br>The rest of legend defaced by punch marks. *A.S.B.* |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 125 | Naṣrat-ábád | 862 | Wt. 166 S. 1·05 | In Tughra characters<br>الدنيا و الدين ابو المجاهد<br>محمود (شاه) السلطان<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, III, p. 218, No. 7. | In a circle<br>المويد بتائيد<br>الرحمن خليفة الله<br>(؟) نصرت اباد هاب (؟)<br>٨٦٢<br>*A.S.B.* Pl. |
| 126 | — | 862 | Wt. 163 S. 1 | Same as No. 125, but<br>ابو المظفر | Same as No. 125.<br>Much defaced, but date<br>٨٦٢<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 127 | — | — | Wt. 163 S. ·9 | In multifoil<br>الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر<br>... السلطان ... | Too much defaced to be legible.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 128 | — | — | Wt. 163 S. 1·15 | Same as No. 126. | Illegible.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 129 | — | 8–3 | Wt. 166 S. 1 | In a circle<br>ناصر الدنيا<br>و الدين ابو<br>المجاهد محمود<br>شاه السلطان<br>A wavy line made of small arcs of a circle is outside in the margin. Each one has a dot in it. | In quatrefoil<br>ناصر الاسلام<br>و المسلمين<br>خلد ملكه<br>٨–٣<br>*A.S.B.* Pl. |
| 130 | — | 854 | Wt. 164 S. 1·05 | Same as No. 129. | Same as No. 129, but date<br>٨٥٤ |
| 131 | — | — | Wt. 167 S. ·95 | In a circle with dotted pattern outside<br>ناصر الدنيا<br>و الدين ابو<br>المجاهد<br>محمود شاه<br>السلطان | In a circle, as on No. 129.<br>*Margin*<br>ضرب هذه السكة..<br>No mint or year.<br>*A.S.B.* Pl. |
| 132 | — | 852 | Wt. 164 S. ·97 | Same as No. 131. | Same as No. 131, but year<br>٨٥٢ |

# XXXVIII

## RUKNU-D-DÍN BÁRBAK SHÁH

A. H. 864–879. A. D. 1459–1474.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 133 | The Treasury | -64 | Wt. 164 S. 1·15 | In a circle<br>لا اله الا<br>الله محمد<br>رسول الله<br>خزانه ٦٤(٨) | السلطان (ركن)<br>الدنيا و الدين ابو<br>المجاهد باربكشاه<br>السلطان بن محمود<br>شاه السلطان<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 134 | ,, | -64 | Wt. 164 S. 1·05 | Same as No. 133. | Same as No. 133.<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 135 | — | 864 | Wt. 163 S. 1·05 | In a circle<br>لا اله الا الله<br>محمد رسول الله<br>اربع ٨٦٤<br>Margin unintelligible.<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 90, p. 37. | In a circle<br>ضرب<br>السلطان الاعد (؟)<br>الا عظم باربكشاه سلطان<br>ابن محمود شاه سلطان<br>خلد الله<br>ملكه و<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 136 | — | 873 | Wt. 160 S. 1·05 | Same as No. 135, but year ٨٧٣ | Same as No. 135.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 137 | — | -73 | Wt. 165 S. 1·05 | Same as No. 136. | Same as No. 135. |
| 138 | — | 874 (?) | ,, | In a circle, the Kalima only.<br>Margin destroyed. | Same as No. 135, with perhaps date ٨٧٤<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 139 | — | — | Wt. 164 S. 1·05 | Same as No. 138.<br>In margin knots joined with curved lines and perhaps names of the Four Companions. | Same as No. 135.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 140 | The Treasury | -67 | Wt. 163 S. 1·1 | In a circle<br>ركن الدنيا و<br>الدين ابو المظفر<br>باربكشاه السلطان<br>ابن محمود شاه<br>السلطان<br>Margin illegible. | In a circle<br>المويد بتائيد<br>الرحمن خليفة الله<br>بالحجت و البرهان<br>خزانه ٦٧-<br>*A.S.B*<br>Pl |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 141 | The Treasury | 868 | Wt. 165 S. 1.1 | In a circle<br>لا اله الا<br>الله محمد<br>الرسول الله<br>(?) حزانه ٨٦٨ | Same as obverse of No. 140, but in margin arcs with rays outside.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 142 | — | — | Wt. 165 S. 1 | Same as No. 140, but in coarse lettering and no date or mint. | Same as No. 140, but no margin.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 143 | — | 867 | Wt. 164 S. 1·05 | Same as No. 140, but with arabesques in margin. | المويد بتائيد<br>الرحمن خليفة الله<br>بالحجت و البرهان<br>با اربع ٨٣٧<br>(Should be ٨٦٧) *A.S.B.* |
| 144 | — | 867 | Wt. 164 S. 1·05 | In a rayed circle<br>Same as No. 140. | Same as No. 140, but in a rayed circle. *A.S.B.* |
| 145 | — | — | Wt. 163 S. ·95 | Same as No. 140, but no margin, and with coarse lettering. | Same as No. 140, but nc date or mint.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 146 | The Treasury (?) | 871 (?) | Wt. 164 S. 1·05 | In a circle<br>لا اله الا الله<br>محمد رسول الله . . .<br>حزانه<br>٧٢١—٧٢١<br>(Date is perhaps intended to be ٨٧١)<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, 1883, p. 220, No. 17. | In a circle<br>السلطان العادل<br>الا عظم باربكشاه<br>ابن محمود شاه سلطان<br>خليفة الله<br>خزانا ?<br>Margin cut and illegible.<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 147 | — | — | Wt. 164 S. 1·2 | In a circle<br>لا اله الا الله<br>محمد رسول الله السلطان<br>العالم العادل<br>Many punch marks.<br>Margin defaced. | In a circle<br>السلطان المعظم<br>باربكشاه السلطان<br>ابن محمد شاه السلطان<br>Nothing in margin.<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 148 | The Mint | 864 | Wt. 166 S. 1·1 | In Tughra characters<br>ركن الدنيا و الدين ابو المجاهد<br>باربكشاه السلطان ابن محمود<br>شاه السلطان | In a circle<br>السلطان<br>ابن السلطان<br>بدار الضرب<br>٨٦٤<br>*A.S.B.* |

## XXXIX

## SHAMSU-D-DÍN YÚSUF SHÁH

A. H. 879–886. A. D. 1474–1481.

| AR No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 149 | The Treasury | 881 | Wt. 158 S. 1 | In a circle<br>لا اله الا الله<br>محمد رسول الله<br>خزانة ٨٨١<br>Margin illegible.<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, No. 93, p.38. | In a circle<br>و الدين<br>شمس الدنيا<br>ابو المظفر يوسفشاه<br>بن باربكشاه ابن محمود<br>شاه سلطان<br>Margin illegible.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 150 | — | -83 | Wt. 162·3 S. 1·05 | Same as No. 149, but<br>در الف ٨٣-<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 146 (9238). | Same as No. 149, but lettering bolder.<br>Pl. |
| 151 | — | — | Wt. 162 S. 1·05 | The Kalima in a square within a circle.<br>Margin much defaced, but apparently the Four Companions. | شمس الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو المظفر يوسفشاه<br>باربكشاه سلطان بن محمود<br>شاه سلطان |

## XLI

## JALÁLU-D-DÍN FATḤ SHÁH

A. H. 886–892. A. D. 1481–1486.

| No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AV | | | | **GOLD** | |
| 152 | The Treasury | -87 | Wt. 160 S. ·82 | In a circle with arabesques in the margin<br>السلطان<br>ابن السلطان<br>جلال الدنيا<br>و الدين ابو<br>المظفر | In a circle with arabesques in the margin<br>فتحشاه<br>السلطان ابن<br>محمود شاه السلطان<br>. . . .<br>خزانة ٨٧-<br>Pl. |
| AR | | | | **SILVER** | |
| 153 | Fatḥábád | 886 | Wt. 159 S. ·95 | In a circle with arabesques in the margin<br>جلال<br>الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو المظفر<br>فتحشاه سلطان<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 94, p. 39. | In a circle with arabesques in the margin<br>ابن محمود<br>شاه السلطان<br>الحسين شاهى<br>فتحاباد ٨٨٦<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |

| AR No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 154 | Fatḥábád | 886 | Wt. 173<br>S. 1·1 | Same as No. 153, but a larger coin.<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 146 (8186). | Same as No. 153. |
| 155 | The Treasury | 888 | Wt.<br>163<br>S.<br>1·4 | In a circle with arabesques.<br>Same as No. 152.<br>A large thin coin.<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 147 (9878). | In a circle with arabesques.<br>Same as No. 152, but date<br>٨٨٨ |
| 156 | Muḥammadábád | 88– | Wt.<br>162<br>S.<br>1·1 | In an octagon with incurving arcs<br>السلطان<br>الحسين جلال<br>الدنيا و الدين<br>فتحشاه السلطان<br>ابو لمظفر | In a circle. Illegible, but date and mint visible. |
| 157 | The Mint | 890 | Wt.<br>162<br>S.<br>1·2 | In a circle with loops and dots outside it<br>السلطان<br>ابن السلطان<br>جلال الدنيا<br>و الدين ابو<br>المظفر<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 98, p. 40. | In a circle with arabesques outside it<br>فتحشاه<br>السلطان ابن<br>محمود شاه السلطان<br>حسين شاهی<br>. . . ار ضرب ٨٩٠<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 158 | — | 890 | Wt.<br>162<br>S.<br>1·1 | In a circle, the Kalima and ٨٩٠. | In a circle<br>السلطان<br>ابن السلطان جلال الد<br>نيا و الدين ابو المظفر<br>فتح شاه السلطان |

## XLIII

## SAIFU-D-DÍN FÍROZ SHÁH

A. H. 892–895. A. D. 1486–1489.

| AR No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 159 | — | 892 | Wt.<br>148·5<br>S.<br>·95 | In a circle, the Kalima and ٨٩٢<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 147 (9239). | In a rayed circle<br>سيف الد<br>نيا و الدين ابو<br>المظفر فيروز شاه<br>.... خلد الله<br>.... |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 160 | Fatḥábád | 893 | Wt. 164 S. 1 | In an ornamented circle, the Kalima and فتحاباد ٨٩٣ | In a rayed circle<br>سيف الدنيا<br>و الدين ابو<br>المظفر فيروز شاه<br>السلطان خلد الله<br>ملكه و سلطانه<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 161 | The Treasury | 893 | Wt. 113 S. 1·1 | In an ornamented circle, the Kalima and خزانه ٨٩٣ | In an ornamented circle Same as No. 160.<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |

XLIV

## NÁṢIRU-D-DÍN MAḤMÚD SHÁH II

A. H. 895–896. A. D. 1489–1490.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 162 | — | — | Wt. 166 S. 1·02 | In a circle surrounded by arabesques<br>ناصر الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو المجاهد محمد<br>شاه السلطان<br>Rf. Similar to *B.M.C.*, 104, p. 42. | In a circle surrounded by arabesques<br>المويد<br>بتائيد الرحمن<br>خليفة الله<br>بالحجت و البرهان<br>See also *J.A.S.B.*, 1846, p. 331, where the last words are read فتحاباد<br>Pl. |

XLV

## SHAMSU-D-DÍN MUẒAFFAR SHÁH

A. H. 896–899. A. D. 1490–1493.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 163 | Bárbak-ábád | 896 | Wt. 165 S. 1·1 | In an ornamented circle, the Kalima and ٨٩٢(= ٨٩٦) باربكاباد<br>In margin divided by arabesques the names of the Four Companions. | In multifoil<br>الدنيا<br>شمس و الدين ابو لنصر<br>مظفر شاه السلطان<br>خلد الله ملكه<br>و سلطانه<br>Pl. |
| 164 | — | --8 | Wt. 164 S. 1 | In a circle, the Kalima and --٨ | In a circle<br>الدنيا<br>شمس<br>و الدين ابو<br>المظفر مظفر شاه<br>السلطان خلد<br>الله ملكه |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 165 | The Treasury | 898 (?) | Wt. 164 S. ·95 | In a circle, the Kalima and خزانه ۸۹۸ (?)<br><br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 105, p. 43. | In multifoil<br>شمس الدنيا<br>و الدين ابو النصر<br>مظفر شاه السلطان<br>خلد الله ملكه و سلطانه<br>*A.S.B.* Pl. |
| 166 | — | — | Wt. 161 S. 1 | Much defaced, fragments of the Kalima. | In a circle<br>السلطان<br>شمس الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو النصر مظفر شاه<br>.......<br>السلطان |

## XLVI

## 'ALÁU-D-DÍN ḤUSEN SHÁH

A. H. 899–925. A. D. 1493–1518.

| AV | | | | GOLD | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 167 | The Treasury | 899 | Wt. 163·5 S. ·97 | In an ornamented double circle<br>لا اله الا الله<br>محمد الرسول الله<br>خزانه ۸۹۹<br><br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, No. 108, p. 44. | In a circle<br>السلطان<br>العادل الباذل<br>ولد سيد المرسلين<br>علا و الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو المظفر حسين شاه<br>السلطان خلد الله<br>ملكه و سلطانه<br>*A.S.B.* Pl. |
| 168 | Mu'aẓẓam-ábád | 907 | Wt. 164·5 S. ·85 | In double circle with arabesques<br>لا اله الا الله<br>محمد رسول الله<br>معظم اباد ۹۰۷ | In double circle with arabesques between<br>علا و الدنيا<br>و الدين ابو المظفر<br>حسين شاه سلطان<br>بن سيد اشرف<br>خلد الله ملكه و سلطانه<br>*A.S.B.* Pl. |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **SILVER** | |
| 169 | Fatḥábád | 899 | Wt. 155 S. 1·17 | In a circle with small loops outside<br>لا اله الا الله<br>محمد رسول الله<br>فتحاباد ٨٩٩<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 113, 114, p. 45. | In a circle with small loops outside<br>علا و الدنيا<br>و الدين ابو المظفر حسين<br>شاه السلطان خلد الله<br>ملكه و سلطانه<br>Pl. |
| 170 | " | 899 | Wt. 162·5 S. ·96 | Same as No. 169.<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 147 (7874). | Same as No. 169, but smaller coin. |
| 171 | The Treasury | 905 | Wt. 163 S. 1·04 | The Kalima in a circle with small loops outside; date ٩٠٥ and mint خزانه<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 147 (13423). | Same as No. 169. |
| 172 | " | 919 | Wt. 164 S. 1·02 | Same as No. 171, but date ٩١٩ | Same as No. 169. |
| 173 | " | --7 | Wt. 163 S. 1·05 | Same as No. 171, but date apparently --٧ | Same as No. 169.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 174 | " | 899 | | Same as No. 171, but date ٨٩٩ | علا و الدنيا<br>و الدين ابو المظفر<br>حسين شاه السلطان<br>خلد الله ملكه |
| 175 | Fatḥábád | 89(9) | Wt. 160·5 S. 1·15 | In a circle<br>حسين شاه<br>السلطان بن سيد<br>اشرف الحسيني<br>خلد ملكه و سلطانه<br>فتحاباد -٩..<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 148 (9247). | In a circle<br>السلطان<br>الفاتح الكامرو وكمتة<br>و جاجنگر و اريسه<br>علا و الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو المظفر<br>Pl. |
| 176 | The Treasury | 912 | Wt. 160·5 S. 1·05 | Same as No. 175, but<br>خزانه ٩١٢<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 148 (9246). | Same as No. 175. |
| 177 | Ḥusen-ábád | 914 | Wt. 163 S. 1·2 | Same as No. 175, but in a double circle, and<br>حسيناباد ٩١٤ | Same as No. 175, but in a double circle.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 178 | The Mint | 922 | Wt. 162 S. 1·1 | Same as No. 175, but<br>دار الضرب ٩٢٢<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 149 (13421). | Same as No. 175, but in a double circle. |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 179 | Ḥusen-ábád | 919 | Wt. 163 S. 1·02 | Same as No. 177, with the addition of the word حسيناباد ٩١٩ and خليفة<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 129, p. 48. | Same as No. 175, but within a double circle.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 180 | " | — | Wt. 163 S. 1·06 | Same as No. 175, but the wording is خلد الله ملكه, and mint حسيناباد<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 124, p. 48. *I.M.C.*, p. 148 (7873). | Same as No. 175. |
| 181 | The Treasury | 899 | Wt. 167 S. ·75 | In double circle, the Kalima and خزانه ٨٩٩<br>This face of the coin is cut deeply with a chisel mark.<br>Rf. Like *B.M.C.*, 115, p. 45, but thicker and smaller. | In double circle<br>علا و الدنيا<br>و الدين ابو المظفر<br>حسين شاه السلطان<br>خلد الله ملكه<br>و سلطانه<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 182 | Ḥusen-ábád | 900 | Wt. 164 S. 1 | In a circle<br>السلطان<br>العادل علا الدنيا<br>و الدين ابو المظفر<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 132, p. 49. | In a circle<br>شاه سلطان<br>حسين<br>بن سيد اشرف الحسين<br>خلد ملكه حسين اباد ٩٠٠<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 183 | Mu'aẕẕam-ábád | 907 | Wt. 163 S. 1·1 | Same as No. 182. | Same as No. 182, but mint and year<br>معظم (اباد) ٩٠٧<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 184 | — | — | Wt. 163 S. ·97 | Same as No. 182, but no circle. | شاه سلطان<br>حسين<br>(ا)بن سيد اشرف<br>(الحسـ)ينى خلد الله<br>ملكه ... |
| 185 | — | — | Wt. 164 S. 1·12 | Same as No. 182, but very corrupt lettering. | Same as No. 184, but very corrupt lettering and ملكه is upside down. |
| 186 | The Treasury | 912 | Wt. 163 S. 1·21 | Same as No. 182. | In a double circle<br>Same as No. 182, but mint and date خزانه ٩١٢ |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 187 | The Mint | 907 | Wt. 164·5<br>S. 1·19 | Same as No. 182. | Same as No. 182, but mint and date دار الضرب ۹۰۷ |
| 188 | Husen-ábád | — | Wt. 163<br>S. 1·05 | السلطان العادل<br>علا و الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو المظفر | Same as No. 182, but date gone. |
| 189 | " | --9 | Wt. 164<br>S. 1·02 | In ornamented circle<br>السلطان العادل<br>علا و الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو المظفر حسين<br>شاه السلطان<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 119, p. 47. | In ornamented circle<br>ابن سيد اشرف<br>حسين خلد الله<br>ملكه و سلطانه<br>حسين اباد ۹...<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 190 | " | 89- | Wt. 158<br>S. 1·05 | Same as No. 189.<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p.148 (13422). | Same as No. 189, but date ۸۹- |
| 191 | The Mint (?) | 904 | Wt. 162<br>S. 1·18 | In a circle<br>السلطان<br>علا و الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو لمظفر | In a circle<br>حسين شاه سلطاني بن<br>سيد اشرف الحسينى<br>خلد ملكه دار... ۹۰۴ |
| 192 | " | 904 | Wt. 161<br>S. 1·16 | Same as No. 191.<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 148 (9240). | Same as No. 191. |
| 193 | " | 899 | Wt. 161·5<br>S. 1·07 | In a circle, the Kalima in coarse lettering and<br>خزانه ۸۹۹<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p.148 (9244). | In a circle<br>السلطان<br>العادل الباذل<br>.. سيد المرسلين<br>.. الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو المظفر حسين شاه<br>السلطان خلد الا<br>ملكه و سلطانه |
| 194 | Muhammadábád | 900 | Wt. 164<br>S. 1·18 | In a double circle with dots between<br>السلطان<br>العادل علا الدنيا<br>و الدين ابو المظفر<br>حسين شاه | In a double circle with dots between<br>سلطان بن<br>سيد اشرف الحسينى<br>خلد ملكه و سلطانه<br>محمد اباد ۹۰۰<br>Pl. |
| 195 | " | 909 | Wt. 164<br>S. 1·25 | Same as No. 194. | Same as No. 194, but date ۹۰۹ |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 196 | Muḥam-madábád | 912 | Wt. 161·5<br>S. 1·2 | Same as No. 194. | Same as No. 194, but date<br>٩١٢ |
| 197 | „ | 913 | Wt. 164·5<br>S. 1·25 | Same as No. 194. | Same as No. 194, but date<br>٩١٣ |
| 198 | The Treasury | — | Wt.<br>164<br>S.<br>1·2 | In a circle<br>السلطان ا<br>لعادل علا الدنيا<br>و الدين ابو المظفر | In a circle<br>شاه سلطان<br>حسين<br>اشرف الحسينى<br>بن سيد<br>خلد ملكه خزانه<br>Lettering very corrupt. |
| 199 | Ḥusen-ábád | — | Wt. 164<br>S. 1 | In a circle, the Kalima in bold lettering and حسيناباد | علا و الدنيا<br>و الدين ابو المظفر<br>حسين شاه السلطان<br>بن سيد اشرف الح ...<br>خلد ملكه |
| 200 | „ | 899 | Wt. 164<br>S. 1·05 | Same as No. 199, but the circle is ornamented and date ٨٩٩ | Same as No. 199, but in a circle. |
| 201 | — | — | Wt.<br>164<br>S.<br>1·1 | The Kalima in bold letters, within a double circle, of which the outer is ornamented. | السلطان المويد<br>.. الله القايم بامر ..<br>الناصر با عيانة الله<br>سيد علا الدنيا و الدين<br>... المظفر حسين شاه<br>......... |

## XLVII

## NÁṢIRU-D-DÍN NAṢRAT SHÁH

A. H. 925–939. A. D. 1518–1532.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 202 | The Mint Fatḥábád | 925 | Wt.<br>164<br>S.<br>1·05 | In a circle<br>السلطان<br>ابن السلطان ناصر<br>الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو المظفر<br>فتحاباد<br><br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 139, p. 51. | In a circle<br>نصرت شاه السلطان<br>بن حسين شاه السلطان<br>حسيني خاده (*sic*) ملكه<br>دار الضرب ٩٦٥<br>965 = 925.<br><br>*A.S.B.* |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 203 | — | -23 | Wt. 164 S. 1·05 | In a circle with dots outside<br>Same as No. 202, but فتحاباد omitted. | Same as No. 202, but خلد الله ملكه and -٢٣<br>Mint-town doubtful.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 204 | The Mint | 925 | Wt. 163·5 S. 1·13 | In a double circle<br>Same as No. 203. | In a circle<br>Same as No. 202, but<br>خلد ملكه<br>دار الضرب ٩٢٥ |
| 205 | — | 925 | Wt. 162 S. 1·14 | In a double circle<br>Same as No. 203. | Same as No. 203, but mint doubtful, perhaps<br>خليفتاباد and ٩٢٥ |
| 206 | Husen-ábád | 925 | Wt. 161 S. 1·07 | In double circle with arabesques between<br>السلطان<br>ابن السلطان<br>ناصر الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو المظفر<br>حسين اباد | In double circle with arabesques between<br>نصرتشاه السلطان<br>بن حسين شاه السلطان<br>الحسيني حالله (*sic*) ملكه<br>(*sic*) خلارانه ٩٢٥<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 207 | The Mint Husen-ábád | 925 | Wt. 165 S. 1·06 | Same as No. 206. | Same as No. 206, but<br>دار الضرب |
| 208 | Nasrat-ábád | 927 | Wt. 164 S. ·9 | In double circle with dots between<br>السلطان<br>بن السلطان<br>ناصر الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو المظفر | In double circle with dots between<br>نصرتشاه سلطان<br>بن حسين شاه سلطان<br>الحسيني خلد ملكه<br>نصرتاباد ٩٢٧<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 209 | „ | 930 | Wt. 160 S. ·8 | Same as No. 208. | Same as No. 208, but date ٩٣٠.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 210 | „ | --2 | Wt. 163·5 S. ·95 | Same as No. 208. | Same as No. 208, but date --٢ |
| 211 | Khalífat-ábád | 922 | Wt. 154 S. ·9 | In a double circle<br>السلطان<br>بن السلطان ناصر<br>الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو المظفر | In a circle<br>نصرت شاه السلطان<br>بن حسين شاه السلطان<br>الحسيني خلد ملكه<br>خليفتاباد ٩٢٢<br>*A.S.B.* |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **212** | Khalífat-ábád | 922 | Wt. 163·5<br>S. 1·02 | In a double circle<br>Same as No. 211. | In a double circle<br>Same as No. 211. |
| **213** | Husen-ábád | 925 | Wt.<br>148<br>S.<br>1·1 | Same as No. 211, but with the addition of<br>حسيناباد<br>Rf. Like *B.M.C.*, 134, p. 50. | In a circle with arabesques outside<br>نصرتشاه<br>سلطان ابن حسينشاه<br>سلطا[سيد] الحسينى (؟)<br>خلد الله ملكه (و)<br>سلطانه ۹۲۵<br>*A.S.B.* |
| **214** | — | 927 | Wt.<br>163<br>S.<br>·95 | In a circle<br>Same as No. 211, but rough execution. | نصرتشاه<br>السلطان بن<br>حسين شاه سلطان<br>خلد الله ملكه<br>و سلطانه ۹۲۷<br>*A.S.B.* |
| **215** | The Mint | 925 | Wt.<br>163<br>S.<br>1·12 | In a double circle with arabesques between<br>Same as No. 206, but mint illegible. | In a double circle with arabesques and dots between<br>Same as No. 202, but<br>دار الضرب ۹۲۵ |
| **216** | Muhammadábád | 934 | Wt.<br>163<br>S.<br>1·05 | In double circle with dots between<br>Same as No. 203, but slightly different arrangement. | In double circle with dots between<br>Same as No. 202, but<br>محمداباد ۹۳۴<br>Pl. |
| **217** | ” | — | Wt.<br>163·5<br>S.<br>·97 | In a double circle with dots between<br>السلطان<br>ابن حسين شاه<br>السلطان خلد<br>الله ملكه<br>و سلطانه | In a double circle with dots between<br>السلطان<br>ابن السلطان ناصر<br>الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو لمظفر<br>محمداباد<br>Pl. |
| **218** | ” | — | Wt. 163<br>S. 1 | Same as No. 217, but last line illegible. | Same as No. 217, but much defaced. |
| **219** | — | — | Wt.<br>163<br>S.<br>·95 | In a circle<br>شاه سلطان<br>نصرت شاه<br>حسين سلطان<br>الحسينى خلد ملكه<br>...... | In a double circle<br>السلطان<br>ابن السلطان<br>ناصر<br>الدنيا و الدين<br>خلد ملكه |

## XLVIII

## 'ALÁU-D-DÍN FÍROZ SHÁH

A. H. 939. A. D. 1532.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **220** | Ḥusen-ábád | 939 | Wt. 164 S. 10·7 | In a circle with arabesques outside<br>السلطان بن<br>السلطان بن السلطان<br>علا و الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو المظفر فيروز شاه<br>السلطان<br>Rf. *J.A.S.B.*, XLII, p. 298, No. 10. | In a circle with arabesques outside<br>بن نصرتشاه<br>بن حسين شاه<br>السلطان حسين خلد<br>الله ملكه و سلطانه<br>حسين اباد ۹۳۹<br>*A.S.B.* Pl. |
| **221** | — | 939 | Wt. 154 S. 1·03 | In a circle<br>Same as No. 220. | In a circle<br>Same as No. 220, but mint not clear. |

## XLIX

## GHIYÁṢU-D-DÍN MAḤMÚD SHÁH III

(PARTIAL RULE A. H. 933–939. A. D. 1526–1532.)

A. H. 939–945. A. D. 1532–1538.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **222** | — | 933 | Wt. 162 S. ·95 | In a circular area<br>السلطان<br>بن السلطان غياث<br>الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو المظفر محمود<br>۹۳۳<br>In the centre in a small circle<br>شاهي<br>بدر | In a circular area<br>شاه السلطان<br>بن حسين شاه<br>السلطان خلد الله<br>ملكه و سلطانه<br>In the centre in a small circle<br>شاهي<br>بدر<br>*A.S.B.* |
| **223** | — | 938 | Wt. 167 S. 1·02 | Same as No. 222, but date ۹۳۸ | Same as No. 222. |
| **224** | Ḥusen-ábád | 939 | Wt. 163 S. 1 | Same as No. 222, but date ۹۳۹<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 149 (13426). | Same as No. 222, but mint حسيناباد |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **225** | Khalífat-ábád | 942 (?) | Wt. 168<br>S. ·98 | Same as No. 222, but date ۹۱۲, perhaps meant for ۹۴۲ | Same as No. 222, but mint خليفتاباد |
| **226** | — | 943 | Wt. 164<br>S. ·95 | Same as No. 222, but date ۹۴۳ | Same as No. 222.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| **227** | Ḥusen-ábád | 940 | Wt.<br>162<br>S.<br>1·01 | In a circle surrounded with arabesques<br>Same as No. 222, but in bolder lettering, and without central circle and date ۹۴۰. | In a circle surrounded with arabesques<br>Same as No. 222, but without central circle and with the addition of<br>حسيناباد and حسينى |
| **228** | — | — | Wt.<br>156<br>S.<br>1·1 | In a circle in bold lettering<br>السلطان<br>بن السلطان غياث<br>الدنيا و الدين ابو<br>المظفر محمود<br>شاه | In a circle<br>شاه<br>السلطان<br>بن حسين شاه<br>السلطان الحسيني خلد<br>الله ملكه<br>و سلطان<br>Pl. |

# C. THE AFGHÁN SUPREMACY

## L

## SHAMSU-D-DÍN MUḤAMMAD SHÁH GHÁZÍ

A. H. 960–962. A. D. 1552–1554.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **229** | Arakán | 962 | Wt.<br>178·5<br>S.<br>1·26 | In a square<br>The Kalima. In the margins the names of the Four Companions.<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 152, p. 56. *I.M.C.*, p. 150 (8908). | In a square<br>محمد شاه غازى<br>خلد الله ملكه<br>و سلطانه<br>*Margin*<br>شمس الدنيا و الدين ابو<br>المظفر سنة ۹۶۲ ضرب اركان<br>Pl. |

## LI

## GHIYÁṢU-D-DÍN BAHÁDUR SHÁH II

A. H. 962–968. A. D. 1554–1560.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 230 | — | 964 | Wt. 174 S. 1·34 | In a square<br>The Kalima.<br>In margins the names of the Four Companions of Muḥammad.<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 155, p. 58. | In a square<br>بهادر شاه ابن<br>محمد شاه غازی<br>خلد الله ملکه و سلطانه<br>श्री बहादुर साही<br>*Margins*<br>غياث الدنيا ٩٦٤ \| و الدين \|<br>ابو المظفر<br>Pl. |
| 231 | — | 966 | Wt. 174·2 S. 1·3 | Same as No. 230.<br>Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 150 (8909). | Same as No. 230, but date ٩٦٦ |
| 232 | | 967 | Wt. 173 S. 1·25 | Same as No. 230. | Same as No. 230, but date ٩٦٧<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 233 | | 968 | Wt. 172 S. 1·24 | Same as No. 230. | Same as No. 230, but date ٩٦٨ |

## LII

## GHIYÁṢU-D-DÍN JALÁL SHÁH

A. H. 968–971. A. D. 1560–1563.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 234 | — | 969 | Wt. 176 S. 1·17 | In a square<br>The Kalima.<br>In margins the names of the Four Companions of Muḥammad. | In a square<br>سلطان جلال الدين<br>محمد شاه غازی<br>خلد الله ملکه<br>*Margins*<br>غياث * \| الدنيا ٩٦٩ \| و الدين<br>ابو المظفر<br>(Margin imperfect.)<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 235 | — | 970 | Wt. 175 S. 1·25 | Same as No. 234. | Same as No. 234, but date ٩٧٠<br>Pl. |

# LVI

## DÁÚD SHÁH KARARÁNI

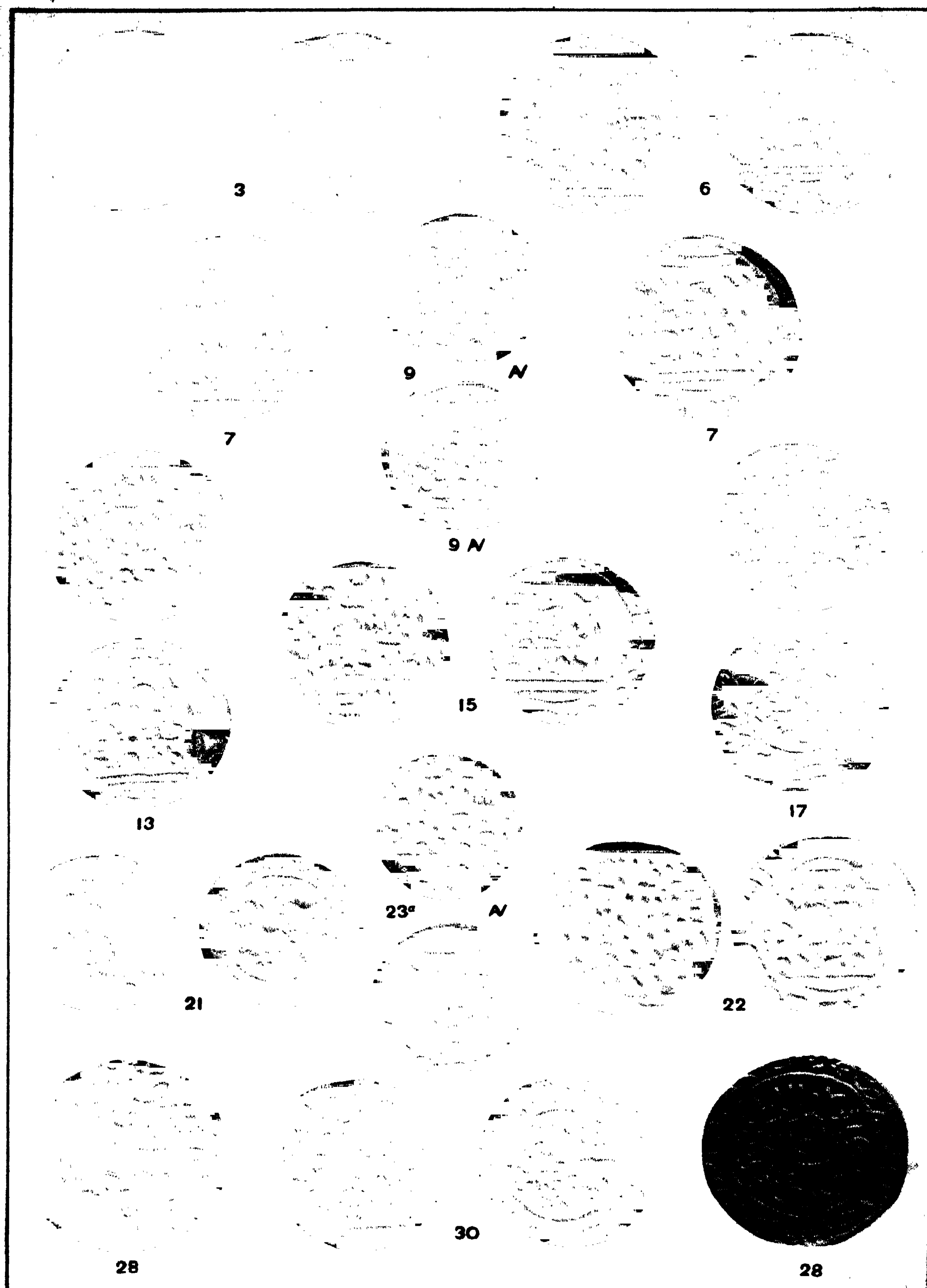
A. H. 980–984. A. D. 1572–1576.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 236 | Tánda | 980 or 984 | Wt. 178 S. 1·15 | In a square The Kalima. In the left-hand lower corner अ. Margins illegible. Rf. *B.M.C.*, 160, p. 59. | In a square داود شاه سليمان شاه كرراني خلد الله ملكه و سلطانه ∴ श्री दाउदशाही *Margins* Upper ابو المظفر Left ضرب تانده Right ۹۸۰ or ۹۸۴ Lower illegible *A.S.B.* Pl. |
| 237 | ,, | 981 | Wt. 173·6 S. 1·15 | Same as No.236, but no अ. Rf. *I.M.C.*, p. 150 (8910). | Same as No. 236, but date سنة ۹۸۱ and *swástika*. |
| 238 | ,, | 984 | Wt. 176 S. 1·14 | Same as No. 237. | Same as No. 236, but date ۹۸۴ |

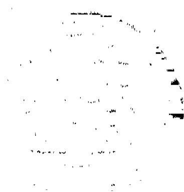
## *UNIDENTIFIED COINS*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 239 | | 946 (?) | Wt. 162 S. 1 | In a circle divided into six fields (?) بارنا الدنيا و الدين ابو المظفر بار بك (?) شاه السلطان ابن | In a circle divided into six fields ... فرمان خلد الله ملكه و سلطانه ۹۴(٦) Pl. |
| 240 | — | — | Wt. 157 S. ·97 | Characters on both sides undecipherable, but not unlike Nágrí when turned upside down. Pl. | |

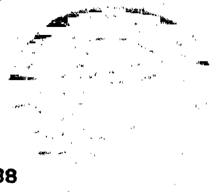
The above two coins were reported on by the Philological Secretary to the Bengal Asiatic Society. (Vide *Proceedings A. S. B.*, 1898, pp. 169–73.)




'IWAZ—YÚZBAK—KÁI KÁÚS—FÍRÓZ—BUGHRA—BAHÁDUR—
MUBÁRAK—GHÁZI—'ALÍ—ILIYÁS

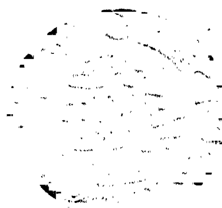
36

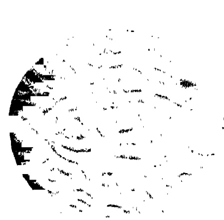
38



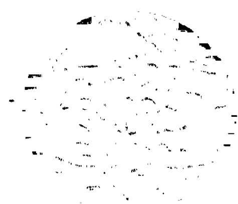

49




52







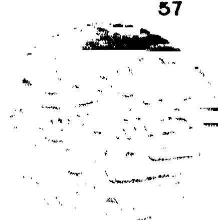
57



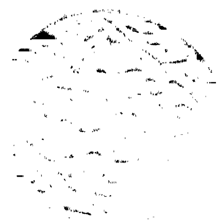
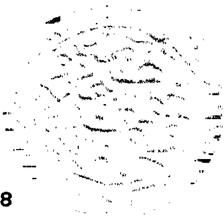
59



64




66

68

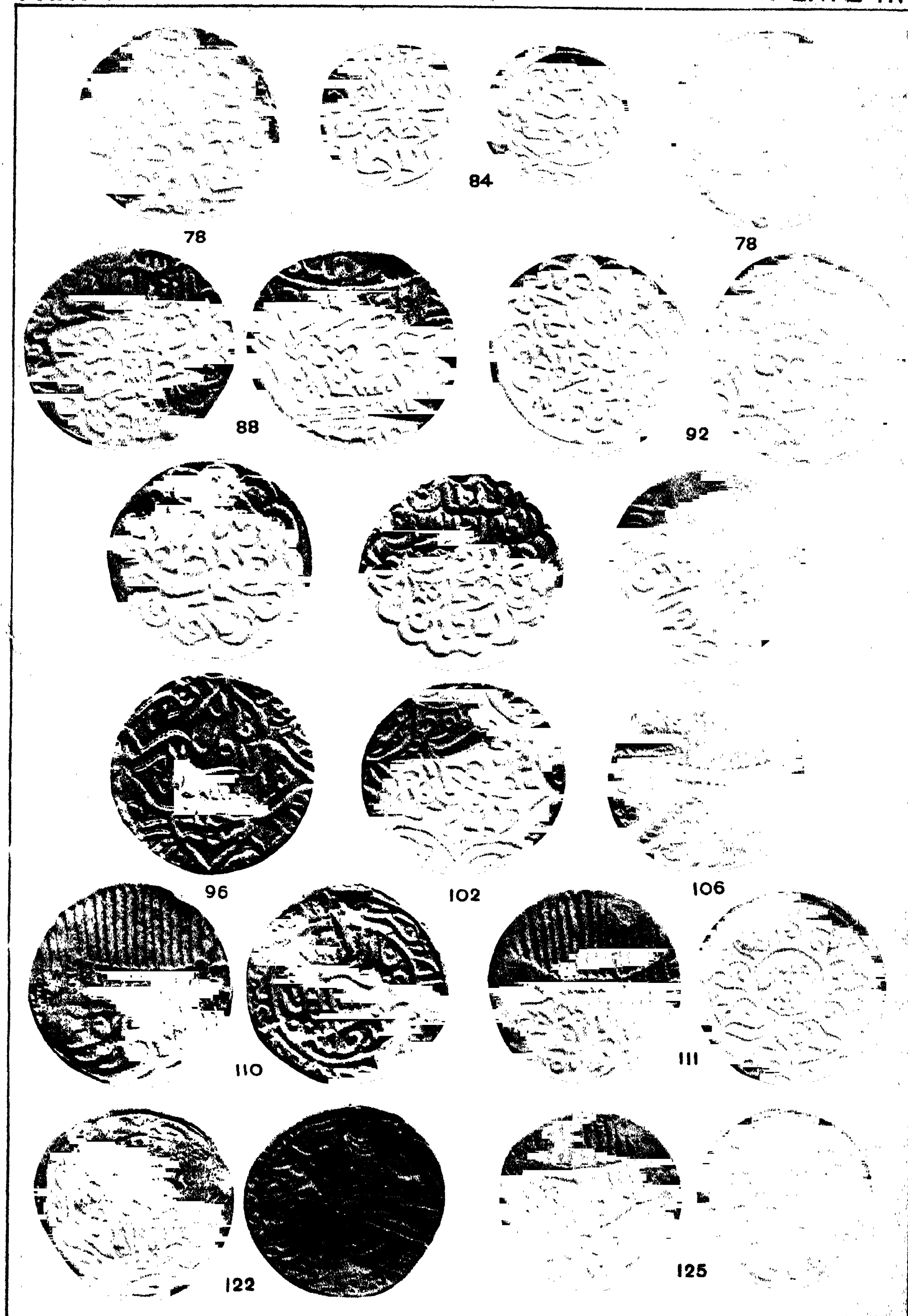



75

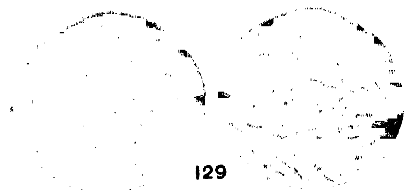


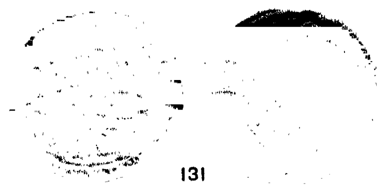

76

ILIYÁS—SIKANDAR—'AẒAM

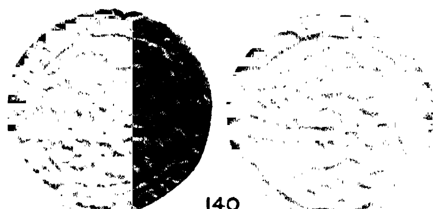


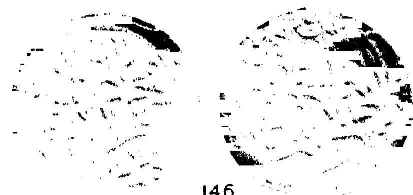

'AZAM—HAMZA—BÁYAZÍD—MUHAMMAD I—MAHMÚD I

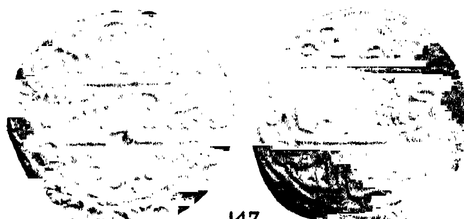

129

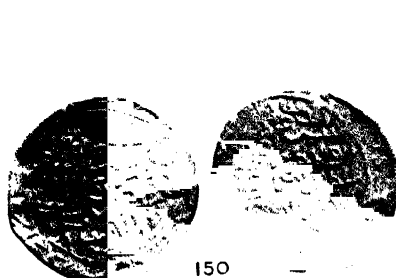

131

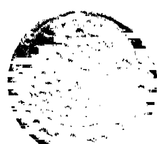

134


140


146


147

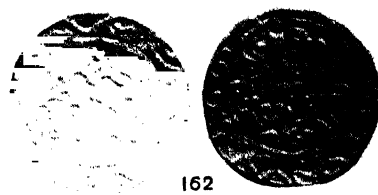

150


152 AV

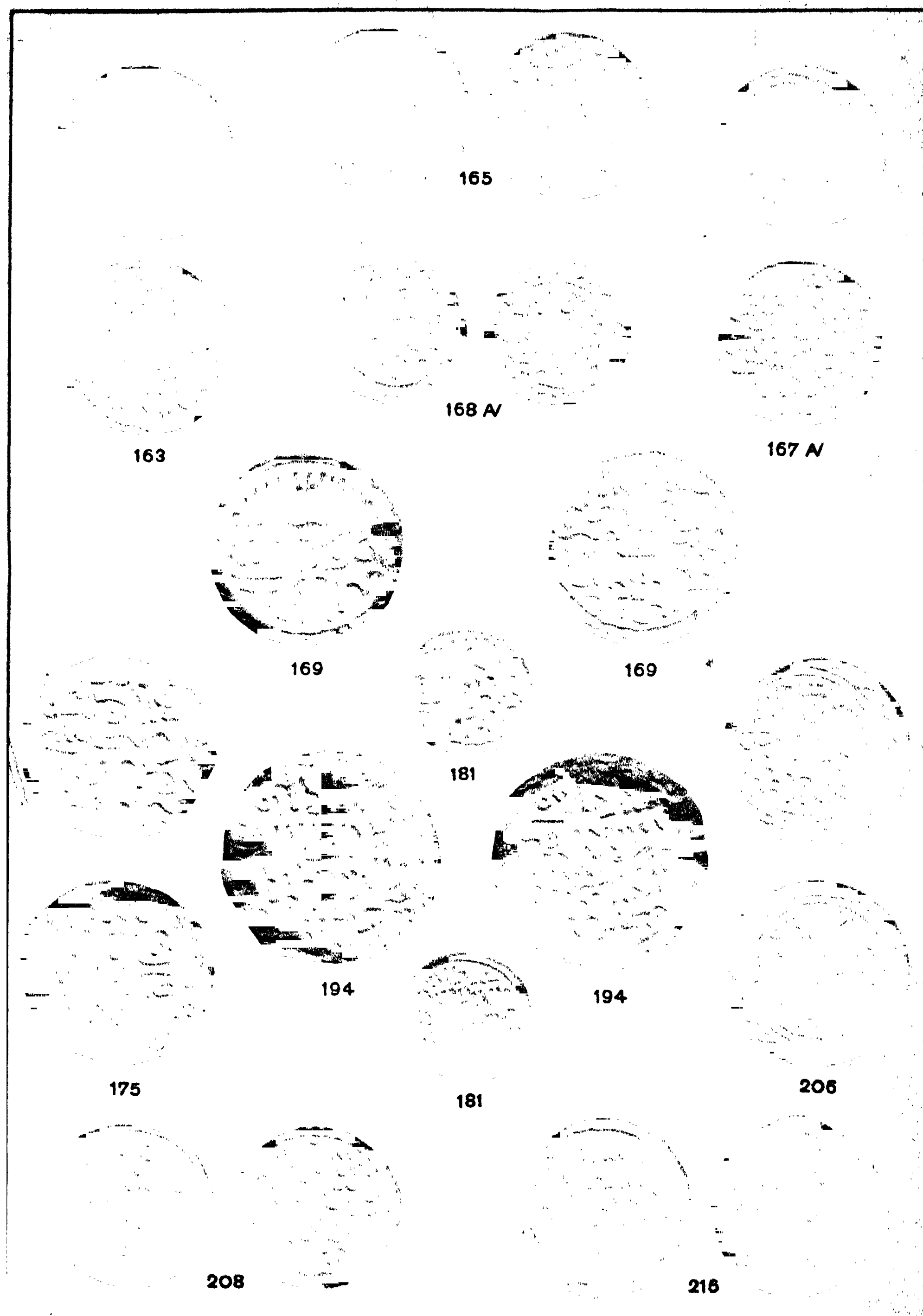

153



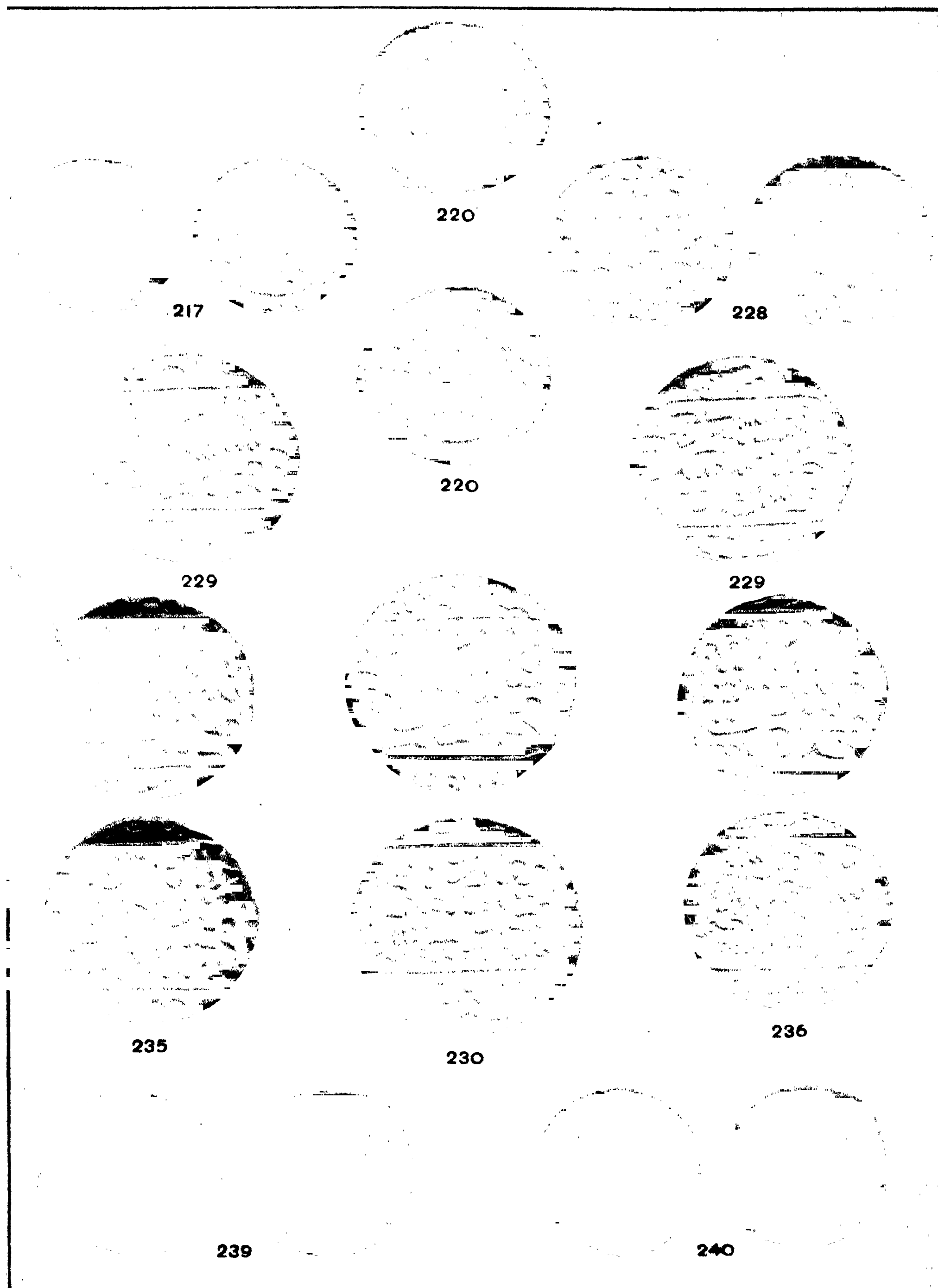

161


162

MAHMÚD I—BÁRBAK—YÚSUF—FATH—FÍRÓZ—MAHMÚD II




MUẒAFFAR—ḤUSEN—NAṢRAT




NAṢRAT—FÍRÓZ II—MAḤMÚD III—MUḤAMMAD SÚR—
BAHÁDUR II—JALÁL—DÁÚD

SECTION II

# CONTEMPORARIES OF THE EARLY SULṬÁNS OF DEHLÍ

## INTRODUCTION

THE four independent rulers in North-West India and Sind of whom coins are published in this catalogue are—

1. Náṣiru-d-dín Qubácha of Sind.
2. Jalálu-d-dín Mang-barní of Khwárizm, son of Muḥammad bin Takash.
3. Saifu-d-dín Al-ḥasan Qarlagh, general of Jalálu-d-dín.
4. Náṣiru-d-dín Muḥammad, son of Al-ḥasan Qarlagh.

I. Qubácha was appointed governor of Úchh by Muḥammad bin Sám in A.H. 600 (A.D. 1203). In the disturbed times following the death of that prince he assumed independence. His territories included the western part of the Punjáb and Sind. He was frequently obliged to defend them against invasions, and met with varying success. In A.H. 625 (A.D. 1228) he found himself opposed by Altamsh, and was besieged in the fort of Bhakkar. On the capture of this fortress Qubácha drowned himself.

His coinage consisted mainly of small billon pieces, following the weight and devices of what were known as *Dehlíwáls*. Only two types are represented in this catalogue, both of which have been noticed in Thomas's *Chronicles*, pp. 100 and 101.

II. Jalálu-d-dín Mang-barní succeeded his father 'Aláu-d-dín Muḥammad bin Takash in the government of Khwárizm. The Indian Museum possesses a large number of coins struck by Muḥammad, but as they were issued from mints outside India they do not fall within the compass of this catalogue. Jalálu-d-dín driven from Ghazni, which his father had seized, by Changez Khán, retired across the Indus, and from thence into Sind. Here he overpowered Qubácha, but in A.H. 621 (A.D. 1224) set out for 'Iráq, leaving Uzbeg Pai commandant in his Indian provinces (بلاد الهند).

There is only one type of coin of this ruler in the cabinets of the Indian Museum and Asiatic Society which

may be with more or less certainty ascribed to Indian mints. It is the one mentioned by Mr. Thomas in his *Chronicles* on p. 91 (No. 74). No. 75 would appear both from the characters and wording to be a Ghazni issue.

III. Al-ḥasan Qarlagh was appointed Viceroy of Ghor and Ghazni by Jalálu-d-dín Mang-barní. He seems to have appeared first in India in A.H. 636 (A.D. 1239), and made himself paramount in Sind. He was killed while besieging Multán in A.H. 647 (A.D. 1249).

The weight of his silver coin (No. 12) indicates that it was struck in India. His billon coins also follow the Dehlí pattern.

IV. Muḥammad, son of Al-ḥasan Qarlagh, succeeded his father in Sind in A.H. 647 (A.D. 1249). Little seems to be known about him, but his coins are fairly plentiful, especially those with the rude device of a horse on the obverse and the prince's name in Nágrí on the reverse.

# CATALOGUE

## NÁṢIRU-D-DÍN QUBÁCHA

A.H. 600. A.D. 1203.
A.H. 625. A.D. 1228.

| B No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | BILLON | |
| 1<br>2<br>3 | — | — | Wts. 53–52–49<br>S.<br>·6 | ناصر<br>الدنيا و الدين<br>قباجه<br>السلطان | Chauhán horseman to right.<br>Underneath, a star.<br>To right श्री हमीरः<br>(2) *A.S.B.* |
| 4 | — | — | Wt. 52<br>S.<br>·6 | As on No. 1. | As on No. 1, but crescent in place of star.<br>Pl. |
| 5<br>6<br>7 | — | — | Wts. 54·5–54–51 | Bull to left in dotted circle.<br>Around<br>श्री कुबाचा सुरिताण | Chauhán horseman to right.<br>Around<br>श्री हमीरः |

## JALÁLU-D-DÍN OF KHWÁRIZM

A.H. 617–621 } In India.
A.D. 1220–1224 }

| B No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **BILLON** | |
| 8<br>9<br>10<br>11 | — | — | Wts.<br>53–50·5–<br>50–48<br>S.<br>·6 | Bull to left.<br>On rump, crescent.<br>Around<br>स्री जलालदृण | Chauhán horseman to right.<br>Traces of<br>स्री हमीरः<br>(9) *A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |

## SAIFU-D-DÍN AL-ḤASAN QARLAGH

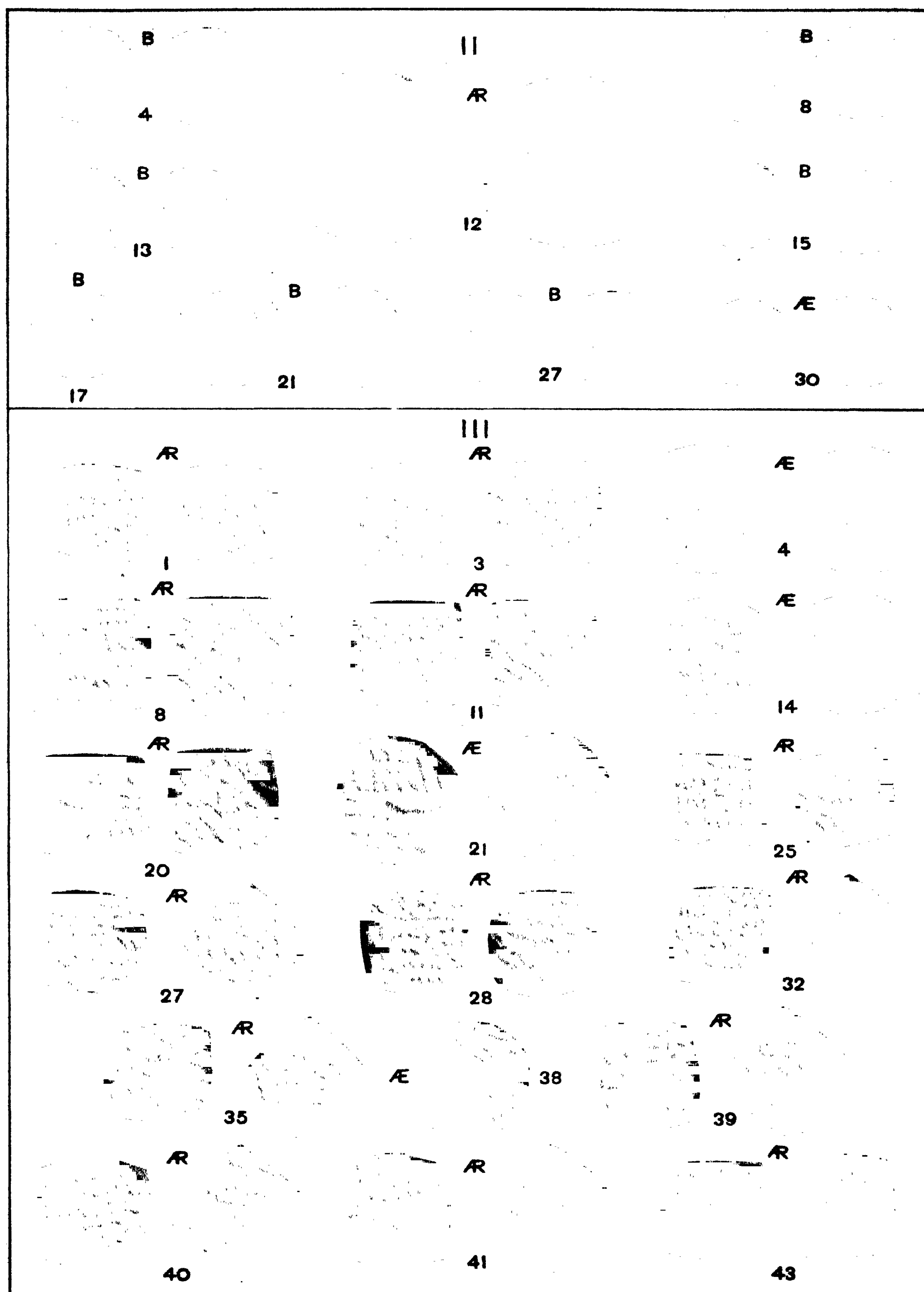
Driven from Ghazni into India A.H. 636. A.D. 1239.
Died before Multán A.H. 647. A.D. 1249.

| AR No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **SILVER** | |
| 12 | ? | --3 | Wt.<br>170<br>S.<br>1·1 | Within treble circle, the centre one of dots<br>لا اله الا الله<br>محمد رسول الله<br>المستنصر بالله<br>امير المو (*sic*) | In circle<br>سيف<br>الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو المظفر لحسن<br>قرلغ<br>*Margin*<br>.... فی شهور سنة ثلث ....<br>......<br>Pl. |
| B | | | | **BILLON** | |
| 13<br>14 | — | — | Wts.<br>55–53<br>S.<br>·55 | سيف<br>الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو المظفر لحسن<br>....... | Chauhán horseman to right.<br>Traces of<br>स्री हमीरः<br>Pl. |
| Æ | | | | **COPPER** | |
| 15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20 | — | — | Wts.<br>58–56<br>53–50 | Bull to left.<br>On rump, crescent.<br>Around<br>स्री हसण करलक | Chauhán horseman to right.<br>Traces of<br>स्री हमीरः<br>(15–16) *A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |

## NÁṢIRU-D-DÍN MUḤAMMAD QARLAGH

Reigned in Sind from A. H. 647. A. D. 1249.
Date of death uncertain.

| B No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | BILLON | |
| 21<br>22<br>23<br>24<br>25<br>26 | — | — | Wts.<br>56–55–<br>53<br>S.<br>·6 | Figure of horse to right. Around<br>ناصر الدنيا و الدين | श्री मह<br>मद् क<br>रलुक<br>(21–23) *A.S.B.* Pl. |
| 27 | — | — | Wt.<br>52<br>S.<br>·6 | السلطان<br>الاعظم ناصر<br>الدنيا و الدين | Chauhán horseman to right.<br>Above محمد حسن<br>To right श्री हमीरः<br>*A.S.B.* Pl. |
| Æ | | | | COPPER | |
| 28 | — | — | Wt.<br>48<br>S.<br>·6 | ناصر<br>الدنيا و<br>الدين | محمد<br>بن حسن<br>قرلغ |
| 29<br>30 | — | — | Wts.<br>47–45<br>S.<br>·55 | In circle with outer circle of dots<br>محمد<br>حسن | In circle with outer circle of dots<br>الملك<br>المعظم<br>(30) *A.S.B.* Pl. |




II. CONTEMPORARIES OF THE EARLY SULṬÁNS
III. KASHMÍR

## Section III

# KASHMÍR

| | | A. H. | A. D. |
|---|---|---|---|
| I. | Shams Sháh | 785 | 1334 |
| II. | Jamshír | 738 | 1337 |
| III. | 'Aláu-d-dín 'Alí Sher | 740 | 1339 |
| IV. | Shahábu-d-dín | 753 | 1352 |
| V. | Quṭbu-d-dín | 772 | 1370 |
| VI. | Sikandar Sháh | 788 | 1386 |
| VII. | Amír Khán 'Alí Sháh | 813 | 1410 |
| VIII. | Zainu-l-'ábidín | 820 | 1417 |
| IX. | Ḥaidar Sháh | 872 | 1467 |
| X. | Ḥasan Sháh | 874 | 1469 |
| XI. | Muḥammad Sháh | 886 | 1481 |
| XII. | Fatḥ Sháh | 888 | 1483 |
| | Muḥammad (2nd reign) | 898 | 1492 |
| | Fatḥ Sháh (2nd reign) | 919 | 1513 |
| | Muḥammad (3rd reign) | 920 | 1514 |
| | Fatḥ Sháh (3rd reign) | 923 | 1517 |
| | Muḥammad (4th reign) | 926 | 1520 |
| XIII. | Názak Sháh (Nádir on coins) | 934 | 1527 |
| | Muḥammad (5th reign) | 937 | 1530 |
| | Názak Sháh (2nd reign) | 944 | 1537 |
| XIV. | Ḥaidar Doghlat (for Humáyún) | 948 | 1541 |
| XV. | Ibráhím Sháh | 960 | 1552 |
| XVI. | Ismá'íl Sháh | 963 | 1555 |
| XVII. | Habíb (Maḥmúd on coins) | 964 | 1556 |
| XVIII. | Ghází Sháh | 967 | 1559 |
| XIX. | Ḥusen Sháh | 970 | 1562 |
| XX. | 'Alí Sháh | 977 | 1569 |
| XXI. | Yúsuf Sháh | 987 | 1579 |
| XXII. | Yáqúb Sháh | 995 | 1586 |
| | Kashmír conquered by Akbar | 995 | 1586 |

# INTRODUCTION

THE chronology of the Saláṭín-i-Kashmír, given in this volume, has been taken, with two slight modifications, from the former catalogue compiled by Mr. C. J. Rodgers. As remarked by him, however, 'it does not agree with that given in several histories.' Sir Walter Lawrence, for example, who in his *Valley of Kashmír*, 1895 edition, quotes as his authority 'certain vernacular histories', gives the date of accession of Shams Sháh as A. D. 1343 (A. H. 744), and that of Sikandar Sháh as A. D. 1394 (A. H. 797).

The obscurity of the chronology is noticed at length in Mr. Lane-Poole's introduction to the *Catalogue of the Coins of Kashmír in the British Museum* (pp. xlvii–xlix), and though this was written more than twenty years ago no systematic attempt has yet been made to clear up that obscurity by an examination of the numismatic evidence. Little can be gleaned from the meagre collection here catalogued. Two points, however, may be noticed.

The dates given for the commencement of Yúsuf Sháh's reign are A. D. 1580 (A. H. 988) by Sir Walter Lawrence, and A. D. 1578 (A. H. 986) in the British Museum Catalogue, but coins Nos. 39 and 40 of the present catalogue indicate that Alí Sháh was reigning in A. H. 987 (A. D. 1579), and that Yúsuf Sháh succeeded him in the same year.

Mr. Rodgers quotes 971 as the year of Ḥusen Sháh's accession. Coin No. 35, however, shows that he was reigning in A. H. 970, the year given by Mr. Lane-Poole.

The founder of the line of Sulṭáns was Sháh Mirzá, who had been general and prime minister of the Hindu Rájá Udáyanadeva. On the latter's death his widow assumed power, but proved no match for Sháh Mirzá, who had himself proclaimed Sulṭán. His descendants occupied the throne of Kashmír for more than two hundred years. The best known among them are Sikandar Sháh, whose zeal for the faith of Islám earned for him the title of Butshikan or Idol-breaker, and Zainu-l-'ábidín, whose 'long reign of fifty-two years is even now quoted by the Kashmírís as the happiest period of their history'.[1] After the latter's death the power of his house commenced to decline, and the management of affairs was gradually absorbed by the leading members of a race of *Chaks*, who seem to have migrated into Kashmír during the Hindu period. Eventually, in A. H. 967 (A. D. 1559), G͟hází K͟hán Chak declared himself king, but his dynasty was not destined to occupy the throne for more than twenty-seven years, for in A. H. 995 (A. D. 1586) Kashmír was annexed by Akbar and became part of the Mug͟hal Empire.

[1] *The Valley of Kashmir*, p. 191.

The Sulṭáns coined in gold, silver, and copper. Their silver coins were square, and weigh about 95 grains. The copper issues were round, and are seldom met with in a good state of preservation. They may be easily identified by the line with a knot or circle in the centre, which bisects the obverse legend. The gold coins are exceedingly scarce. There are none in the collection here catalogued.

# CATALOGUE

## I

## SHAMS SHÁH

A. H. 735–738. A. D. 1334–1337.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | SILVER | |
| 1 sq. | Kashmír | (?) | Wt. 96 S. ·65 | عظم .... <br> شمس <br> السلطان .... | In lozenge <br> ضرب <br> کشمیر <br> In segments, illegible date. <br> Pl. |

## VI

## SIKANDAR SHÁH

A. H. 788–813. A. D. 1386–1410.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | COPPER | |
| Æ 2 | Kashmír | 790 (?) | Wt. 76 S. ·7 | السلطان الا عظم <br> Bar and knot. <br> سکندر شاه | ضرب کشمیر <br> تسعین و فی <br> سبعمایة <br> *A.S.B.* |

## VIII

## ZAINU-L-'ÁBIDÍN

A. H. 820–872. A. D. 1417–1467.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | SILVER | |
| Æ 3 sq. | Kashmír | 842 | Wt. 95 S. ·65 | السلطان الا عظم <br> زین العابدین <br> ۸۴۲ | In lozenge <br> ضرب <br> کشمیر <br> In segments <br> فی شهور \| سنة اثنی \| واربعین \| و ثمانمایة <br> Pl. |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **COPPER** | |
| 4<br>5 | Kashmír | 851 | Wts.<br>88–82·5<br>S.<br>·8 | السلطان الا عظم<br>Bar and knot.<br>زين العابدين | ضرب كشمير<br>فى شهور سنة احدى<br>و خمسين<br>و ثمانماية<br>Pl. |
| 6<br>7 | Kashmír | — | Wts.<br>100–97<br>S.<br>·8 | عظم<br>السلطان الا<br>زين العابدين<br>Above legend, a knot. | In quatrefoil<br>ضرب<br>Outside, scroll-work.<br>(7) *A.S.B.* |

## IX

## ḤAIDAR SHÁH

A. H. 872–874. A. D. 1467–1469.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AR | | | | **SILVER** | |
| 8<br>sq. | Kashmír | 874 | Wt.<br>92<br>S.<br>·7 | In square<br>السلطان الا عظم<br>حيدر شاه<br>٨٧٤ | In lozenge<br>ضرب<br>كشمير<br>In segments<br>فى شهور \| سنة اربع \| وسبعين \|<br>و ثمانماية<br>Pl. |
| Æ | | | | **COPPER** | |
| 9<br>10 | ” | ” | Wt.<br>89<br>S.<br>·8 | السلطان الا عظم<br>Bar and knot.<br>حيدر شاه | ضرب كشمير<br>فى شهور سنة<br>و سبعين<br>و ثمانماية اربع<br>(9) *A.S.B.* |

## X

## ḤASAN SHÁH

A. H. 874–886. A. D. 1469–1481.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AR | | | | **SILVER** | |
| 11<br>sq. | Kashmír | 876 | Wt.<br>93<br>S.<br>·65 | In square<br>السلطان الا عظم<br>حسن<br>شاه ٨٧٦ | In lozenge<br>ضرب<br>كشمير<br>In segments<br>فى شهور \| سنة ست و \| سبعين \|<br>و ثمانماية<br>Pl. |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **COPPER** | |
| 12 | Kashmír | 874 | Wt.<br>90<br>S.<br>·85 | السلطان الا عظم<br>Bar and knot.<br>حسن شاه | ضرب كشمير<br>فى شهور سنة<br>و سبعين<br>و ثمانماية اربع |
| 13 | ,, | 876 | Wt.<br>73<br>S.<br>·75 | As on No. 12, but circle in place of knot. | As on No. 12, but سنة ست in third line.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 14 | ,, | (?) | Wt.<br>85<br>S.<br>·75 | As on No. 13. | As on No. 12, but date indistinct.<br>Pl. |

## XI

## MUḤAMMAD SHÁH[1]

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **SILVER** | |
| AR<br>15<br>sq. | Kashmír | 846<br>(*sic*) | Wt.<br>95<br>S.<br>·6 | عظم<br>محمد شاه<br>السلطان الا<br>٨۴٦ | In lozenge<br>ضرب<br>كشمير<br>Segments illegible. |
| | | | | **COPPER** | |
| Æ<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19 | ,, | (?) | Wts.<br>84–80<br>S.<br>·75 | السلطان الا عظم<br>Bar and knot.<br>محمد شاه | ضرب كشمير<br>فى شهور ...<br>..........<br>(19) *A.S.B.* |

## XII

## FATḤ SHÁH[1]

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **SILVER** | |
| AR<br>20<br>sq. | Kashmír | (?) | Wt.<br>95<br>S.<br>·65 | In square<br>فتح شاه<br>عظم<br>السلطان الا | In lozenge<br>ضرب<br>كشمير<br>In segments<br>فى شهور \| سنة .. \| ..... \|<br>\| ........<br>Pl. |

[1] Muḥammad Sháh occupied the throne on five and Fatḥ Sháh on three occasions for short periods between the years A.H. 886 and 944 (1481–1537 A.D.).

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **COPPER** | |
| 21<br>22<br>23<br>24 | Kashmír | (?) | Wts.<br>84–81–<br>80<br>S.<br>·75 | السلطان الا عظم<br>Bar and knot.<br>فتح شاه | ضرب کشمیر<br>فی شهور ....<br>.......<br>(24) *A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |

## XIII

## NÁZAK SHÁH[1] (NÁDIR ON COINS)

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **SILVER** | |
| AR<br>25<br>sq. | Kashmír | (?) | Wt.<br>95<br>S.<br>·6 | In square<br>عظم ء<br>نادر شا<br>السلطان [الا] | In lozenge<br>ضرب<br>کشمیر<br>In segments<br>فی شهور \| ..... \| ..... \|<br>..... \|<br>Pl. |
| | | | | **COPPER** | |
| Æ<br>26 | „ (?) | (?) | Wt.<br>73<br>(worn)<br>S.<br>·75 | السلطا .......<br>Bar and knot.<br>نادر شاه | Indistinct.<br>*A.S.B.* |

## XIV

## HUMÁYÚN[2] (MUGHAL OF DEHLÍ)

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **SILVER** | |
| AR<br>27<br>sq. | Kashmír | 95– | Wt.<br>95<br>S.<br>·6 | عظم<br>السلطان الا<br>محمد همایون<br>غازی | In lozenge<br>ضرب<br>کشمیر<br>In segments<br>فی شهور\| سنة .. \| و خمسین<br>و .... مایة \|<br>Pl. |

[1] Názak Sháh reigned twice between A. H. 934 (A. D. 1527) and 948 (A. D. 1541).
[2] Kashmír was governed for Humáyún by Mirzá Ḥaidar Doghlat.

## XV

## IBRÁHÍM SHÁH

A. H. 960–963. A. D. 1552–1555.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **SILVER** | |
| 28 sq. | Kashmír | (?) | Wt. 95 S. ·65 | عظم ؟<br>ابراهيم شا<br>السلطان الا | In lozenge<br>ضرب<br>كشمير<br>In segments; illegible date.<br>Pl. |
| Æ | | | | **COPPER** | |
| 29<br>30<br>31 | [Kashmír] | (?) | Wts. 84–79·5–78 S. ·65 | السلطان [الا عظم]<br>Bar and knot.<br>ابراهيم شاه | Fragmentary legend as on No. 4.<br>(29) *A.S.B.* |

## XVI

## ISMÁ'ÍL SHÁH

A. H. 963–964. A. D. 1555–1556.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Æ | | | | **SILVER** | |
| 32 sq. | Kashmír | (?) | Wt. 95 S. ·6 | عظم ؟<br>اسماعيل شا<br>السلطان الا | In lozenge<br>ضرب<br>كشمير<br>In segments; illegible date.<br>Pl. |
| Æ | | | | **COPPER** | |
| 33<br>34 | [Kashmír] | — | Wts. 83·5–77·5 S. ·7 | السلطان .....<br>Bar and knot.<br>اسماعيل شاه | Fragmentary.<br>(33) *A.S.B.* |

## XIX

## ḤUSEN SHÁH

A. H. 970–977. A. D. 1562–1569.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **SILVER** | |
| 35 sq. | Kashmír | 970 | Wt. 95 S. ·6 | باد شاه غازی<br>حسین<br>محمد الدین<br>[نصر] | In lozenge<br>۹۷۰<br>ضرب<br>کشمیر<br>In segments; illegible date.<br>Pl. |
| Æ | | | | **COPPER** | |
| 36 | — | ” | Wt. 71 S. ·8 | السلطان<br>Bar and knot.<br>حسین شاه | .......<br>نهصد و<br>هفتاد<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 37 | — | 977 | Wt. 72 S. ·75 | .... غازی<br>Bar and knot.<br>...... حسین | ..........<br>نهصد و<br>هفتاد و<br>هفت |
| 38 | — | — | Wt. 78·5 S. ·75 | محمد<br>نصر<br>Bar and knot.<br>حسین شاه | Obliterated.<br>Pl. |

## XX

## MUḤAMMAD 'ALÍ

A. H. 977–987. A. D. 1569–1579.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **SILVER** | |
| 39 sq. | Kashmír | 987 | Wt. 95 S. ·65 | باد شاه<br>محمد علی<br>(*sic*) ۹۸<br>ظهیر الدین | In area<br>۹۸۷<br>ضرب<br>کشمیر<br>In margins<br>هفت \| ... \| .... \| ....<br>Pl. |

## XXI

## MUḤAMMAD YÚSUF

A. H. 987–995. A. D. 1579–1586.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **SILVER** | |
| 40 sq. | Kashmír | 987 | Wt. 95 S. ·65 | باد شاه<br>محمد يوسف<br>نصر الدين | In area<br>As on No. 39.<br>In margins<br>فى سنة \| نهصد و \| هفتاد و \|<br>هفت \|<br>Pl. |
| Æ | | | | **COPPER** | |
| 41 | — | — | Wt. 71 S. ·6 | ......<br>Bar and knot.<br>محمد يوسف | Illegible. |

## AKBAR (MUGHAL OF DEHLÍ)

A. H. 995. A. D. 1586.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **SILVER** | |
| 42 sq. | Kashmír | (?) | Wt. 94 S. ·65 | اعظم محمد<br>جلال الدين<br>اكبر | In area<br>ضرب<br>كشمير<br>In margin<br>فى شهور \| ..... \| ...... \|<br>.....<br>Pl. |

## UNASSIGNED

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **SILVER** | |
| 43 sq. | ,, | 842 (?) | Wt. 95 S. ·6 | عظم غا<br>(?) مزبر بابل (?)<br>السلطان | In lozenge<br>ضرب<br>كشمير<br>In segments<br>فى شهور \| سنة اثنى \|<br>واربعين \|<br>Pl. |

SECTION IV

# BAHMANÍS OF KULBARGA

| | A. H. | A. D. |
|---|---|---|
| I. Ḥasan Gangú | 748 | 1347 |
| II. Muḥammad Sháh I | 759 | 1358 |
| III. Mujáhid Sháh | 776 | 1375 |
| IV. Dáúd Sháh | 780 | 1378 |
| V. Muḥammad Sháh II | 780 | 1378 |
| VI. Ghiyáṣu-d-dín | 799 | 1397 |
| VII. Shamsu-d-dín | 799 | 1397 |
| VIII. Fíroz Sháh | 800 | 1397 |
| IX. Aḥmad Sháh I | 825 | 1422 |
| X. Aḥmad Sháh II | 838 | 1435 |
| XI. Humáyún Sháh | 862 | 1457 |
| XII. Niẓám Sháh | 865 | 1461 |
| XIII. Muḥammad Sháh III | 867 | 1463 |
| XIV. Maḥmúd Sháh | 887 | 1482 |
| XV. Aḥmad Sháh III | 924 | 1518 |
| XVI. 'Aláu-d-dín | 927 | 1520 |
| XVII. Walí-ullah Sháh | 929 | 1522 |
| XVIII. Kalím-ullah Sháh | 932 | 1525 |

# INTRODUCTION

In the closing years of the reign of Muḥammad bin Tughlaq of Dehlí, Ḥasan Gangú, who from the humble position of a *brahman's* servant had risen in the Emperor's service to high command with the title of Ẓafar Khán, seized the opportunity of a failing monarchy to found a kingdom south of the Taptí. He assumed royal power in A. H. 748 (1347 A. D.). There were eighteen kings of his line, and at the period of the greatest prosperity, in the reign of Muḥammad Sháh III (A. H. 867–887), the kingdom extended from Berár in the north to the borders of Mysore on the south and from sea to sea on the east and west.

Its capital was Kulbarga or Aḥsanábád, by which latter name it is known on the coins. Later on the seat of government was transferred to Bidar, the Muḥammadábád of the coins, a town founded by Aḥmad Sháh I.

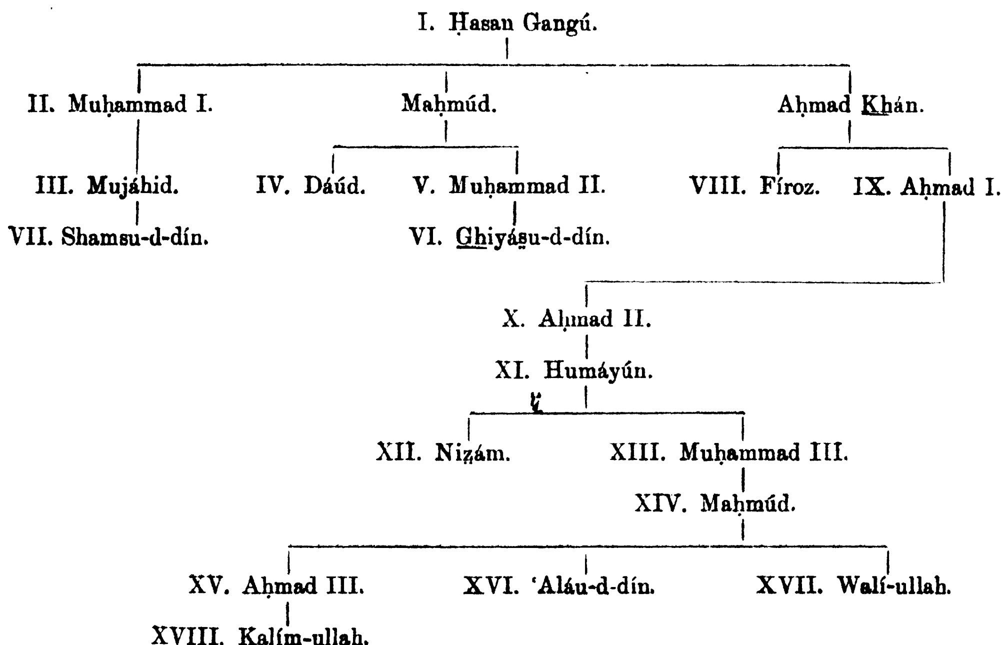
The history of the Bahmaní dynasty may be found in a paper by Mr. James Gibbs in the *Numismatic Chronicle* of 1881, and in a supplementary notice by Dr. O. Codrington in the same journal of 1898. It was on the whole a peaceful one, the principal interruptions consisting of attacks on, or repulses of, the neighbouring Hindu Rájás of Warangol and Bíjánagar. These were generally successful, and tribute was exacted as the penalty of defeat. Quarrels with Málwa and Gujarát were followed with less decisive results and more varying success.

With the death of Muḥammad III and his able minister Maḥmúd Gáwan the prestige of the Bahmaní dynasty began to diminish, and in the remaining forty years before its extinction in the person of Kalím-ullah Sháh, A. H. 932 (A. D. 1525), Bíjápúr, Juner, Berár, and Golconda threw off the Bahmaní yoke and became independent states.

The number of coins of this series in the present collection, while showing an advance on those catalogued in 1893, is still very meagre—forty only, of which three are gold. With the exception perhaps of the silver coins of Fíroz Sháh and the silver and copper issues of Aḥmad Sháh II, the coins of the Bahmaní kings are scarce—particularly those in gold. The founder of the dynasty appears to have taken for his model the coins of 'Aláu-d-dín Muḥammad of Dehlí. His successors, however, struck out a distinctive line of their own, though a gold coin of Fíroz, figured by Mr. Gibbs, bears a close resemblance to a type of

Muḥammad bin Tughlaq both in its appearance and in its weight of 195 grains. As a rule both gold and silver coins weighed about 170 grains—more often a little under than over. The first two kings also struck small silver coins weighing from 15 to 26 grains. The copper currency appears to have followed no fixed standard, for the weights vary promiscuously from 255 grains down to 27 grains.

The coins of the Bahmanís are chiefly remarkable for the variety of the titles which they show the reigning prince to have assumed. The present collection contains no specimens that have not been described by Mr. Gibbs or Dr. Codrington.




NOTE.—The genealogy of the first nine kings is as given in Dr. Codrington's paper in the *Numismatic Chronicle*, 1898, where the evidence in favour of it is discussed.

# CATALOGUE

## II

## MUḤAMMAD SHÁH I

A. H. 759–776. A. D. 1358–1375.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | SILVER | |
| 1 | Aḥsan-ábád | 775 | Wt.<br>165<br>S.<br>1 | سلطان<br>العهد و الزمان<br>حامی ملّة رسول<br>الرحمن | In square<br>ابو المظفر<br>محمد شاه بن<br>بهمن شاه السلطان<br>*Margins*<br>Top حضرت<br>Right احسناباد<br>Bottom ٧٧٥ |

## V

## MUḤAMMAD SHÁH II

A. H. 780–799. A. D. 1378–1397.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Æ | | | | SILVER | |
| 2 | (?) | 791 | Wt.<br>164<br>S.<br>1·1 | الناصر لدين<br>الدّيان الحامی<br>لاهل الايمان | In square<br>الواثق بتائيد<br>الرحمن ابو المظفر<br>محمد شاه السلطان<br>*Margin*<br>Bottom ٧٩١ |

Pl.

## VIII

## FÍROZ SHÁH

A. H. 800–825. A. D. 1397–1422.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Æ | | | | SILVER | |
| 3 | Aḥsan-ábád | 803 | Wt.<br>165<br>S.<br>1 | سلطان<br>العهد و الزمان<br>الواثق بتائيد الرحمن<br>ابو المظفر | In square<br>تاج الدنيا<br>و الدين فيروز<br>شاه السلطان<br>*Margins*<br>Right احسناباد<br>Bottom ٨٠٣ |

| AR No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | Aḥsan-ábád | 805 | Wt.<br>169 | As on No. 3. | As on No. 3.<br>*Margin*<br>Bottom ٨٠٥<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 5 | „ | 812 | Wt.<br>169<br>S.<br>1·1 | „ | „<br>*Margins*<br>Left ضرب<br>Top بحضرت<br>Right احسناباد<br>Bottom ٨١٢<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 6 | „ | 814 | Wt.<br>169 | „ | „<br>٨١٤<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 7 | „ | 815 | Wt.<br>169·5 | „ | „<br>٨١٥<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 8 | „ | 816 | Wt.<br>170·5 | „ | „<br>٨١٦<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 9 | „ | 817 | Wt.<br>166 | „ | „<br>٨١٧ |
| 10 | „ | 819 | Wt.<br>168·5 | „ | „<br>٨١٩<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 11 | „ | 822 | Wt.<br>167 | „ | „<br>٨٢٢<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 12 | „ | 823 | „ | „ | „<br>٨٢٣<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 13 | „ | 825 | Wt.<br>168 | „ | „<br>٨٢٥<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl |

## IX

## AḤMAD SHÁH I

A. H. 825–838. A. D. 1422–1435.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **COPPER** | |
| 14<br>15 | — | (?) | Wts.<br>117–116<br>S.<br>·75 | المويد<br>بنصر الله<br>الملك الحنان (؟) | ابو المغازی<br>احمد شاه السلطان<br>.........<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 16 | — | 837 | Wt.<br>79<br>S.<br>·65 | المنصور<br>بنصر الله<br>المنّان | ابو المغازی<br>احمد شاه السلطان<br>٨٣٧ |
| 17 | — | — | Wt.<br>73 | ,, | ,,<br>*A.S.B.* |

## X

## AḤMAD SHÁH II

A. H. 838–862. A. D. 1435–1457.

| No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AV | | | | **GOLD** | |
| 18 | — | 855 | Wt.<br>169·5<br>S.<br>8 | سلطان<br>القوی الاسلام<br>مع الفضل و العدل<br>و الاحسان | In square<br>ابو المظفر علا<br>الدنیا و الدین<br>احمد شاه بن احمد<br>شاه السلطان<br>*Margin*<br>Bottom ٨٥٥<br>Pl. |
| AR | | | | **SILVER** | |
| 19 | Muḥam-<br>madábád<br>(?) | 859 | Wt.<br>171<br>S.<br>1·1 | السلطان<br>الحلیم الکریم<br>الرؤف علی عباد الله<br>............ | In square<br>As on No. 18, but الولی البهمنی in place of السلطان<br>*Margins*<br>Right محمداباد (؟)<br>Bottom ٨٥٩ |

| AR No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20 | — | — | Wt. 165 | As on No. 19, but last line<br>الغنى المهيمن | As on No. 19.<br>*Margins*<br>Left ضرب<br>Top بحضرت<br>Pl. |
| Æ | | | | **COPPER** | |
| 21 | — | — | Wt. 241 S. ·85 | المستوثق<br>بالله الحنان (?)<br>المنّان الغنى | سلطان<br>احمد شاه بن احمد<br>بن الحسن البهمنى<br>......... |
| 22 | — | — | Wt. 151 S. ·7 | In circle<br>المتوكّل<br>على الله الغنى<br>Margin deleted. | ..........<br>احمد شاه<br>بن احمد شاه<br>الولى البهمنى<br>.........<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 23 | — | 841 | Wt. 113 S. ·65 | الواثق<br>بتائيد الملك لاله (*sic*)<br>ابو المظفر | احمد<br>شاه بن احمد<br>شاه بهمنى<br>٨٤١ |
| 24 | — | 845 | Wt. 121 | ,, | ,,<br>٨٤٥<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 25 | — | 846 | Wt. 122 S. ·7 | ,, | ,,<br>٨٤٦ |
| 26 | — | 848 | Wt. 123 | ,, | ,,<br>٨٤٨<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 27 | — | (?) | Wt. 124 | ,, | ,,<br>No date visible.<br>*A.S.B.* |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 28 | — | 84– | Wt.<br>105 | As on No. 23. | As on No. 23.<br>٨٤–<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 29 | — | 841 ? | Wt.<br>82<br>S.<br>·6 | بالله<br>المستنصر<br>الغنى ابو<br>المظفر | احمد شاه<br>بن احمد شاه<br>البهمنى<br>٨٤١ (?)<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 30<br>31 | — | (?) | Wts.<br>71–63 | " | "<br>No date visible.<br>*A.S.B.* |

# XI

## HUMÁYÚN SHÁH

A. H. 862–865. A. D. 1457–1460.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AR | | | | **SILVER** | |
| 32 | Muḥam-<br>madábád<br>(?) | 863 | Wt.<br>169<br>S.<br>1 | المتوكل<br>على الله القوى<br>الغنى ابو المغازى | In square<br>علا الدنيا و الدين<br>همايون ءشا (*sic*) بن احمد<br>شاه بن احمد شاه<br>الولى البهمنى<br>*Margins*<br>Right محمداباد (?)<br>Bottom ٨٦٣<br>Pl. |
| Æ | | | | **COPPER** | |
| 33 | — | — | Wt.<br>113<br>S.<br>·7 | المتوكل<br>على كرم الله<br>....... | همايونشاه<br>بن احمد شاه<br>الولى البهمنى<br>*A.S.B.* |

## XIII
## MUḤAMMAD BIN HUMÁYÚN

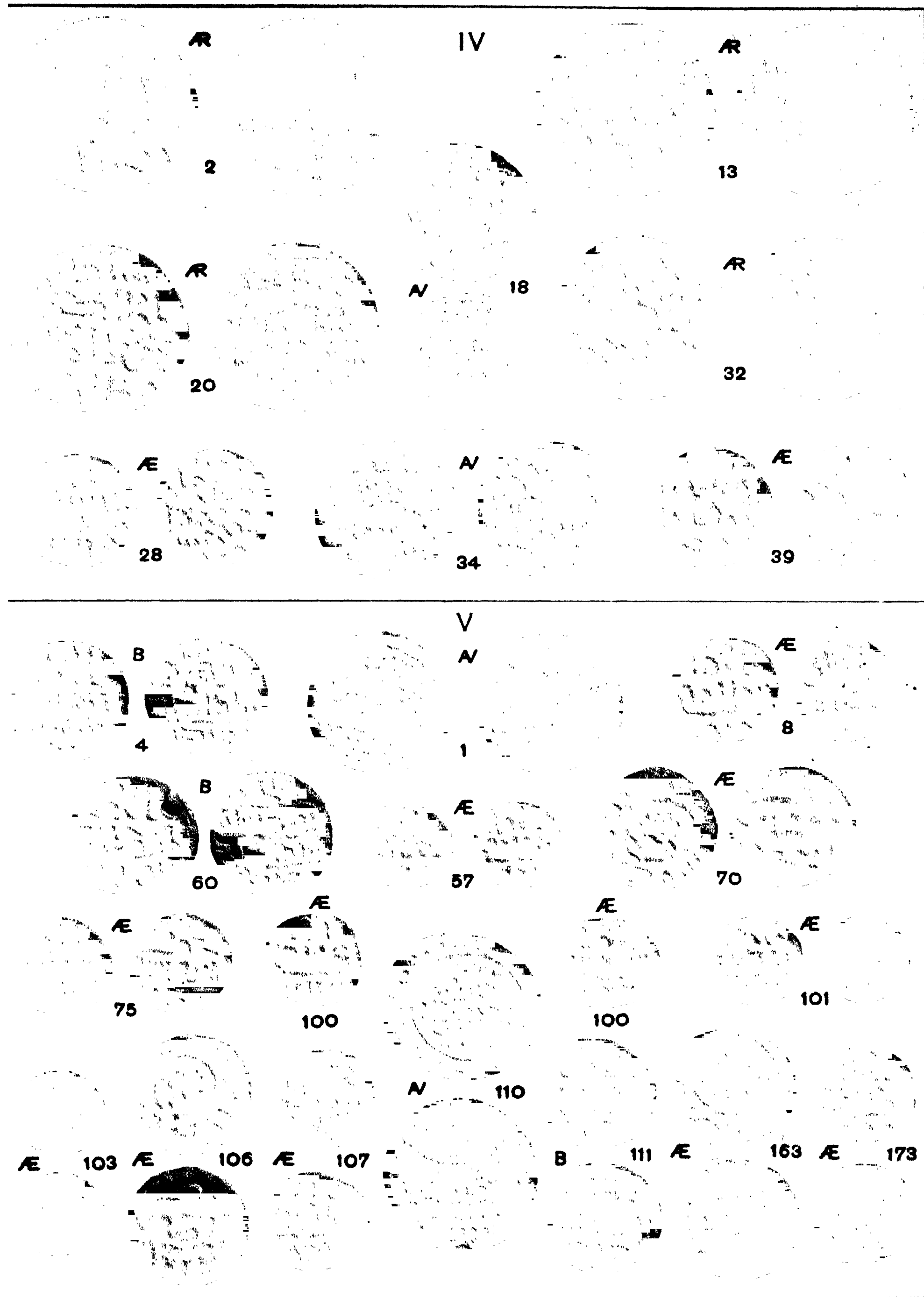
A. H. 867–887. A. D. 1463–1482.

| AV No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **GOLD** | |
| 34 | Muḥam-madábád | 878 | Wt. 169 S. ·85 | بالله<br>المعتصم<br>ابو المظفر شمس<br>الدنيا و الدين | In square<br>محمد شاه بن<br>همايونشاه<br>السلطان خلد ملكه<br>*Margins*<br>Right محمداباد<br>Bottom ۸۷۸<br>Pl. |
| AR | | | | **SILVER** | |
| 35 | (?) | 874 ? | Wt. 170 S. ·95 | As on No. 34. | As on No. 34.<br>*Margins*<br>Top حضرت<br>Bottom ۸۷۴ ? |
| Æ | | | | **COPPER** | |
| 36 | — | 87– | Wt. 148 S. ·75 | بالله<br>المعتصم<br>شمس الدنيا<br>و الدين | محمد شاه<br>بن همايونشاه<br>السلطان<br>۸۷.... |

## XIV
## MAḤMÚD BIN MUḤAMMAD

A. H. 887–924. A. D. 1482–1518.

| AV No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AV | | | | **GOLD** | |
| 37 | Muḥam-madábád | (?) | Wt. 170 S. ·9 | المتوكل على<br>الله القوى الغنى<br>السلطان الا عظم | In square<br>ابو المغازى<br>محمود شاه بن محمد شاه<br>الولى البهمنى<br>*Margin*<br>Right محمداباد |
| AR | | | | **SILVER** | |
| 38 | (?) | 899 ? | Wt. 169 S. ·95 | As on No. 37. | As on No. 37.<br>Bottom margin ۸۹۹ ?<br>Other margins gone.<br>*A.S.B.* |




IV. BAHMANÍS OF KULBARGA
V. JAUNPÚR

# XVIII

## KALÍM-ULLAH SHÁH

A. H. 932. A. D. 1525.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | COPPER | |
| 39 | — | — | Wt. 170 S. ·7 | الله<br>بنصر<br>المويد | كليم الله<br>السلطان<br>البهمنى<br><br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 40 | — | — | Wt. 123 S. ·65 | "<br>adding below<br>الغنى ? | "<br><br>*A.S.B.* |

## SECTION V

# JAUNPÚR

| | | A. H. | A. D. |
|---|---|---|---|
| I. | Khwájah-i-Jahán | 796 | 1394 |
| II. | Mubárak Sháh (adopted son of I) | 802 | 1399 |
| III. | Ibráhím Sháh (brother of II) | 803 | 1400 |
| IV. | Maḥmúd Sháh (son of III) | 844 | 1440 |
| V. | Muḥammad Sháh (son of IV) | 861 | 1456 |
| VI. | Ḥusen Sháh (son of IV) | 863 | 1458 |
| | Dethroned by Bahlol Lodí | 881 | 1476 |

## INTRODUCTION

THE founder of the Jaunpúr dynasty was the eunuch Khwájah-i-Jahán, vazír of Sultán Maḥmúd II of Dehlí. In A. H. 796 (A. D. 1394) he had been appointed governor of the eastern provinces of the Dehlí Empire, with the title of Maliku-sh-Sharq, and before his death in A. H. 802 (A. D. 1400) had by vigorous methods established his supremacy over Gorakhpúr to the north, and Tirhút and Bihár to the east. Taking advantage of the anarchy reigning at the capital he proclaimed his independence, but does not appear to have coined money in his own name. He left the throne to an adopted son Mubárak Sháh, but this prince died in the following year, and was succeeded by his brother Ibráhím Sháh. The latter's reign extended over forty years, and was on the whole a peaceful one. During it the city of Jaunpúr was beautified by the construction of the Atála and other mosques, which exhibit to this day the finer features of the so-called 'Sharqí' architecture. From time to time ambitious designs drove Ibráhím to contemplate the subjection of Dehlí, and on one occasion he advanced as far as the banks of the Jamná opposite the capital. He was, however, forced to retire in consequence of the invasion of his own kingdom, and Qanauj may be considered the westernmost limit of the Sharqí influence. Ibráhím Sháh coined money in gold, silver, billon, and copper. The silver coins and the copper issues of his earlier years are

seldom met with. The earliest of the latter in this catalogue is dated A. H. 818 (A. D. 1416), but in the cabinet of the British Museum is one of A. H. 803, the first year of the reign. The gold coinage, of which more than one type is known, is also scarce.

Ibráhím was succeeded in A. H. 844 (A. D. 1440) by his son Maḥmúd, whose reign was marked by expeditions against Kálpí, Chunár, Orissa, and finally Dehlí. Maḥmúd's coins are known in gold, silver, billon, and copper, but those of silver are exceedingly scarce, and the gold are uncommon. The date of Maḥmúd's death is not free from obscurity as remarked by Mr. Lane-Poole in his introduction to the *British Museum Catalogue* (Muḥammadan States, p. 1). An inscription at Dháka has been found bearing Maḥmúd's name with the date A. H. 863, and General Cunningham informed Mr. Thomas (*Patlián Kings*, p. 323) that coins were known of A. H. 862 and 863. Against this is the negative evidence that neither in the cabinets of the Indian Museum and Asiatic Society nor in the published catalogues of the British and Láhore Museums are any coins of Maḥmúd bearing date later than A. H. 861, that coins of his son Muḥammad are found with the dates A. H. 861, 862, and 863, and that coins of Ḥusen Sháh are also known (*vide* No. 111 of this catalogue) of A. H. 862. It has been suggested that Maḥmúd permitted Muḥammad to issue coins in his own name during the last three years of his reign, but apart from the inherent improbability of this the existence of the date A. H. 862 on a coin of Ḥusen Sháh would seem to be opposed to that theory. On the assumption of Maḥmúd's death in A. H. 861 the early date on Ḥusen's coin would be intelligible, for there can be little doubt that Muḥammad's claims to the throne were not accepted submissively, and Ḥusen had assumed the regal state before his brother's death. Coin No. 100 of Maḥmúd, dated A. H. 865, must be regarded as a posthumous issue.

Much of Ḥusen Sháh's reign was occupied by expeditions against or resistance to attacks by Bahlol Lodí. After meeting with some initial success he found the Dehlí monarch too strong, and was finally defeated and deprived of his throne in A. H. 881 (A. D. 1476). After ineffectual attempts to recover his kingdom, he died in Bengal in A. H. 905, but coins bearing his name were struck as late as A. H. 910. Bahlol Lodí also issued coins from the Jaunpúr mint between A. H. 888 and 894, and coins bearing the name of his son Bárbak, who was appointed governor of Jaunpúr, are also found. These latter are, however, not represented in this collection, and the former find a more fitting place with the Dehlí series.

# CATALOGUE

## III

## IBRÁHÍM SHÁH

A. H. 803–844. A. D. 1400–1440.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **GOLD** | |
| 1 | — | 841 | Wt.<br>172<br>S.<br>·85 | In circle<br>فی زمن الامام<br>نائب (*sic*) امیر المومنین<br>الو الفتح خلد<br>خلافته<br>*Margin*<br>ضربت (*sic*) هذا الدینار فی<br>سنة احدی اربعین و ثمانمایة | In Tughra<br>الواثق بتائید الرحمن ابو<br>المظفر ابراهیم شاه السلطان<br>Pl. |
| B | | | | **BILLON** | |
| 2 | — | 827 | Wt.<br>143<br>S.<br>·7 | الخلیفه امیر<br>المومنین خلدت<br>خلافته ٨٢٧ | ابراهیم شاه<br>سلطانی خلدت<br>مملکته |
| 3 | — | 829 | Wt.<br>142 | ,,<br>٧٢٩ | ,,<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 4 | — | 832 | Wt.<br>145 | ,,<br>٨٣٢ | ,,<br>Pl. |
| 5 | — | 836 | Wt.<br>137 | ,,<br>٨٣٦ | ,, |
| 6 | — | 838 | ,, | ,,<br>٨٣٨ | ,, |
| 7 | — | 839 | Wt.<br>145 | ,,<br>٨٣٩ | ,,<br>*A.S.B.* |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **COPPER** | |
| 8 | — | 818 | Wt. 69 S. ·6 | خليفة<br>ابو الفتح<br>٨١٨ | ابراهيم شاه<br>سلطاني<br>Pl. |
| 9 | — | 819 | Wt. 67·5 | ,,<br>٨١٩ | ,,<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 10<br>11 | — | 821 | Wt. 68 | ,,<br>٨٢١ | ,,<br>(11) *A.S.B.* |
| 12 | — | 822 | Wt. 71·5 | ,,<br>٨٢٢ | ,,<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 13<br>14 | — | 823 | Wt. 65 | ,,<br>٨٢٣ | ,,<br>(13) *A.S.B.* |
| 15<br>16 | — | 824 | Wt. 70 | ,,<br>٧٢٤ | ,,<br>(16) *A.S.B.* |
| 17<br>18 | — | 825 | Wt. 69 | ,,<br>٨٢٥ | ,,<br>(18) *A.S.B.* |
| 19<br>20 | — | 826 | Wt. 64 | ,,<br>٨٢٦ | ,,<br>(20) *A.S.B.* |
| 21<br>22 | — | 827 | Wt. 70 | ,,<br>٨٢٧ | ,,<br>(22) *A.S.B.* |
| 23<br>24 | — | 828 | Wt. 65 | ,,<br>٨٢٨ | ,,<br>(24) *A.S.B.* |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **25**<br>**26** | — | 829 | Wt.<br>64·5 | As on No. 8, but<br>۸۲۹ | As on No. 8.<br><br>(26) *A.S.B.* |
| **27**<br>**28** | — | 830 | Wt.<br>70 | ,,<br>۸۳۰ | ,,<br><br>(28) *A.S.B.* |
| **29**<br>**30** | — | 831 | Wt.<br>69 | ,,<br>۸۳۱ | ,,<br><br>(30) *A.S.B.* |
| **31**<br>**32** | — | 832 | Wt.<br>72 | ,,<br>۸۳۲ | ,,<br><br>(32) *A.S.B.* |
| **33**<br>**34** | — | 833 | Wt.<br>67 | ,,<br>۸۳۳ | ,,<br><br>(34) *A.S.B.* |
| **35**<br>**36** | — | 834 | Wt.<br>70 | ,,<br>۸۳۴ | ,,<br><br>(36) *A.S.B.* |
| **37** | — | 835 | ,, | ,,<br>۸۳۵ | ,,<br><br>*A.S.B.* |
| **38**<br>**39** | — | 836 | Wt.<br>70·5 | ,,<br>۸۳۶ | ,,<br><br>(39) *A.S.B.* |
| **40**<br>**41** | — | 837 | Wt.<br>67·5 | ,,<br>۸۳۷ | ,,<br><br>(41) *A.S.B.* |
| **42**<br>**43** | — | 838 | Wt.<br>69 | ,,<br>۸۳۸ | ,,<br><br>(43) *A.S.B.* |
| **44**<br>**45** | — | 839 | Wt.<br>70 | ,,<br>۸۳۹ | ,,<br><br>(45) *A.S.B.* |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **46**<br>**47** | — | 840 | Wt.<br>71·5 | As on No. 8, but<br>۸۴۰ | As on No. 8.<br>(47) *A.S.B.* |
| **48** | — | 841 | Wt.<br>72·5 | ,,<br>۸۴۱ | ,,<br>*A.S.B.* |
| **49**<br>**50** | — | 842 | Wt.<br>71·5 | ,,<br>۸۴۲ | ,,<br>(50) *A.S.B.* |
| **51**<br>**52** | — | 843 | Wt.<br>72 | ,,<br>۸۴۳ | ,,<br>(52) *A.S.B.* |
| **53** | — | 844 | Wt.<br>68 | ,,<br>۸۴۴ | ,,<br>*A.S.B.* |
| **54** | — | — | Wt.<br>60<br>S.<br>·65 | As on No. 2, but no date. | As on No. 2 (slightly corroded).<br>*A.S.B.* |
| **55** | — | 827 | Wt.<br>32<br>S.<br>·5 | ,,<br>۸۲۷ | ,, |
| **56** | — | 828 | Wt.<br>30 | ,,<br>۸۲۸ | ,, |
| **57**<br>**58** | — | 841 | Wts.<br>33<br>32 | ,,<br>۸۴۱ | ,,<br>Pl. |
| **59** | — | 843 | Wt.<br>32 | ,,<br>۸۴۳ | ,, |

# IV

# MAḤMÚD SHÁH

A. H. 844–863 (?). A. D. 1440–1458 (?).

| B No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | BILLON | | |
| 60 | — | 844 | Wt. 142 S. ·75 | الخليفة امير المومنين خلدت خلافته ۸۴۴ | محمود شاه ابراهيم شاه سلطانی خلدت مملکته | Pl. |
| 61 | — | 845 | Wt. 139·5 | " ۸۴۵ | " | *A.S.B.* |
| 62 | — | 846 | Wt. 146 | " ۸۴۶ | " | *A.S.B.* |
| 63 | — | 847 | Wt. 140 | " ۸۴۷ | " | |
| 64 | — | 848 | " | " ۸۴۸ | " | *A.S.B.* |
| 65 | — | 850 | Wt. 145 | " ۸۵۰ | " | |
| 66 | — | 854 | Wt. 145 S. ·7 | " ۸۵۴ | " | *A.S.B.* |
| 66 (*a*) | — | — | Wt. 56·5 S. ·6 | " | " | *A.S.B.* |
| 66 (*b*) | — | — | Wt. 45 S. ·6 | " | " | |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **COPPER** | |
| 67 | — | 850 | Wt. 144 S. ·7 | In circle محمود شاه *Margin* بن ابراهيم شاه سلطان | المومنين نائب امير ۸۵۰ |
| 68 | — | 852 | Wt. 145 | ,, | ,, ۸۵۲ |
| 69 | — | 853 | ,, | ,, | ,, ۸۵۳ |
| 70 | — | 854 | Wt. 146 | ,, | ,, ۸۵۴ Pl. |
| 71 | — | 856 | Wt. 150 | ,, | ,, ۸۵۶ |
| 72 73 | — | 844 | Wt. 70 S. ·6 | خليفة ابو الفتح ۸۴۴ | محمود شاه ابراهيم شاه سلطانی (73) *A.S.B.* |
| 74 75 | — | 845 | Wt. 70 | ,, ۸۴۵ | ,, (75) *A.S.B.* Pl. |
| 76 77 | — | 846 | Wt. 71·5 | ,, ۸۴۶ | ,, (77) *A.S.B.* |
| 78 79 | — | 847 | Wt. 71 | ,, ۸۴۷ | ,, (79) *A.S.B.* |
| 80 81 | — | 848 | Wt. 73 | ,, ۸۴۸ | ,, (81) *A.S.B.* |
| 82 | — | 849 | Wt. 71 | ,, ۸۴۹ | ,, *A.S.B.* |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 83<br>84 | — | 850 | Wt.<br>76 | As on No. 72, but<br>٨٥٠ | As on No. 72.<br>(84) *A.S.B.* |
| 85 | — | 851 | Wt.<br>71 | „<br>٨٥١ | „<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 86<br>87 | — | 852 | Wt.<br>73 | „<br>٨٥٢ | „<br>(87) *A.S.B.* |
| 88<br>89 | — | 853 | Wt.<br>75 | „<br>٨٥٣ | „<br>(89) *A.S.B.* |
| 90<br>91 | — | 854 | „ | „<br>٨٥٤ | „<br>(91) *A.S.B.* |
| 92 | — | 855 | Wt.<br>72 | „<br>٨٥٥ | „<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 93 | — | 856 | Wt.<br>74·5 | „<br>٨٥٦ | „<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 94<br>95 | — | 858 | Wt.<br>75·5 | „<br>٨٥٨ | „<br>(95) *A.S.B.* |
| 96 | — | 859 | Wt.<br>68 | „<br>٨٥٩ | „<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 97 | — | 860 | Wt.<br>73·5 | „<br>٨٦٠ | „<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 98<br>99 | — | 861 | Wt.<br>73 | „<br>٨٦١ | „<br>(99) *A.S.B.* |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 100 | — | 865(!) | Wt. 75·5 | As on No. 72, but ٨٦٥ | As on No. 72. *A.S.B.* Pl. |
| 101<br>102 | — | — | Wts. 60<br>57<br>S. ·55 | ,, but in place of date خلد خلافته | ,, *A.S.B.* Pl. |
| 103 | — | 848 | Wt. 35<br>S. ·55 | As on No. 72, but ٨٤٨ | ,, Pl. |
| 104 | — | 852 | Wt. 30 | ,, ٨٥٢ | ,, |
| 105 | — | 853 | ,, | ,, ٨٥٣ | ,, |

## V

## MUHAMMAD SHÁH

*(Joint King)*

A. H. 861–863. A. D. 1456–1458.

**COPPER**

| Æ | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 106 | — | 862 | Wt. 141<br>S. ·7 | In circle<br>محمد شاه<br>*Margin*<br>بن محمود شاه بن ابراهيم<br>شاه سلطانی | المومنين<br>نائب امیر<br>٨٦٢<br>Pl. |
| 107<br>108<br>109 | — | ,, | Wt. 69<br>S. ·6 | خليفة<br>ابو الفتح<br>٨٦٢ | محمد شاه<br>بن محمود شاه<br>بن ابراهيم شاه<br>سلطانی<br>(107) *A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |

## VI

## ḤUSEN SHÁH

A. H. 863–881. A. D. 1458–1476.

| AV No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **GOLD** | |
| 110 | — | (?) | Wt. 184 S. ·9 | In circle<br>فى زمن الامام<br>امير المومنين<br>ابو الفتح خلدت<br>خلافته<br>Margin illegible. | In Tughra<br>الموميد بتائيد الله<br>بو المظفرحسين شاه محمود شاه<br>ابراهيم شاه<br>Pl. |
| B | | | | **BILLON** | |
| 111 | — | 862 (!) | Wt. 151·5 S. ·7 | الخليفة امير<br>المومنين خلدت<br>خلافته ٨٦٢ | حسين شاه<br>بن محمود شاه<br>بن ابراهيم شاه<br>سلطانے خلدت<br>مملكته<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 112 | — | 865 | Wt. 144·5 | "<br>٨٦٥ | " |
| 113<br>114 | — | 866 | Wt. 143 | "<br>٨٦٦ | "<br>(114) *A.S.B.* |
| 115 | — | 870 | Wt. 149 | "<br>٨٧٠ | "<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 116 | — | 871 | Wt. 141 | "<br>٨٧١ | "<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 117 | — | 872 | Wt. 150 | "<br>٨٧٢ | " |
| 118<br>119 | — | 874 | Wt. 148 | "<br>٨٧٤ | "<br>(119) *A.S.B.* |

| B No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 120<br>121 | — | 875 | Wt.<br>142 | As on No. 111, but<br>٨٧٥ | As on No. 111.<br>(121) *A.S.B.* |
| 122 | — | 876 | Wt.<br>150 | "<br>٨٧٦ | "<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 123<br>124 | — | 877 | " | "<br>٨٧٧ | "<br>(124) *A.S.B.* |
| 125 | — | 878 | Wt.<br>152 | "<br>٨٧٨ | "<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 126<br>127 | — | 879 | Wt.<br>154 | "<br>٨٧٩ | "<br>(127) *A.S.B.* |
| 128<br>129 | — | 880 | Wt.<br>156 | "<br>٨٨٠ | "<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 130<br>131 | — | 881 | Wt.<br>157·5 | "<br>٨٨١ | "<br>(131) *A.S.B.* |
| 132<br>133 | — | 882 | Wt.<br>156 | "<br>٨٨٢ | "<br>(133) *A.S.B.* |
| 134 | — | 883 | Wt.<br>162·5 | "<br>٨٨٣ | " |
| 135 | — | 884 | Wt.<br>157 | "<br>٨٨٤ | " |
| 136 | — | 885 | Wt.<br>155 | "<br>٨٨٥ | "<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 137<br>138 | — | 887 | Wt.<br>151 | "<br>٨٨٧ | "<br>(137) *A.S.B.* |

| B No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **139** | — | 892 | Wt. 152 | As on No. 111, but ٨٩٢ | As on No. 111. |
| **140** **141** | — | 896 | Wt. 156 | ,, ٨٩٦ | ,, (140) *A.S.B.* |
| **142** | — | 897 | Wt. 151 | ,, ٨٩٧ | ,, *A.S.B.* |
| **143** **144** | — | 898 | Wt. 155 | ,, ٨٩٨ | ,, (144) *A.S.B.* |
| **145** **146** | — | 899 | Wt. 158 | ,, ٨٩٩ | ,, (146) *A.S.B.* |
| **147** | — | 900 | Wt. 142 | ,, ٩٠٠ | ,, *A.S.B.* |
| **148** | — | 901 | Wt. 158 | ,, ٩٠١ | ,, *A.S.B.* |
| **149** | — | 902 | Wt. 145 | ,, ٩٠٢ | ,, *A.S.B.* |
| **150** **151** | — | 903 | Wt. 156 | ,, ٩٠٣ | ,, (151) *A.S.B.* |
| **152** | — | 904 | Wt. 153 | ,, ٩٠٤ | ,, *A.S.B.* |
| **153** | — | 906 | Wt. 140 | ,, ٩٠٦ | ,, |
| | | | | *Posthumous.* | |
| **154** | — | 907 | Wt. 153 | ,, ٩٠٧ | ,, *A.S.B.* |

| B No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 155<br>156 | — | 910 | Wt.<br>152·5 | As on No. 111, but<br>٩١٠ | As on No. 111.<br>(156) *A.S.B.* |
| 157<br>158<br>159<br>160 | — | — | Wts.<br>55<br>53<br>55<br>55<br>S.<br>·6 | ,,<br>but no date. | ,,<br>(159, 160) *A.S.B.* |
| Æ | | | | **COPPER** | |
| 161<br>162 | — | 866 | Wt.<br>144<br>S.<br>·7 | In circle<br>حسين شاه<br>*Margin*<br>بن محمود شاه بن ابراهيم<br>شاه سلطانى | المومنين<br>نائب امير<br>٨٦٦<br>(158) *A.S.B.* |
| 163 | — | 867 | Wt.<br>147 | ,, | ,,<br>٨٦٧<br>Pl. |
| 164 | — | 868 | Wt.<br>150 | ,, | ,,<br>٨٦٨<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 165 | — | 885 | Wt.<br>152 | ,, | ,,<br>٨٨٥ |
| 166 | — | 887 | Wt.<br>151 | ,, | ,,<br>٨٨٧ |
| 167<br>168 | — | 862 (?) | Wt.<br>71<br>S.<br>·6 | خليفه<br>ابو الفتح<br>٨٦٢ ؟ | As on No. 111, omitting the last two words. |
| 169 | — | 864 (?) | Wt.<br>69 | ,,<br>٨٦٤ ؟ | ,,<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 170 | — | 865 | Wt.<br>67 | ,,<br>٨٦٥ | ,, |
| 171 | — | 866 | Wt.<br>70 | ,,<br>٨٦٦ | ,, |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **172** | — | 867 | Wt. 65 | As on No. 167, but ٨٦٧ | As on No. 167. |
| **173** | — | 868 | Wt. 75 | „ ٨٦٨ | „ *A.S.B* Pl. |
| **174** | — | 885 | Wt. 75 | „ ٨٨٥ | „ |
| **175**<br>**176** | — | 887 | Wt. 70 | „ ٨٨٧ | „ (176) *A.S.B.* |

## SECTION VI

# GUJARÁT

| | | A. H. | A. D. |
|---|---|---|---|
| I. | Muḥammad I (Tátár Khan) | 806 | 1403 |
| II. | Muẓaffar I (Ẓafar Khán) | 810 | 1407 |
| III. | Aḥmad I | 813 | 1410 |
| IV. | Muḥammad II | 846 | 1443 |
| V. | Aḥmad II | 855 | 1451 |
| VI. | Dáúd | 863 | 1458 |
| VII. | Maḥmúd I | 863 | 1458 |
| VIII. | Muẓaffar II | 917 | 1511 |
| IX. | Sikandar | 932 | 1525 |
| X. | Maḥmúd II | 932 | 1525 |
| XI. | Bahádur | 932 | 1526 |
| XII. | Muḥammad III | 943 | 1536 |
| XIII. | Maḥmúd III | 943 | 1536 |
| XIV. | Aḥmad III | 961 | 1553 |
| XV. | Muẓaffar III | 969 | 1561 |
| | Gujarát conquered by Akbar | 980 | 1572 |

## INTRODUCTION

GUJARÁT threw off the Dehlí yoke in A. H. 806 (A. D. 1403) during the reign of Maḥmúd, the grandson of Fíroz Tughlaq, and remained independent for a century and three-quarters when it was subdued by Akbar.

The history of this period has been succinctly related by the Rev. G. P. Taylor, D.D. of Aḥmadábád in an admirable paper contributed to the Journal of the Bombay branch of the Royal Asiatic Society in 1902. This work with its list of coins illustrative of the most extensive series of Gujarát issues hitherto collected by any private individual, has been for the purposes of this catalogue, as it must be for any study of Gujarát numismatics, a source of constant reference and help.

Appointed Governor of the province in A. H. 794 (A. D. 1391) Ẓafar Khán appeared to have none of the ambition which prompted the rulers of so many of the outlying provinces of the Dehlí Empire to

break off from the parent stock. His son Tátár Khán, however, was more impatient, and imprisoning his father assumed royal rank. He reigned only two months, but is said to have struck coins though none has hitherto been found. On his death Zafar Khán regained the governorship, and in A. H. 810 (A. D. 1407) declared his independence. In his case also no numismatic evidence of kingship is available. Indeed the earliest dated coin of the Gujarát series appears to be the one of A. H. 828, illustrated in Thomas's *Chronicles*, p. 352, issued by Zafar Khán's grandson and successor Aḥmad I, founder of Aḥmadábád and Aḥmadnagar. This king and Maḥmúd I who reigned for fifty-four years, from A. H. 863–917 (A. D. 1458–1511), were the two most striking characters of the Gujarát line. Aḥmad Sháh extended his influence both to the west as far as the sea and to the north in the direction of Ídar (Aḥmadnagar). He also invaded the neighbouring state of Málwa. Maḥmúd's reign marks the zenith of the prosperity of Gujarát as an independent kingdom. Maḥmúd appears to have been successful both as a general and an administrator. He reduced the forts of Girnár in Káthiáwár and Chámpánír near Baroda, and founded in their place the towns of Muṣṭafábád and Muḥammadábád in which he established mints.

During the last sixty years of the dynasty the throne was occupied by eight kings. Of these Bahádur, Maḥmúd's grandson, alone appears to have shown any spirit. In A. H. 937 (A. D. 1530) he invaded Málwa and captured the fort of Mandú. For four years Málwa remained a dependency of Gujarát, and coins of the Málwa type were struck in Bahádur's name. He also carried his arms into Mewár and stormed Chitor, but in A. H. 941 he found himself opposed by the Emperor Humáyún of Dehlí, and, defeated at Mandisor, was obliged to fly for protection to the Portuguese at Díú. With their help he managed to drive out the Mughals from Gujarát, and was settling down to the peaceful occupation of his kingdom when he was treacherously murdered on a visit to the Portuguese at Díú at the early age of thirty-one. On his death the power virtually passed into the hands of ambitious ministers. At length in A. H. 980 (A. D. 1572) the Emperor Akbar, at the invitation of one of the principal nobles, 'Itimád Khán, invaded Gujarát, and capturing Aḥmadábád took the king Muzaffar III back to Ágra as a prisoner. Thus ended the dynasty of Zafar Khán and the existence of Gujarát as an independent state. In A. H. 991 Muzaffar succeeded in regaining his kingdom, only however to lose it again in five months, and after vain efforts for some years to drive out the Mughals he was betrayed and ended a miserable existence by suicide.

The Gujarát kings struck coins in gold, silver, billon, and copper.

In 1893 the Indian Museum possessed only twenty-two coins of the Gujarát series, of which two were gold and one silver. As indicated by Dr. Taylor the assignment of several of these has required modification. One hundred and twenty coins are described in the present catalogue. Of these three are of gold and fifty-eight of silver, the remainder being copper. The collection contains coins of nine kings, but it cannot be said to be as representative as might have been expected, and the copper coins are for the most part in poor condition. There are no specimens of the billon currency.

The names of five mint towns have been found on Gujarát coins, viz. Aḥmadábád, Aḥmadnagar (Ídar), Muṣṭafábád (Girnár), Muḥammadábád *alias* Chámpánír, and Khánpúr. Of these only Chámpánír is here represented by more than one coin, while the reading on the specimens attributed to Aḥmadnagar and Aḥmadábád is not beyond doubt. Perhaps the most interesting coin in the catalogue is No. 51 of Muẓaffar II which, if the reading can be accepted, was struck at Khánpúr in A. H. 926. 'Khánpúr,' says Dr. Taylor, 'is a town on the left bank of the river Mahi, and about midway between Baroda to the south and Dákor to the north.'

The metrology of the Gujarát coinage is somewhat complicated. Mr. Maskelyne has estimated the weight of the Gujarát *ratí* at 1·85 grains, and this estimate is borne out by the weights of the 100-*ratí* gold pieces of Maḥmúd III and Muẓaffar III. The two gold coins of Maḥmúd III in this collection, six described in the British Museum catalogue, and one of Muẓaffar III noticed by Mr. Thomas (*Chronicles*, p. 353) all weigh 185 grains. The issues of the earlier kings, however, are somewhat lighter, ranging between 176 and 179 grains. The gold coin, for instance, of Muẓaffar II, No. 46 of this catalogue, though in very fine condition, only weighs 176 grains. Whether this change in weight is due to the use by Maḥmúd's predecessors of a lighter *ratí* as their unit or whether Maḥmúd III took greater care to issue full weight coins is not clear. The same coincidence is to be observed in the case of the silver coinage, but is not noticeable in the copper issues.

Mr. Thomas quotes two specimens of the rare silver issues of the first Aḥmad, weighing 172 and 175 grains respectively, and of the silver coins of Maḥmúd I there are in this catalogue six weighing from 165 to 174 grains, while eleven, evidently half-pieces, range from 85 to 88 grains. Dr. Taylor's table on p. 46 of his paper mentions six coins weighing from 160–176 grains, thirty-one half-pieces with a maximum of 88 grains, and three, which must be quarters, of 43 and 44 grains. All these would conform better to a 100-*ratí* standard of which the

unit was 1·80 grains than to one in which the maxima were 185, 92½, and 46¼ grains.

Maḥmúd I seems also to have used the familiar 80-*ratí* standard. Whether he issued any silver pieces of 144 grains is doubtful, for the coins approximating this weight mentioned in Dr. Taylor's table are of billon.[1] Nos. 30 to 34, however, of this catalogue are evidently pieces of 40 *ratís*, while Dr. Taylor gives eleven others of similar weight and one of 33 grains which is doubtless a 20-*ratí* piece. Muẓaffar II, Maḥmúd's successor, started yet another standard for his silver coinage, one of 64 *ratís*, of which seven examples with two half-pieces (Nos. 47–55) are described in this catalogue, while Dr. Taylor mentions sixteen weighing from 104 to 111 grains. These Maḥmúd III retained, but as in the case of the gold coinage the weight increases, some of the coins weighing as much as 117 grains. This indicates a *ratí* of 1·85 grains.

In the reign of Aḥmad III the lighter weights again appear both in the 100-*ratí* and 64-*ratí* standard pieces, but the change was only temporary, for Muẓaffar III's issues were evidently based on the unit of 1·85 grains.

For the copper currency Aḥmad I used principally an 80-*ratí* standard, and to this all his successors remained constant, Muḥammad II being the first to issue pieces of 120 *ratís*. Aḥmad Sháh seems also to have struck a few coins of the 'purána' weight of 32 *ratís*, but this denomination may be said to have disappeared after his death.

Maḥmúd I introduced a 100-*ratí* standard with its halves and quarters, and this was largely adopted by his successors, except Maḥmúd III, concurrently with the 80-*ratí* standard. At the same time coins are found which appear to answer to none of the above recognized standards. Among these may be mentioned No. 56 of Muẓaffar II, weighing 249 grains; Nos. 65, 66, 71, and 74 of Bahádur Sháh, weighing 247, 253, 122, and 95 grains respectively; No. 12 (*a*) of Aḥmad II of 122 grains; and Nos. 85–86 of Maḥmúd III weighing 267 and 260 grains. It is difficult to account for these vagaries.

For the sake of convenience these results may be summarized as follows:

The 100-*ratí* standard was employed throughout for the gold currency, for the silver coinage by the whole line except Muẓaffar II, Bahádur, and Maḥmúd III, and for the copper currency from the time of Maḥmúd I, omitting the reign of Maḥmúd III.

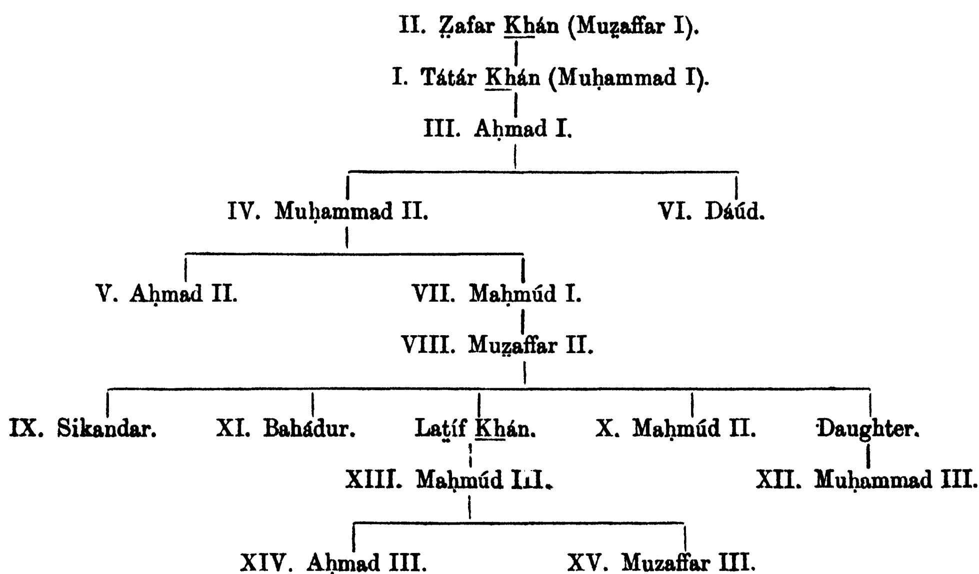
The 80-*ratí* standard was used by Maḥmúd I for silver coins, and then, with few exceptions, not till the reign of Muẓaffar III. For the copper currency it was in vogue throughout.

[1] Nos. 15 (*a*), 15 (*b*), 16, 18 of Dr. Taylor's catalogue.

The 64-*ratí* standard was established by Muẓaffar II and used by all his successors. Except for a few exceptional issues this standard seems to have been confined to the silver currency.

These conclusions differ to some extent from those advanced by Dr. Taylor, who, I gather, prefers a 96-*ratí* standard to one of 100 *ratís*.[1] The latter, however, is indicated with such certainty by the gold issues and is warranted by precedents in contemporary silver coinage that there seems no sufficient reason for finding a fresh standard in the case of Gujarát.

## GENEALOGICAL TREE OF THE KINGS OF GUJARÁT




[1] Dr. Taylor has since written agreeing that the standard had better be regarded as of 100, rather than of 96, *ratís*.

# CATALOGUE

## III

## AḤMAD SHÁH I

A. H. 813–846. A. D. 1410–1443.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | COPPER | |
| 1 | (Aḥmad-nagar) | 843 | Wt. 147 S. ·75 | السلطان الا عظم<br>ناصر الدنيا و<br>الدين ۸۴۳ | In square<br>السلطان<br>احمد شاه<br>*Margins*<br>Top شهر<br>Left همايون |
| 2 | ,, | 846 | Wt. 147 | ,,<br>۸۴۶ | ,,<br>Pl. |
| 3<br>4 | — | — | Wts. 140 134 S. ·6 | ناصر الدنيا<br>و الدين | السلطان<br>احمد شاه<br>M. m. quatrefoil and circle.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 5 | — | 838 | Wt. 65·5 S. ·65 | As on No. 1, but<br>۸۳۸ | As on No. 1.<br>Margins illegible.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 6 | — | 844 | Wt. 70 | ,,<br>۸۴۴ | ,, |
| 7<br>8 | — | — | Wt. 72 S. ·55 | As on No. 3. | As on No. 3.<br>(8) *A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |

## IV

## MUḤAMMAD SHÁH II

A.H. 846–855. A.D. 1443–1451.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | COPPER | |
| 9 | — | 85– | Wt. 223 S. ·8 | شاه باد<br>غياث الدين محمد<br>سكهٔ سلطان<br>– ٨٥ | باد<br>و ماه<br>مهر<br>تا گردون قرص<br>بدار الضرب |
| 10 | — | 846 | Wt. 141 S. ·7 | السلطان الا عظم<br>غياث الدنيا<br>و الدين | ابو المحامد<br>محمد شاه<br>السلطان<br>٨٤٦<br>*A.S.B.* |

## V

## AḤMAD SHÁH II

A.H. 855–863. A.D. 1451–1458.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | COPPER | |
| 11<br>12 | — | 85– | Wts. 143 128 S. ·7 | قطب الدنيا<br>و الدين ابو<br>المظفر | السلطان<br>احمد شاه<br>– ٨٥<br>(12) *A.S.B.* |
| 12 (*a*) | — | 862 | Wt. 122 S. ·7 | خليفة<br>المومنين<br>امير<br>خلدت خلافته ٨[٦٢] | قطب الدنيا<br>و الدين احمد شاه<br>السلطان<br>Pl. |

## VII

## MAHMÚD SHÁH I

A. H. 863–917. A. D. 1458–1511.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **SILVER** | |
| 13 | Muhammadábád *Shahr-i-Mukarram* | 896 | Wt. 171<br>S. ·8 | In plain and dotted circles<br>السلطان الا عظم<br>ابو الفتح<br>ناصر الدنيا و الدين | In square<br>السلطان<br>محمود شاه<br>*Margins*<br>Right شهر مكرّم<br>Top محمد ؟<br>Left اباد ؟<br>Bottom ٨٩٦<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 14 | ,, | 906 | Wt. 171<br>S. ·8 | ,,<br>but no dotted circle. | ,,<br>٩٠٦<br>Top and left margins clear.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 15 | ,, | 907 | Wt. 173·5 | ,, | In square<br>محمود شاه<br>السلطان<br>Margins as on No. 13, but<br>٩٠٧<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 16 | (?) | (?) | Wt. 174 | ,,<br>but no trace of circles. | In square<br>السلطان<br>شاه شاه<br>محمود بن محمد<br>Margins illegible. |
| 17 | Muhammadábád *Shahr-i-Mukarram* | 90– | Wt. 174<br>S. ·75 | As on No. 13. | As on No. 16.<br>*Margins*<br>Right شهر مكرم<br>Top محمد<br>Bottom سنة ٩٠–<br>*A.S.B.* |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 | (?) | 916 | Wt. 165 S. ·75 | As on No. 13, but no dotted circle. | As on No. 16, but in double square.<br>Bottom margin ٩١٦ ; rest illegible.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 19 | (?) | 891 | Wt. 88 S. ·6 | ناصر الدنيا<br>و الدين ٨٩١<br>ابو الفتح | محمود شاه<br>السلطان ? شهر<br>.......<br>Pl. |
| 20 | (?) | 894 | Wt. 87 S. ·65 | As on No. 13, but no dotted circle. | As on No. 13, but ٨٩۴ in bottom margin. Other margins indistinct. |
| 21 | Muḥam-madábád ? *Shahr-i-Mukar-ram* | 895 | Wt. 86·5 | ,, | ,,<br>٨٩٥<br>*Margin*<br>Right شهر مكرّم<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 22 | ,, | ,, | Wt. 87 | ,, | ,,<br>but in double square. |
| 23 | ,, | 899 | Wt. 88 S. ·7 | ,, | ,,<br>٨٩٩<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 24 | ,, | 900 | Wt. 87 | ,, | ,,<br>سنة ٩٠٠<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 25 | [Muḥam-madábád] *alias* Chám-pánír *Shahr-i-Mukar-ram* | ,, | Wt. 85 S. ·75 | As on No. 13, but in scalloped circle. | In square with peaked sides<br>السلطان<br>محمود شاه<br>*Margin*<br>شهر...... عرف چانپانير(*sic*)<br>سنة ٩٠٠<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 26 | Muḥammadábád *alias* Chámpánír *Shahr-i-Mukarram* | 903 | Wt. 87 S. ·75 | As on No. 13. | In hexagon<br>شاه<br>محمود<br>السلطان<br>*Margin*<br>ضرب شهر مکرّم محمداباد<br>عرف چانپانیر سنة ۹۰۳<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 27 | ,, | ,, | Wt. 88 S. ·65 | As on No. 13, but no dotted circle. | As on No. 13, but<br>۹۰۳ |
| 28 | ,, | 908 | Wt. 88 | As on No. 13, but no circles and below<br>۹۰۸ | As on No. 13, but square has peaked sides.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 29 | ,, | — | Wt. 88 S. ·65 | As on No. 13, but no circles. | As on No. 26, but margin clipped. |
| 30 | — | — | Wt. 68 S. ·6 | ,, | As on No. 16, but in double square. Margin absent.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 31 | (?) | 888 | Wt. 66 S. ·55 | As on No. 19, but<br>۸۸۸ | As on No. 13.<br>Margin illegible.<br>Pl. |
| 32 | (?) | 900 | Wt. 66 S. ·5 | ,,<br>۹۰۰ | ,,<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 33 | (?) | 901 | Wt. 65 | ,,<br>۹۰۱ | ,, |
| 34 | (?) | 903 | ,, | ,,<br>۹۰۳ | ,, |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **COPPER** | |
| 35 | — | 907 ? | Wt. 214 S. ·75 | السلطان الاعظم<br>ناصر الدنيا<br>و الدين] ... ۹۰۷ ؟<br>ابو الفتح] | In square<br>السلطان<br>محمود شاه<br>Margins illegible.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 36<br>37 | — | 909 | Wts. 216<br>212 | ,,<br>۹۰۹ | ,,<br>(37) *A.S.B.* |
| 38 | — | 910 | Wt. 215 | ,,<br>۰۱۹ (*sic*) | ,,<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 39 | — | 911 | Wt. 219 | ,,<br>۹۱۱ | ,,<br>*Margin*<br>Right باد<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 40 | Mustaf-ábád *Shahr-i-á'zam* | 883 | Wt. 165 S. ·7 | ناصر الدنيا<br>و الدين ۸۸۳<br>ابو الفتح | السلطان<br>محمود شاه<br>شهر ا[عظم]<br>مصط[فی باد]<br>Pl. |
| 41 | — | 865 | Wt. 139 S. ·65 | As on No. 35, but without ابو الفتح<br>۸٦٥ | محمود شاه<br>بن محمد شاه<br>السلطان<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 42 | — | 867 | Wt. 144 | ,,<br>but no date. | ,,<br>adding in last line<br>۸٦٧ |
| 43 | — | 909 | Wt. 145 S. ·65 | As on No. 35, but<br>۹۰۹ | As on No. 35.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 44 | — | 910 | Wt. 143 | ,,<br>۹۱۰ | ,,<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 45 | — | 911 ? | Wt. 137 | ,,<br>۹۱۱ | ,, |

# VIII

## MUẒAFFAR SHÁH II

A. H. 917–932. A. D. 1511–1525.

| AV No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **GOLD** | |
| 46 | — | 924 | Wt. 176 S. ·8 | المويد بتائيد الرحمن<br>شمس<br>الدنيا و الدين ابو النصر | In scalloped circle<br>السلطان<br>شاه شاه<br>مظفر بن محمود<br>٩٢٤<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| AR | | | | **SILVER** | |
| 47 | — | 922 | Wt. 110 S. ·65 | As on No. 46. | In square<br>السلطان<br>شاه شاه<br>٩٢٢ محمود<br>مظفر بن<br>Pl. |
| 48 | — | 923 | Wt. 110 | ,, | ,,<br>٩٢٣ |
| 49<br>50 | — | 926 | Wt. 111 S. ·7 | ,, | As on No. 47, adding below خلد الله ملكه, the whole enclosed in brackets within a circle<br>٩٢٦<br>(49) *A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 51 | Khánpúr? | ,, | Wt. 110 S. ·7 | As on No. 46.<br><br>Cf. Taylor, p. 56, No. 44. | In scalloped circle<br>السلطان<br>مظفر شاه<br>ضربت خانپور<br>٩٢٦<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 52 | — | 930 | Wt. 110 S. ·7 | As on No. 46. | In circle<br>السلطان<br>بن محمود شاه<br>مظفر شاه<br>۹۳۰<br>Pl. |
| 53 | — | 932 | Wt. 109 S. ·7 | As on No. 46. | As on No. 47, but ۹۳۲, and within double brackets.<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 54 | — | 92- | Wt. 54·5 S. ·55 | As on No. 46. | As on No. 47.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 55 | — | 930 | Wt. 55 | ,, | ,,<br>within brackets<br>۱۰٦ (*sic*)<br>Pl. |
| Æ | | | | COPPER | |
| 56 | — | 932 | Wt. 249 S. ·75 | الدنيا و الدين<br>شمس<br>۹۳۲<br>ابو النصر | In square<br>السلطان<br>بن محمود شاه<br>مظفر شاه<br>Margins absent.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 57 | — | 918 | Wt. 217 S. ·7 | As on No. 46, but without ابو النصر | As on No. 47, but ۹۱۸ |
| 58 | — | ,, | Wt. 175 S. ·65 | As on No. 46, but ۹۱۸ below شمس | In square<br>السلطان<br>ساه<br>مظفر<br>Margins absent.<br>*A.S.B.* |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 59 | — | 924 | Wt.<br>172<br>S.<br>·65 | Illegible. | As on No. 47, but ۹۲۴, and in circle. |
| 60<br>61 | — | 925 | Wts.<br>160<br>153<br>S.<br>·75 | As on No. 56, but<br>۹۲۵ | In circle<br>السلطان<br>محمود<br>شاه بن<br>مظفر شاه<br>(60) *A.S.B.* |
| 62 | — | 926 | Wt.<br>163 | As on No. 56, but<br>۹۲۶ | As on No. 60. |
| 63 | — | 928 | Wt.<br>167 | ,,<br>۹۲۸ | In circle<br>السلطان<br>محمود شاه<br>بن<br>مظفر شاه<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 64 | — | 929 | Wt.<br>166 | ,,<br>۹۲۹ | As on No. 63.<br>*A.S.B.* |

## XI

## BAHÁDUR SHÁH

A. H. 932–943. A. D. 1526–1536.

| Æ | | | | COPPER | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 65 | — | 937 | Wt.<br>247<br>S.<br>·7 | قطب الدنيا و الدين<br>۹۳۷<br>ابو الفضل | Deleted. |
| 66 | — | 940 | Wt.<br>253 | ,,<br>but ۹۴۰ | ......<br>بن مظفر شاه<br>بهادر شاه<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 67 | — | 932 | Wt.<br>215<br>S.<br>·75 | [قطب الدنيا و الدين]<br>السلطان<br>۹۳۲ | In circle<br>بهادر شاه<br>*A.S.B.* |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 68 | — | 938 | Wt. 215 | قطب الدنيا [و الدين]<br>ابو الفضل<br>۹۳۸ | بهادر شاه<br>بن مظفر شاه<br>السلطان<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 69 | — | 942 | Wt. 170 S. ·75 | As on No. 65, but<br>۹۴۲ | In circle<br>السلطان<br>بن مظفر شاه<br>بهادر شاه<br>In margin ....رصر.... |
| 70 | — | ,, | Wt. 158 S. ·75 | ,, | ,,<br>but without margin.<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 71 | — | 938 | Wt. 122 S. ·7 | As on No. 65, but<br>۹۳۸ | بهادر شاه<br>بن مظفر شاه<br>السلطان<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 72 | — | (?) | Wt. 137 | ,, | ,, |
| 73 | — | 938 | Wt. 126 S. ·7 | ,, | بهادر شاه<br>بن مظفر شاه<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 74 | — | ,, | Wt. 95 S. ·6 | ۹۳۸<br>قطب الدنيا<br>و الدين | As on No. 71. |
| 75 | — | 941 | Wt. 70·5 S. ·5 | As on No. 65, but<br>۹۴۱ | As on No. 71.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 76 | — | 942 | Wt. 68 | As on No. 65, but<br>۹۴۲ | As on No. 71.<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |

# XIII

## MAḤMÚD SHÁH III

A. H. 943–961. A. D. 1536–1553.

| AV No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **GOLD** | |
| 77 | — | 947 | Wt. 185<br>S. ·8 | الواثق بالله المنان<br>الفتح<br>ناصر الدنيا و الدين ابو | In double square within circle<br>السلطان<br>شاه شاه<br>محمود بن لطيف<br>*Margin*<br>Bottom ٩٤٧<br>Pl. |
| 78 | — | 960 | Wt. 185<br>S. ·8 | „ | „<br>but ٩٦٠ in area and dots in segments. |
| AR | | | | **SILVER** | |
| 79 | — | 958 | Wt. 115·5<br>S. ·7 | „ | „<br>but the enclosing squares have peaked sides.<br>Date in area ٩٥٨<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 80 | — | 961 | Wt. 108<br>S. ·6 | ناصر الدنيا و الدين ابو<br>الفتح<br>المنان<br>الواثق بالله<br>٩٦١ | In circle<br>السلطان<br>بن لطيف شاه<br>محمود شاه<br>Pl. |
| 81<br>82 | — | — | Wt. 110 | „<br>but no date visible. | „<br>(82) *A.S.B.* |
| 83<br>84 | — | — | Wts. 55<br>54<br>S. ·5 | „ | „<br>*A.S.B.* |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **COPPER** | |
| 85<br>86 | — | 961 | Wts.<br>267–260<br>S.<br>·8 | As on No. 80. | As on No. 80, but in square.<br>(86) *A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 87<br>88<br>89<br>90 | — | „ | Wts.<br>174<br>172·5<br>167<br>161<br>S.<br>·7 | As on No. 80. | As on No. 80.<br>(89, 90) *A.S.B.* |
| 91 | — | 947 | Wt.<br>145<br>S.<br>·75 | قطب الدنيا و الدين (*sic*)<br>٩٤٧<br>ابو الفضل | In circle<br>[بن لطيف شاه]<br>محمود شاه<br>Pl. |
| 92 | — | — | Wt.<br>139<br>S.<br>·6 | As on No. 77. | As on No. 77, but date absent.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 93<br>94<br>95 | — | 961 | Wts.<br>131·5<br>131<br>125·5<br>S.<br>·65 | As on No. 80. | As on No. 80, but in square.<br>(94) *A.S.B.* |
| 96 | — | 961 | Wt.<br>46<br>S.<br>·5 | As on No. 80. | As on No. 80.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 97 | — | — | Wt.<br>35<br>S.<br>·4 | As on No. 77. | As on No. 77, but no date.<br>*A.S.B.* |

# XIV

## AḤMAD SHÁH III

A.H. 961–968. A.D. 1553–1560.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **SILVER** | |
| 98 | — | 961 | Wt.<br>168<br>S.<br>·85 | المعتصم بالله الرحمن<br>ابو المحامد<br>غياث الدنيا و الدين | In double square with peaked sides<br>السلطان<br>شاه شاه<br>(?) عهد ٩٦١<br>احمد بن محمود |
| 99 | — | 962 | Wt.<br>166 | As on No. 98. | As on No. 98, but<br>٩٦٢<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| Æ | | | | **COPPER** | |
| 100 | — | (?) | Wt.<br>214<br>S.<br>·7 | غياث الدنيا<br>و الدين عهد ... | In square<br>شاه<br>احمد<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 101 | — | 968 | Wt.<br>212<br>S.<br>·75 | Parts of legend as on No. 98. | In square as on No. 98, but ٩٦٨<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 102 | — | — | Wt.<br>149<br>S.<br>·7 | غياث الدنيا<br>و الدين | In double square<br>السلطان<br>شاه<br>احمد |
| 103 | — | 962 | Wt.<br>81<br>S.<br>·5 | As on No. 98. | As on No. 98, but<br>٩٦٢<br>Pl. |
| 104 | — | 967 | Wt.<br>85<br>S.<br>·6 | Defaced. | In circle<br>٩٦٧<br>احمد شاه |

# XV

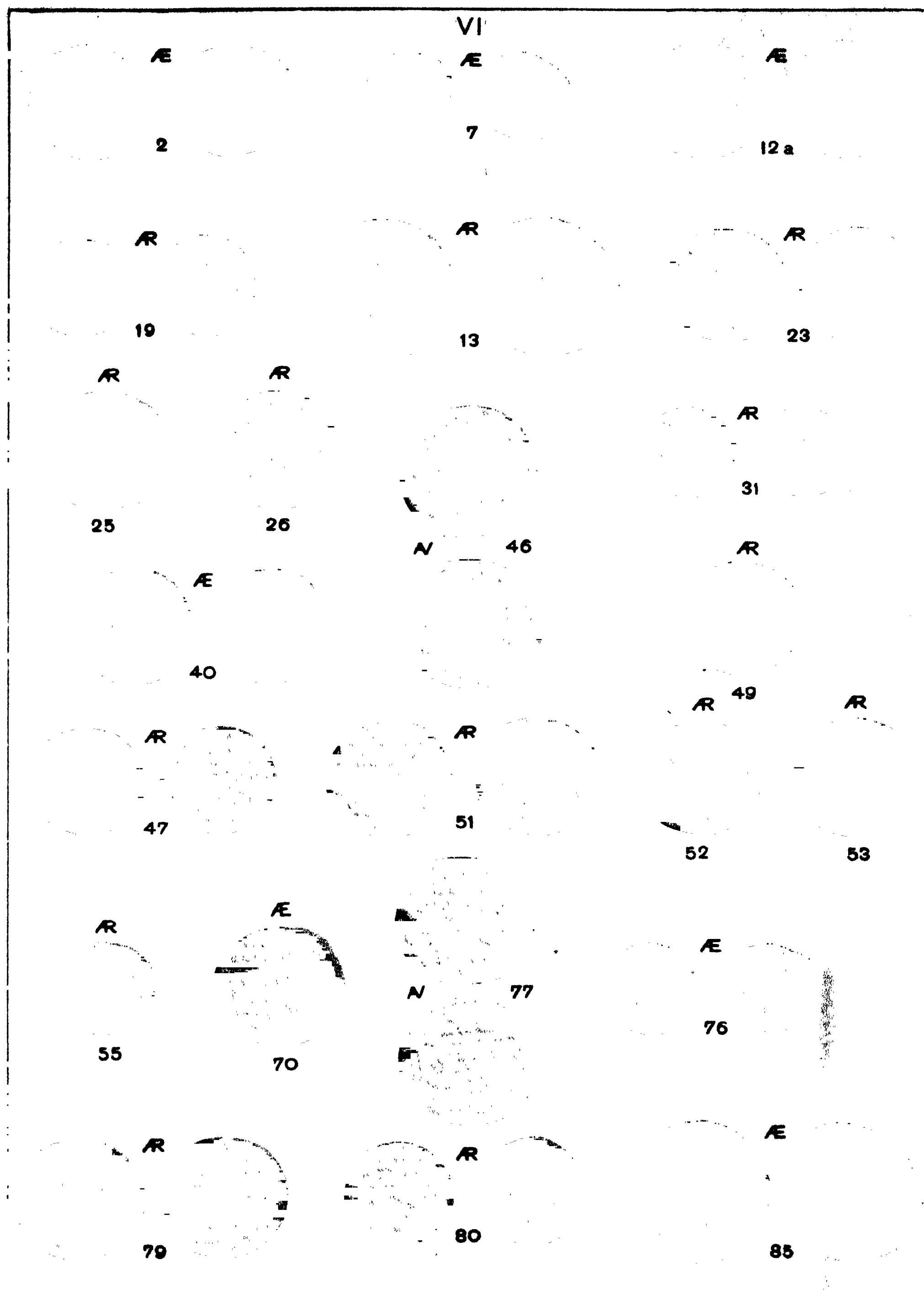
## MUZAFFAR SHÁH III

**A. H.** 968–980 and 991–992. **A. D.** 1560–1573 and 1583–1584.

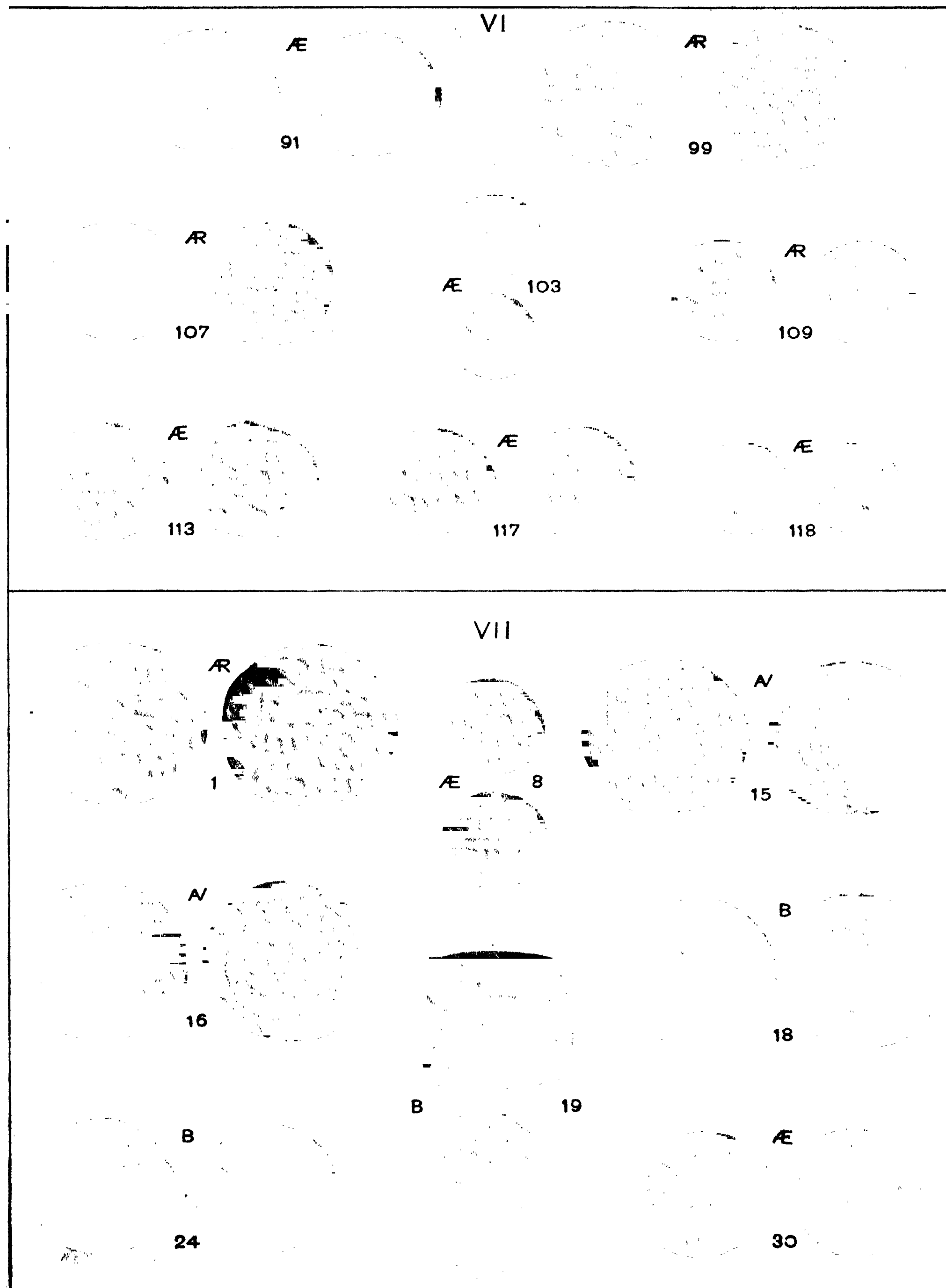
| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **SILVER** | |
| 105<br>106<br>107<br>108 | — | — | Wts.<br>110<br>110<br>107<br>105<br>S.<br>·75 | المويد بتائيد الرحمن<br>شمس<br>الدنيا و الدين ابو النصر | In square with peaked sides<br>السلطان<br>مظفر<br>شاه<br>خلد الله ملكه<br>(108) *A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 109 | ? Aḥmad-ábád | 978 | Wt.<br>74<br>S.<br>·65 | As on No. 105. | In square with peaked sides<br>السلطان<br>۹۷۸ شاه<br>مظفر<br>*Margin*<br>Left احمد<br>Pl. |
| 110<br>111 | — | — | Wts.<br>54<br>53<br>S.<br>·6 | As on No. 105. | As on No. 105.<br>(110) *A.S.B.* |
| Æ | | | | **COPPER** | |
| 112 | — | 971 | Wt.<br>223<br>S.<br>·75 | شمس الدنيا<br>۹۷۱<br>و الدين | In square<br>شاه<br>مظفر<br>No marginal legends. |
| 113 | (?) | 97– | Wt.<br>217<br>S.<br>·75 | الدنيا النصر<br>شمس<br>و الدين ابو | In square<br>–۹۷<br>شاه<br>مظفر<br>*Margins*<br>Lower شهر<br>Right مكرم ?<br>Rest absent.<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 114[1] | — | — | Wt. 211 S. ·7 | As on No. 113. | As on No. 112.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 115 | — | 97– | Wt. 176 S. ·7 | Parts of legend as on No. 105. | السلطان<br>شاه شاه<br>۹۷- محمود<br>مظفر بن |
| 116 | — | 969 | Wt. 142 S. ·65 | ,, | ,,<br>۹۶۹ |
| 117 | — | — | Wt. 137 S. ·65 | شمس الدنيا<br>و الدين ابو<br>المجاهد | In circle<br>مظفر شاه<br>السلطان<br>Pl. |
| 118 | — | 970 | Wt. 85 S. ·55 | المويد بتائيد الرحمن<br>....... | السلطان<br>۹۷۰<br>مظفر شاه<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 119 | — | — | Wt. 68 S. ·55 | شمس الدنيا<br>و الدين | مظفر شاه<br>السلطان |

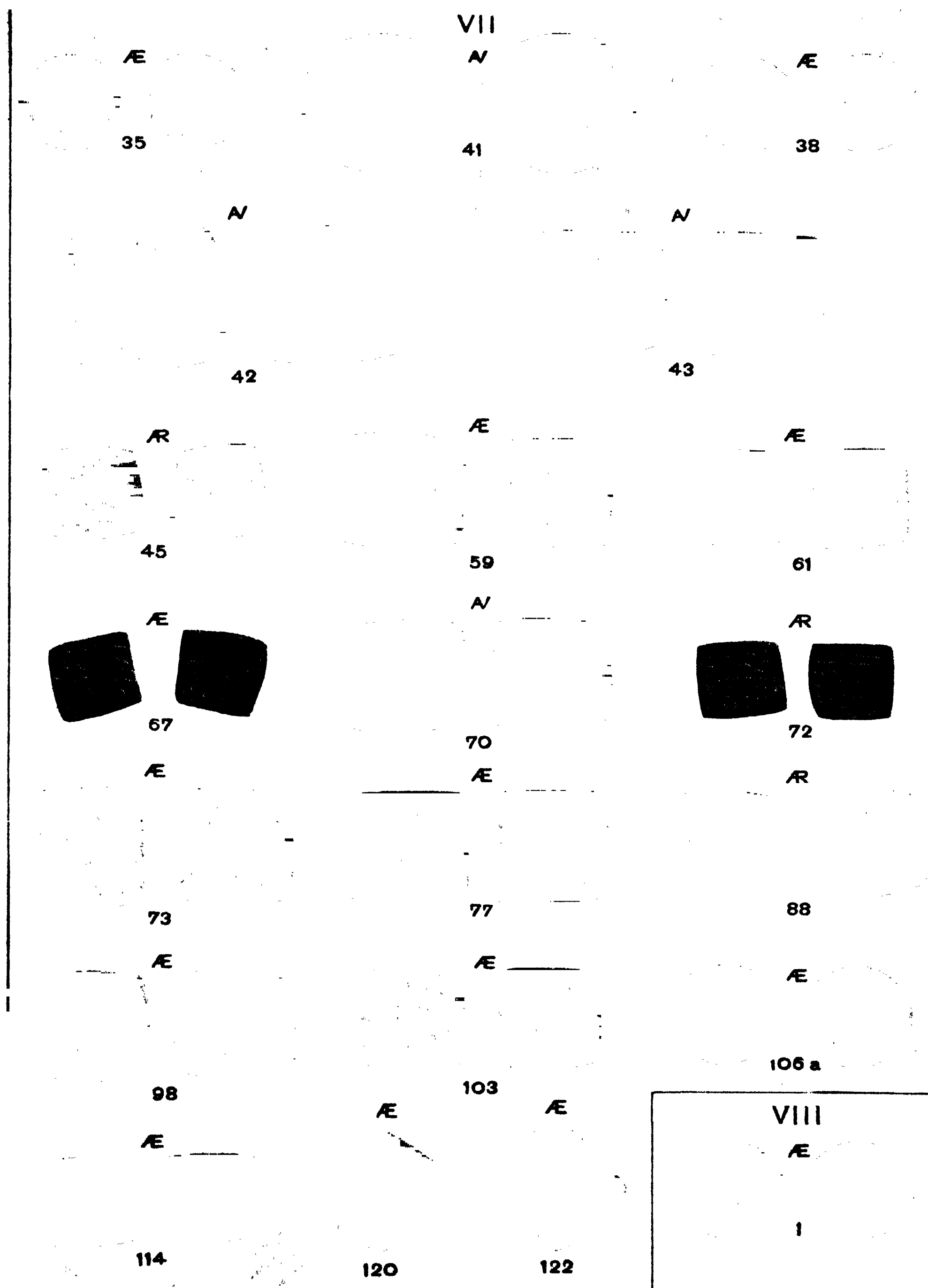
[1] The letters on this coin are inverted as in type.


VI
Æ 2
Æ 7
Æ 12 a
AR 19
AR 13
AR 23
AR 25
AR 26
AV 46
AR 31
Æ 40
AR 49
AR 47
AR 51
AR 52
AR 53
AR 55
Æ 70
AV 77
Æ 76
AR 79
AR 80
Æ 85

VI. GUJARAT




VI. GUJARÁT
VII. MÁLWA




VII. MÁLWA
VIII. UNIDENTIFIED

## SECTION VII

# MÁLWA

| | | A. H. | A. D. |
|---|---|---|---|
| I. | Diláwar Khán *Ghorí* | 804 | 1401 |
| II. | Hoshang Sháh *Ghorí* (son of I) | 808 | 1405 |
| III. | Muḥammad I *Ghorí* (son of II) | 836 | 1432 |
| IV. | Maḥmúd I *Khaljí* | 840 | 1436 |
| V. | Ghiyás Sháh *Khaljí* (son of IV) | 873 | 1468 |
| VI. | Náṣir Sháh *Khaljí* (son of V) | 906 | 1500 |
| VII. | Maḥmúd II *Khaljí* (son of VI) | 916 | 1510 |
| | Muḥammad II *Khaljí* (Rebel) | 916–921 | 1510–1515 |
| | Málwa conquered by Bahádur Sháh of Gujarát | 937 | 1530 |
| | Málwa conquered by Humáyún of Dehlí | 941 | 1534 |
| VIII. | Qádir Sháh | 943 | 1536 |
| IX. | Shujá' Khán | 949 | 1542 |
| X. | Báz Bahádur | 962 | 1554 |
| | Málwa conquered by Akbar | 968 | 1560 |

## INTRODUCTION

THE history of independent Málwa in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries is little but a record of military expeditions. It has recently formed the subject of a paper by Dr. L. White King in the *Chronicle of the Numismatic Society*, 4th Series, Vol. III, 1904, p. 356, and to that I am largely indebted for the following observations. Of the civil administration of the province we can gather practically nothing from contemporary records.

Málwa was subdued by the Dehlí Sulṭán Altamsh, and again, after revolt, by Ghiyáṣu-d-dín Balban. It would not be surprising if the coins of this latter monarch struck at Sulṭánpúr (vide *J.A.S.B.*, Num. Supp. I, Vol. LXXIII, Pt. I, 1904) were issued from the Málwa town of that name.

The province was finally brought under the control of Dehlí by 'Aláu-d-dín Muḥammad in A. H. 705 (A. D. 1305) and so remained for a century.

In A. H. 804 (A. D. 1401) Diláwar Khán Ghorí, who had been appointed Governor of Málwa by Muḥammad IV of Dehlí some ten years previously, assumed royal state, but he is not known to have issued coin in his own

name. That privilege was first asserted by his son and successor, Alp Khán, who took the title of Hoshang Sháh.

This king reigned twenty-seven years. He started inauspiciously, being taken prisoner by the invading forces of Muẓaffar Sháh of Gujarát in A. H. 810 (A. D. 1407), but on release in the following year soon regained supreme power. Between A. H. 813 and 826 (A. D. 1410–1421) fighting between Málwa and Gujarát seems to have been incessant, but Hoshang Sháh took the opportunity of a lull in A. H. 823 to extend his territory by the acquisition of Kherla in Gondwára.

In A. H. 832 (A. D. 1428) Málwa was invaded by Aḥmad Sháh Bahmaní, but the result was indecisive. In A. H. 835 (A. D. 1431) Hoshang Sháh made what proved to be his last expedition against Kálpí in Bundelkhand, dying on his way back to Mandú in A. H. 836 (A. D. 1432). He was followed on the throne by his son MUḤAMMAD I, who after a short and uneventful reign was poisoned, doubtless at the instigation of his minister MAḤMÚD KHALJÍ who usurped his master's throne. The date of Muḥammad's death has hitherto, on the authority of Ferishtah, been supposed to be A. H. 839, but a gold coin from the cabinet of the Asiatic Society (No. 15 in this catalogue) clearly bears the date A. H. 840, and there is no reason for supposing the issue to have been posthumous. That being so the date of Maḥmúd's accession must be taken as A. H. 840 (A. D. 1436).

The first year or two of the reign were spent in disposing of rival claimants and resisting an invasion by Gujarát. Having secured his position Maḥmúd spent the greater part of his long reign of thirty-three years in extending his influence, and under him the kingdom of Málwa reached its widest limits.

The neighbouring province of Mewár was the object of frequent expeditions which met with alternating success and defeat. Ráná Kumbhá was, however, forced to acknowledge the suzerainty of Málwa in A. H. 858 (A. D. 1454).

Further north Búndí, Kotáh, Biána, Rantambhor, and Kerauli were successively reduced, and in A. H. 859 (A. D. 1454) the province of Mandisor was occupied and the fort of Ajmír captured. War was waged against the independent rulers in Gujarát, Jaunpúr, and the Dakhan, and even the Dehlí Sulṭán was not left alone.

Towards the end of the reign troubles arose in the south by the capture in A. H. 870 (A. D. 1465) of Kherla by Muḥammad Sháh Bahmaní, but in the following year the town was reoccupied and Elichpúr taken.

In A. H. 873 (A. D. 1469) Maḥmúd died on his way back from an expedition against Kachwára in the sixty-eighth year of his age. He was succeeded by his eldest son, GHIYÁṢ SHÁH, who, like his father, reigned for thirty-three years, but in very different style. He gave

himself up to sensual excesses, and the only military event of any importance in his reign was the repulse of Bahlol Lodí from Rantambhor. The last year of his reign was disturbed by quarrels between his sons, the elder of whom, afterwards known as Náṣir Sháh, defeated his brother, captured Mandú, and caused his father to abdicate in his favour.

Náṣir Sháh reigned from A. H. 906 to 916 (A. D. 1500–1510). He appears to have kept his territories intact, but did not extend them. After suppressing internal revolts he undertook an expedition against Kachwára in A. H. 908 (A. D. 1502) and exacted tribute from Mewár in the following year. In A. H. 916 (A. D. 1510) his youngest son rebelled but was defeated, and it was on his return from pursuing him towards Dehlí that Náṣir Sháh died. His second son, MAḤMÚD II, thereupon had himself crowned at Mandú.

A three-cornered conflict ensued, Náṣir Sháh's eldest son Ṣáḥib Kh́án was proclaimed king by one party of nobles under the title of MUḤAMMAD II, and coins are known to have been issued by him as early as A. H. 917 (A. D. 1511). Another party supported the younger brother Shahábu-d-dín, and on his death his son Makhṣúṣ Khán. Maḥmúd, however, succeeded in establishing his power, in spite of opposition by the Dehlí Sulṭán Sikandar Lodí. This was largely due to the ability of his minister Mední Rai, who in a short time became so powerful that Maḥmúd fled for protection to Gujarát. The Ráná of Mewár, Saṅgráma Siṁha, at the same time took the opportunity to wrest from Maḥmúd some of his territories, and to this period must be assigned the issue of the coins on page 259 of this catalogue.

With the help of Gujarát Maḥmúd recovered his throne in A. H. 923 (A. D. 1517) only to be defeated and captured two years later by the Chitor Ráná. The latter, however, allowed his prisoner to return to Mandú, and Maḥmúd reigned in peace for some years over a kingdom shorn of several of its provinces. On the death of Ráná Saṅgráma Siṁha in A. H. 934 (A. D. 1527) Maḥmúd invaded Mewár, but the new Ráná, Ratna Siṁha, invoked the aid of Bahádur Sháh, king of Gujarát. The latter, whom an attempt on Maḥmúd's part to interfere in the Gujarát succession had already rendered hostile, invaded Málwa and captured Mandú in A. H. 937 (A. D. 1530).

Maḥmúd and his sons were put to death by their conqueror, and Málwa remained a dependency of Gujarát till A. H. 941 (A. D. 1534) when the Emperor Bábar defeated Bahádur Sháh at Mandisor and took Mandú.

From A. H. 943 to 949 (A. D. 1536–1542) Málwa was under the rule of Qádir Sháh, who had been made Governor of Sárangpúr by Bahádur Sháh. No coins of this king are known, and in A. H. 949 he submitted

to Sher Sháh Súrí. The latter appointed Shujá' Khán to the government of Málwa, and on his death in A. H. 962 (A. D. 1554) his son Báz Bahádur declared his independence, striking coins in his own name. His rule lasted for six years only, for in A. H. 968 (A. D. 1560) Málwa was conquered by the Mughal Emperor Akbar. Báz Bahádur, after struggling ineffectually for some years, finally surrendered in A. H. 978 (A. D. 1570).

When Mr. Rodgers issued his catalogue of the Coins of the Indian Museum in 1893 there were but twenty Málwa coins in the imperial cabinet.

The present catalogue contains a description of 132 coins, and though far from complete the joint collection of the Indian Museum and Asiatic Society of Bengal may, on the whole, be called representative of the series.

There is every reason to think that of the first seven kings of Málwa all but Diláwar Khán issued coins in gold, silver, and copper, though no silver coin of Muḥammad I has yet been published. Copper coins only are known of Muḥammad II, Bahádur Sháh, and Báz Bahádur. The remaining princes appear to have struck no coins in their own name.

Maḥmúd I started in addition a coinage in billon, and a few coins of mixed metal were also issued by his three immediate successors.

The weight of the gold coins varies little throughout the series, ranging from 172 grains (White King, No. 70) to 164 grains (B. M. C., No. 361). There is, however, in the British Museum one exceptional piece of Ghiyáṡ Sháh (dated A. H. 881) which weighs 207 grains. The silver coinage appears to follow the same standard, recorded weights of rupees ranging from 170 to 164 grains, of half-rupees from 84 to 75 grains, quarter-rupees from 43 to 37 grains, and eighths of a rupee from 20 to 18 grains. At the same time exceptional weights appear in the silver coinage, also e. g. No. 1 of Hoshang Sháh in this catalogue weighs as little as 142 grains, and No. 36 in Dr. White King's catalogue as much as 47 grains.

Turning to the copper coinage we find a much more complicated metrology. With a *ratí* of 1·75 grains a 'black tanka' of 80 *ratís* would weigh 140 grains, and to this standard, with its subdivisions, the majority of the earlier coins adhere. In the closing year of Ghiyáṡ Sháh (A. H. 905) occurs a well-defined class of high-weight coins—Nos. 46, 47, 48, 61, and 67—in which the full *tanka* ranges from 173 to 187 grains, and the half- and quarter-*tankas* weigh 88 and 42 grains respectively.

On the accession of Náṣir Sháh these weights drop to about 160 grains, with halves and quarters to correspond. Eventually, however,

the old standard of 140 grains was reverted to and maintained as long as Málwa possessed a separate coinage.

Maḥmúd I appears to have also issued coins of the old *purána* standard (32 *ratís* = 56 grains), vide Nos. 34 to 37. It is difficult to explain the weight of No. 38 (42 grains). The coin has all the appearance of being copper, and is in very good preservation.

The coins of the earlier kings were of the usual round shape. Maḥmúd I started an issue of square coins, and this shape was adopted by his successors.

Shádíábád (Mandú) is the only mint town whose name is recorded on the coins. After the accession of Náṣir Sháh no mint name appears on the Málwa coins. About the same time the symbols known as mint marks, which are characteristic of this series, begin to be more freely employed. What the purport of these marks was is uncertain. The evidence of the coins described in this catalogue would indicate a reference to a particular period of issue rather than to a particular mint. It is remarkable, for instance, that all the exceptionally high-weight coins of Ghiyás̤ Sháh which were struck in A. H. 905 bear the same mint mark. Further, among the coins of Ghiyás̤ Sháh and Náṣir Sháh there are no two of the same year with different mint marks. There are very few of what I may call the commemorative type of coin in the Málwa series. Among the Sulṭáns of Dehlí and their successors extensions of territory or important events were frequently commemorated on the coins. Thus Ibráhím Lodí, when he took Chanderí, struck a coin in copper of the Málwa type. The only instance of such an issue in the present catalogue is the gold coin No. 41, which was struck in the name of Ghiyás̤ Sháh during his father's lifetime probably to proclaim the fact of his being declared heir-apparent. Dr. White King has noticed in his catalogue three such coins in copper, dated A. H. 864, 865, and 866.

The honorific titles assumed by Maḥmúd I and Ghiyás̤ Sháh were numerous. Their successors were less pretentious, the inscription السلطان بن السلطان being characteristic of the later issues. Two of these titles may be noticed as modifying the list given in Dr. White King's paper, viz.

الباذل—*the Munificent*—on No. 18 of Maḥmúd I.

الواثق بالصمد لم يزلي—*Trusting in the Lord, the eternal*—on Nos. 68 to 71 of Náṣir Sháh.

# CATALOGUE

## II

## HOSHANG SHÁH

A. H. 808–836. A. D. 1405–1432.

| AR No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **SILVER** | |
| 1 | — | — | Wt. 142 ! S. 1 | السلطان<br>الا عظم حسام<br>الدنيا و الدين<br>Rf. *WK.*, 2. | ابو المجاهد<br>هوشنگشاه<br>السلطان<br>Pl. |
| Æ | | | | **COPPER** | |
| 2<br>3 | Shádí-ábád | — | Wts. 71–69 S. ·55 | هوشنگشاه<br>السلطان<br>Rf. *WK.*, 3. | دار الملك<br>شاديا باد<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 4<br>5 | ,, | — | Wts. 73–68 | ,,<br>but ه over السلطان | ,,<br>(4) *A.S.B.* |
| 6<br>7 | ,, | — | Wts. 62–61 | ,,<br>but m. m. 1 over السلطان | ,,<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 8 | ,, | — | Wt. 68 | ,,<br>but m. m. 2 over السلطان | ,,<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 9<br>10<br>11 | ,, | — | Wt. 67 | ,,<br>but m. m. 3 over السلطان | ,,<br>(9–10) *A.S.B.* |
| 12<br>13<br>14 | ,, | — | Wts. 68–63 | ,,<br>but m. m. 4 over السلطان | ,,<br>(12–13) *A.S.B.* |

## III

## MUḤAMMAD SHÁH

A. H. 836–840. A. D. 1432–1436.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **GOLD** | |
| 15 | Shádí-ábád | 840 | Wt. 168<br>S. ·9 | In double square within circle<br>السلطان<br>الا عظم تاج<br>الدنيا و الدين<br>ابو المحامد<br>Rf. *WK.*, 6. | In circle<br>محمد شاه بن<br>هوشنگشاه<br>السلطان<br>*Margin*<br>ضرب هذه السكه بحضرت<br>شادياباد سنة اربعين و ثمانماية<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |

## IV

## MAḤMÚD SHÁH KHALJÍ

A. H. 840–873. A. D. 1436–1468.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Æ | | | | **GOLD** | |
| 16 | Shádí-ábád | 870 | Wt. 169<br>S. ·95 | السلطان الا عظم<br>علا الدنيا و الدين خلجى<br>ابو المظفر محمود شاه<br>خلد الله خلافته<br>Rf. *WK.*, 8. | In circle<br>سکندر الثانی<br>يمين الخلافة ناصر<br>امير المومنين<br>*Margin*<br>ضرب هذه السكه بحضرت<br>شادياباد سنة سبعين و ثمانماية<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 17 | " | (?) | Wt. 166 | " | "<br>but margin imperfect. |
| B | | | | **BILLON** | |
| 18 | — | 865 | Wt. 173<br>S. ·9 | In double square within circle<br>السلطان<br>البّاذل علا<br>الدنيا و الدين ٨٦٥<br>Rf. *WK.*, 23, where, however, the obverse legend has been read as<br>السلطان العادل | In double square within circle<br>ابو المظفر خلجى<br>محمود شاه<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |

| B No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 19 sq. | — | 871 | Wt. 164 S. ·85 | السلطان الحليم الكريم علا الدنيا و الدين ٨٧١<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 347. | In double lozenge ابو المظفر خلجی محمود شاه<br>*A.S.B.* Pl. |
| 20 sq. | — | 883 | Wt. 137 (worn) | „ ٨٨٣ | „ |
| 21 22 sq. | — | — | Wts. 157 156 | „ | „<br>(21) *A.S.B.* |
| 23 | Shádí-ábád | 847 | Wt. 137 S. ·8 | الخليفة امير المومنين خلدت خلافته ٨٤٧<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 350. | ابو المظفر محمود شاه خلجی ضرب بحضرت شاديآباد<br>M. m. 5 over حضرت |
| 23 (*a*) | „ | 848 | Wt. 130 | „ ٨٤٨ | „ |
| 24 | „ | 851 | Wt. 128 | „ ٨٥١ | „<br>*A.S.B.* Pl. |
| 25 | „ | 853 | Wt. 127 | „ ٨٥٣ | „<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 26 sq. | — | 870 | Wt. 73 S. ·6 | السلطان السلاطين علا الدنيا و الدين ٨٧٠<br>Rf. *WK.*, 22. | As on No. 19, but single lozenge.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 27 | — | — | Wt. 77 | „ | „<br>*A.S.B.* |

| B No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 28 | — | — | Wt.<br>45<br>S.<br>·6 | السلطان الا<br>عظم علا الد<br>نیا و الدین<br>Rf. *WK.*, 19. | In double circle<br>محمود خلجی<br>شاه<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 29 | Shádí-ábád | — | Wt.<br>45<br>S.<br>·6 | As on No. 28.<br>Rf. Cf. *WK.*, 17. | As on No. 23.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| | | | | **COPPER** | |
| Æ<br>30 | „ | 864 | Wt.<br>131<br>S.<br>·7 | ابو المظفر<br>خلجی<br>محمود شاه<br>Rf. *WK.*, 25. | م<br>دار الملك ٦<br>شادیاباد ٨<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 31 | „ | 850 | Wt.<br>68<br>S.<br>·55 | „<br>Rf. *WK.*, 27. | ٠ „<br>٥<br>٨<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 32<br>33 | „ | 85- | Wts.<br>66–61 | „ | „<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 34 | „ | 877 | Wt.<br>51<br>S.<br>·5 | محمود خلجی<br>شاه<br>Rf. *WK.*, p. 83, 27 (*a*). | شادیاباد<br>بحضرت<br>٨٧٧<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 35<br>36 | „ | 87- | Wts.<br>53–47 | „ | „<br>Pl. |
| 37 | „ | — | Wt.<br>47<br>S.<br>·5 | As on No. 30.<br>Rf. *WK.*, 28. | As on No. 30.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 38 | — | — | Wt.<br>42<br>S.<br>·55 | As on No. 19.<br>M. m. 6.<br>Rf. Not previously figured. | As on No. 19.<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 39<br>40 | Shádí-ábád | 85- | Wts.<br>36–32<br>S.<br>·5 | As on No. 30.<br>Rf. Not previously published. | As on No. 30.<br>*A.S.B.* |

# V

## GHIYÁS SHÁH KHALJÍ

A. H. 873–906. A. D. 1468–1500.

| AV No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **GOLD** | |
| 41 | Shádíábád | (?) | Wt. 167 S. ·85 | السلطان<br>بن السلطان ولے فی<br>عهد خليفة الزمان<br>العالمين<br><br>Rf. Cf. Th., p. 349 (5). | ابو الفتح الخلجی<br>غياث شاه السلطانی<br>ضرب بدار الملك<br>شادياباد .....<br><br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 42 sq. | — | 880 | Wt. 168 S. ·9 | In double square, the outer one dotted<br>الواثق بالملك المتجی<br>ابو الفتح غياث شاه<br>M. m. 5.<br><br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 357. | In double square, the outer one dotted<br>بن محمود شاه<br>السلطان الخلجی<br>خلد ملكه ٨٨٠<br><br>Pl. |
| 43 sq. | — | 895 | Wt. 168 S. ·7 | As on No. 42, but differently arranged and الملك for بالملك<br>M. m. 7.<br><br>Rf. Cp. *B.M.C.*, 360. | As on No. 42, but differently arranged.<br>M. m. 7.<br><br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| AR | | | | **SILVER** | |
| 44 sq. | — | — | Wt. 82 S. ·6 | As on No. 43, but m. m. 8.<br><br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 362. | As on No. 43. |
| 45 sq. | — | — | Wt. 38 S. ·55 | شاه بن<br>غياث خلجی<br>محمود شاه<br><br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 365. | اكبر بالله ؟<br>M. m. 8.<br><br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **COPPER** | |
| 46<br>47<br>48<br>sq. | — | 905 | Wts.<br>187<br>178<br>173<br>S.<br>·75–·7 | غياث شاه الخلجی<br>بن محمود شاه<br><br>Rf. *WK.*, 47. | السّلطان<br>بن<br>السلطان<br>٩٠٥<br>M. m. 9.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 49<br>sq. | — | 889 | Wt.<br>136<br>S.<br>·7 | „<br><br>Rf. Cp. *B.M.C.*, 368. | „<br>٨٨٩<br>M. m. 4. |
| 50<br>51<br>sq. | — | 890 | Wts.<br>138–137 | „ | „<br>٨٩٠<br>M. m. 4. |
| 52<br>sq. | — | 896 | Wt.<br>145 | „ | „<br>٨٩٦<br>M. m. 7.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 53<br>sq. | — | 899 | Wt.<br>138 | „ | „<br>٨٩٩<br>M. m. 8.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 54<br>55<br>sq. | — | 901 | Wt.<br>135 | „ | „<br>٩٠١<br>M. m. 10.<br>(54) *A.S.B.* |
| 56<br>sq. | — | 902 | Wt.<br>142 | „ | „<br>٩٠٢<br>M. m. 8.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 57<br>sq. | — | 903 | Wt.<br>136 | „ | „<br>٩٠٣<br>M. m. 10.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 58<br>sq. | — | — | Wt.<br>141 | „ | „<br>M. m. 11.<br>*A.S.B.* |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 59 sq. | — | — | Wt. 141 | As on No. 46.<br><br>Rf. Not previously published. | السلطان<br>ابن السلطان<br>M. m. 12.<br>*A.S.B.* Pl. |
| 60[1] sq. | — | — | Wt. 144 | " | As on No. 46.<br>M. m. 8. |
| 61[2] sq. | — | 905 | Wt. 88 S. ·55 | غياث خلجی<br>شاه ۹۰۵<br>Rf. *WK.*, 51. | "<br>M. m. 9.<br>*A.S.B.* Pl. |
| 62 sq. | — | 898 | Wt. 65 S. ·5 | "<br>۸۹۸<br>Rf. *WK.*, 53.<br>*A half of Nos.* 49 *to* 60. | "<br>M. m. 8.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 63 sq. | — | 89- | Wt. 66 | "<br>۸۹-<br>M. m. 5. | "<br>M. m. 5.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 64 sq. | — | — | Wt. 68 | As on No. 46. | "<br>M. m. 4 in top line.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 65 sq. | — | — | Wt. 64 | " | "<br>M. m. 8 in lower line.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 66 sq. | — | — | Wt. 65 | " | "<br>M. m. 13. |
| 67[3] sq. | — | 905 | Wt. 42 S. ·45 | As on No. 61.<br><br>Rf. Not previously published. | "<br>M. m. 9.<br>*A.S.B.* Pl. |

[1] This is the only one of the copper coins on which بن is visible before محمود on the obverse.

[2] This coin is evidently a half of Nos. 46 to 48. It bears the same date and mint mark.

[3] The weight, date, and mint mark of this coin show that it is a quarter of Nos. 46 to 48 and a half of No. 61.

## VI

## NÁṢIR SHÁH KHALJÍ

A. H. 906–916. A. D. 1500–1510.

| AV No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **GOLD** | |
| 68 sq. | — | 908 | Wt. 169 S. ·7 | الواثق بالصمد<br>لم يزلے<br>ابو المظفر ناصر شاه<br>M. m. 3.<br>Rf. Cp. *B.M.C.*, 377. | بن غياث شاه الخلجے<br>السلطان خلد<br>ملكه ۹۰۸ |
| 69 sq. | — | 910 | Wt. 168 | "<br>M. m. 14. | "<br>۹۱۰<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 70 sq. | — | 914 | Wt. 169 | "<br>M. m. 15. | "<br>۹۱۴<br>Pl. |
| AR | | | | **SILVER** | |
| 71 sq. | — | — | Wt. 81 S. ·6 | "<br>M. m. 3.<br>Rf. *WK.*, 58. | "<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 72 sq. | — | — | Wt. 37 S. ·45 | ناصر شاه خلجے<br>بن غياث شاه<br>Rf. *WK.* 59. | اكبر بالله ؟<br>M. m. 5.<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| Æ | | | | **COPPER** | |
| 73 sq. | — | 906 | Wt. 157 S. ·7 | ناصر شاه الخلجے<br>بن غياث شاه<br>The 'ye' of الخلجى forms a four-looped knot in the centre of the coin.<br>Rf. Cf. *WK.*, 63. | As on No. 46, but ۹۰۶<br>M. m. 3 over date.<br>Pl. |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 74<br>sq. | — | 907 | Wt.<br>161 | As on No. 73. | As on No. 46.<br>٩٠٧<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 75<br>76<br>sq. | — | „ | „ | „ | „<br>but m. m. 3 over ط and date over س of السلطان<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 77<br>sq. | — | 908 | Wt.<br>160 | „ | „<br>٩٠٨<br>*A.S.B.*<br>Pl. |
| 78<br>79<br>sq. | — | — | Wts.<br>135<br>134<br>S.<br>·6 | „<br>lower line differently arranged.<br>Rf. *WK.*, 64. | „<br>M. m. 10 (inverted) over س of السلطان<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 80<br>sq. | — | — | Wt.<br>78<br>S.<br>·55 | „<br>but خلجی<br>*The half of Nos.* 73–77. | „<br>M. m. 14.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 81<br>sq. | — | — | Wt.<br>82 | „ | „<br>M. m. 16. |
| 82<br>83<br>sq. | — | — | Wts.<br>63–62<br>S.<br>·5 | „<br>but الخلجی<br>Rf. *WK.*, 67.<br>*The half of Nos.* 78 *and* 79. | „<br>M. m. 17.<br>(82) *A.S.B.* |
| 84<br>sq. | — | 910 | Wt.<br>41<br>S.<br>·5 | As on No. 80—date to left of شاه<br>Rf. *WK.*, 68.<br>*The quarter of Nos.* 73–77. | M. m. 14.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 85<br>sq. | — | — | Wt.<br>40 | | „<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 86<br>sq. | — | — | Wt.<br>42<br>S.<br>·4 | „ | „<br>M. m. 18.<br>*A.S.B.* |

## VII

## MAḤMÚD SHÁH KHALJÍ II

A. H. 916–937. A. D. 1510–1530.

| AR No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **SILVER** | |
| 87 sq. | — | 918 | Wt. 78 S. ·65 | الواثق بالملك الصمدي<br>ابو المظفر محمود شاه<br>M. m. 19.<br>Rf. *WK.*, 73. | بن ناصر شاه<br>الخلجي<br>السلطان خلد<br>ملكه سنة ۹۱۸ |
| 88 88 (*a*) sq. | — | 919 | Wt. 83 | " | " but ۹۱۹<br>*A.S.B.* Pl. |
| B | | | | **BILLON** | |
| 89 sq. | — | 922 | Wt. 161 S. ·75 | In circle as on No. 87.<br>M. m. 19.<br>Rf. Cp. *WK.*, 71. | In circle as on No. 87<br>۹۲۲<br>M. m. 20 over خ of خلد<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 89 (*a*) sq. | — | 923 | Wt. 168 | " | " but ۹۲۳ |
| 89 (*b*) sq. | — | 924 | Wt. 168 | " but ابو الفتح in place of ابو المظفر<br>M. m. 8 over ابو and m. m. 21 over فتح | " but ۹۲۴ |
| Æ | | | | **COPPER** | |
| 90 sq. | — | 918 | Wt. 126 S. ·65 | محمود شاه الخلجي<br>بن ناصر شاه<br>Rf. Cp. *B.M.C.*, 399. | As on No. 46.<br>M. m. 10 over س and ۹۱۸ over ط of السلطان in lower line.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 91 sq. | — | 919 | Wt. 127 | " | "<br>۹۱۹<br>*A.S.B.* |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **92** sq. | — | 920 | Wt. 127 | As on No. 90. | As on No. 46, but ۹۲۰ *A.S.B.* |
| **93** sq. | — | 921 | Wt. 124 | ” | ” M. m. 19 over ط and ۹۲۱ (*sic*) over س of السلطان in lower line. *A.S.B.* |
| **94** sq. | — | ” | Wt. 120 | ” | ” but m. m. 21. |
| **95** **96** sq. | — | 922 | Wts. 129–127 | ” | ” but m. m. 19 and ۹۲۲ *A.S.B.* |
| **97** sq. | — | 923 | Wt. 129 | ” | ” but m. m. 11 also in top line and ۹۲۳ *A.S.B.* |
| **98** sq. | — | ” | Wt. 122 | ” | ” but m. m. 22 in top line. *A.S.B.* Pl. |
| **99** sq. | — | ” | Wt. 125 | ” | ” but m. m. 23 in top line. *A.S.B.* |
| **100** sq. | — | 924 | Wt. 125 | ” | As on No. 90, but ۹۲۴ |
| **101** sq. | — | 926 | Wt. 120 (worn) | ” | As on No. 93, but ۹۲۶ M. m. obliterated. |
| **102** sq. | — | 929 | Wt. 129 | ” but m. m. 11 in lower line. | As on No. 46, but m. m. 10 over س and ۹۲۹ under ط of السلطان in lower line. *A.S.B.* |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 103 sq. | — | 930 | Wt. 129 | As on No. 90, but no m. m. | As on No. 46, but m. m. 23 in top line and m. m. 21 over ط and ٩٦٠. (*sic*) over س of السلطان in lower line. *A.S.B.* Pl. |
| 104 sq. | — | 935 | Wt. 125 | ,, | ,, but ٩٦٥ (*sic*) |
| 105 sq. | — | 936 | Wt. 126 | ,, | ,, but ٩٣٦ *A.S.B.* |
| 106 | — | ,, | Wt. 128 | ,, | As on No. 102, but ٩٣٦ *A.S.B.* |
| 106[1] (*a*) | — | (?) | Wt. 127 S. ·6 | محمود شاه<br>[illegible] ?<br>.... اه ...<br>Rf. Not previously published. | As on No. 46. M. m. 26 in lower line. *A.S.B.* Pl. |
| 107 sq. | — | (?) | Wt. 137 | As on No. 90. | ,, M. m. 10 in lower line. *A.S.B.* |
| 108 sq. | — | (?) | Wt. 126 | ,, | ,, M. m. 24 in top line. M. m. 21 in lower line. *A.S.B.* |
| 108[2] (*a*) sq. | — | 919 | Wt. 109 | ,, | ,, M. m. 25 over س and ٩١٩ over ط in lower line. *A.S.B.* |

[1] Mr. C. J. Rodgers in his MS. catalogue of the coins in the cabinet of the Asiatic Society of Bengal has classified this as a coin of Maḥmúd II. It differs from the coins of that king and his two predecessors in being round. The weight, however, corresponds to the standard of Maḥmúd II's copper coins. It may, I think, belong to the period after Maḥmúd's defeat by Bahádur Sháh when Málwa was under Gujarát supremacy—i. e. between 937 and 941 A. H. This would account for the coin being round. The inscriptions are of the Málwa type. Unfortunately the legend on the obverse is incomplete.

[2] I suspect this to be a later imitation of Maḥmúd's copper coins. The legends are defective and the weight short.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 108[1] (*b*) sq. | — | 921 | Wt. 114 | As on No. 90. | As on No. 46.<br>M. m. 21 over ط and ٩٢١ (*sic*) over س in lower line.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 109 sq. | — | 918 | Wt. 65 S. ·55 | ,,<br>Rf. *WK.*, 80. | ,,<br>but m. m. 10 over س and ٩١٨ over ط in lower line.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 110 sq. | — | 934 | Wt. 65 | ,, | ,,<br>but m. m. 21 over ط and ٩٣٤ (*sic*) over س in lower line.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 111 sq. | — | 9-- | Wt. 65 | ,, | ,,<br>M. m. 19.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 112 113 sq. | — | — | Wts. 70·5–64 S. ·5 | but خلجی<br>Rf. *B.M.C.*, 405. | ,,<br>but no date over س<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 114 115 sq. | — | — | Wts. 60–56 | ,, | ,,<br>M. m. 23 in top line.<br>M. m. 21 in lower line.<br>*A.S.B.* Pl. |
| 116 | — | — | Wt. 36 S. ·45 | ,,<br>Rf. *WK.*, 82. | ,,<br>M. m. 19 in lower line.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 117 | — | — | Wt. 27·5 (cut) S. ·35 | ,, | ,,<br>M. m. 10 in lower line.<br>*A.S.B.* |

[1] I suspect this to be a later imitation of Maḥmúd's copper coins. The legends are defective and the weight short.

## MUḤAMMAD SHÁH II

(*In rebellion*)

A.H. 916–921. A.D. 1510–1515.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | COPPER | |
| 118 sq. | — | (?) | Wt. 131 S. ·5 × ·6 | محمد شاه الخلجي<br>.........<br>Rf. *WK.*, 84. | As on No. 46.<br>M. m. 10 in lower line. |

## SAṄGRÁMASIṀHA OF MEWÁR

A.D. 1509–1527. A.H. 915–934.

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | COPPER | |
| 119 | — | — | Wt. 126 S. ·65 × ·6 | In a square<br>श्री रा<br>स ग म<br>सा ही | السلطان<br>بـــــن<br>السلطان<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 120 | (?) | A.D. 1516 A.H. 922 | Wt. 127 S. ·7 × ·55 | In a square<br>.......<br>गमसा<br>वत १५७४<br>(? 1574 Samvat) | Illegible.<br>*A.S.B.* Pl. |
| 121 | — | — | Wt. 127 S. ·6 × ·55 | In a square<br>श्री रण...<br>गमस.....<br>........ | Illegible.<br>*A.S.B.* |
| 122 | — | — | Wt. 114 S. ·65 × ·5 | In a square<br>......<br>सग...<br>साही | As on No. 119.<br>*A.S.B.* Pl. |

| Æ No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 123 | — | — | Wt. 63 S. ·5 × ·45 | ...... सग्रम स.... | As on No. 119. *A.S.B* |
| 124 | — | — | Wt. 61 S. ·5 × ·45 | ...राणा सगम ...... | As on No. 119. *A.S.B.* |
| 125 | — | — | Wt. 59 S. ·45 | In a square श्री राणा सगम ..... | As on No. 119. *A.S.B.* |

## A. TABLE OF ORNAMENTS FOUND ON THE COINS OF MÁLWA

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 |

## B. TABLE SHOWING COINS ON WHICH THESE ORNAMENTS OCCUR

| M.M. | | M.M. | | M.M. | | M.M. | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **1.** | 6, 7. | **8.** | 44, 45, 53, 56, 60, 62, 65, 89 (*b*). | **14.** | 69, 80, 84. | **21.** | 89 (*b*), 94, 103, 104, 105, 108 (*b*), 110, 114, 115. |
| **2.** | 8. | **9.** | 46, 47, 48, 61, 67. | **15.** | 70. | **22.** | 98. |
| **3.** | 9, 10, 11, 68, 71, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77. | **10.** | 54, 55, 57, 78, 79, 90, 91, 92, 100, 102, 106, 107, 109, 117, 118. | **16.** | 81. | **23.** | 99, 103, 104, 105, 114, 115. |
| **4.** | 12, 13, 14, 49, 50, 51, 64. | **11.** | 58, 97. | **17.** | 82, 83. | **24.** | 108. |
| **5.** | 23, 23 (*a*), 24, 25, 42, 63, 72. | **12.** | 59. | **18.** | 86. | **25.** | 108 (*a*). |
| **6.** | 38. | **13.** | 66. | **19.** | 87, 88, 88 (*a*), 89, 89 (*a*), 93, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 101, 111, 112, 113, 116. | **26.** | 106 (*a*). |
| **7.** | 43, 52. | | | **20.** | 89, 89 (*a*), 89 (*b*). | | |

## Section VIII

# UNIDENTIFIED

### JALÁL SHÁH

| No. | Mint | Date | Weight and size | Obverse | Reverse |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1<br>2 | — | 841 | Wt.<br>70<br>S.<br>.6 | فتح الدنیا<br>و الدین<br>٨٤١ | جلال شاه<br>سلطانی<br><br>Pl. |

# APPENDIX A

## COMPARATIVE TABLE OF THE YEARS OF THE HIJRA AND OF THE CHRISTIAN ERA

FROM A.H. 589 TO A.H. 964

| A.H. | A.D. | A.H. | A.D. | A.H. | A.D. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 589 | 1193, Jan. 7 | 627 | 1229, Nov. 20 | 665 | 1266, Oct. 2 |
| 590 | 1193, Dec. 27 | 628 | 1230, „ 9 | 666 | 1267, Sept. 22 |
| 591 | 1194, „ 16 | 629 | 1231, Oct. 29 | 667 | 1268, „ 10 |
| 592 | 1195, „ 6 | 630 | 1232, „ 18 | 668 | 1269, Aug. 31 |
| 593 | 1196, Nov. 24 | 631 | 1233, „ 7 | 669 | 1270, „ 20 |
| 594 | 1197, „ 13 | 632 | 1234, Sept. 26 | 670 | 1271, „ 9 |
| 595 | 1198, „ 3 | 633 | 1235, „ 16 | 671 | 1272, July 29 |
| 596 | 1199, Oct. 23 | 634 | 1236, „ 4 | 672 | 1273, „ 18 |
| 597 | 1200, „ 12 | 635 | 1237, Aug. 24 | 673 | 1274, „ 7 |
| 598 | 1201, „ 1 | 636 | 1238, „ 14 | 674 | 1275, June 27 |
| 599 | 1202, Sept. 20 | 637 | 1239, „ 3 | 675 | 1276, „ 15 |
| 600 | 1203, „ 10 | 638 | 1240, July 23 | 676 | 1277, „ 4 |
| 601 | 1204, Aug. 29 | 639 | 1241, „ 12 | 677 | 1278, May 25 |
| 602 | 1205, „ 18 | 640 | 1242, „ 1 | 678 | 1279, „ 14 |
| 603 | 1206, „ 8 | 641 | 1243, June 21 | 679 | 1280, „ 3 |
| 604 | 1207, July 28 | 642 | 1244, „ 9 | 680 | 1281, April 22 |
| 605 | 1208, „ 16 | 643 | 1245, May 29 | 681 | 1282, „ 11 |
| 606 | 1209, „ 6 | 644 | 1246, „ 19 | 682 | 1283, „ 1 |
| 607 | 1210, June 25 | 645 | 1247, „ 8 | 683 | 1284, Mar. 20 |
| 608 | 1211, „ 15 | 646 | 1248, April 26 | 684 | 1285, „ 9 |
| 609 | 1212, „ 3 | 647 | 1249, „ 16 | 685 | 1286, Feb. 27 |
| 610 | 1213, May 23 | 648 | 1250, „ 5 | 686 | 1287, „ 16 |
| 611 | 1214, „ 13 | 649 | 1251, Mar. 26 | 687 | 1288, „ 6 |
| 612 | 1215, „ 2 | 650 | 1252, „ 14 | 688 | 1289, Jan. 25 |
| 613 | 1216, April 20 | 651 | 1253, „ 3 | 689 | 1290, „ 14 |
| 614 | 1217, „ 10 | 652 | 1254, Feb. 21 | 690 | 1291, „ 4 |
| 615 | 1218, Mar. 30 | 653 | 1255, „ 10 | 691 | 1291, Dec. 24 |
| 616 | 1219, „ 19 | 654 | 1256, Jan. 30 | 692 | 1292, „ 12 |
| 617 | 1220, „ 8 | 655 | 1257, „ 19 | 693 | 1293, „ 2 |
| 618 | 1221, Feb. 25 | 656 | 1258, „ 8 | 694 | 1294, Nov. 21 |
| 619 | 1222, „ 15 | 657 | 1258, Dec. 29 | 695 | 1295, „ 10 |
| 620 | 1223, „ 4 | 658 | 1259, „ 18 | 696 | 1296, Oct. 30 |
| 621 | 1224, Jan. 24 | 659 | 1260, „ 6 | 697 | 1297, „ 19 |
| 622 | 1225, „ 13 | 660 | 1261, Nov. 26 | 698 | 1298, „ 9 |
| 623 | 1226, „ 2 | 661 | 1262, „ 15 | 699 | 1299, Sept. 28 |
| 624 | 1226, Dec. 22 | 662 | 1263, „ 4 | 700 | 1300, „ 16 |
| 625 | 1227, „ 12 | 663 | 1264, Oct. 24 | 701 | 1301, „ 6 |
| 626 | 1228, Nov. 30 | 664 | 1265, „ 13 | 702 | 1302, Aug. 26 |

| A. H. | A. D. | A. H. | A. D. | A. H. | A. D. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 703 | 1303, Aug. 15 | 756 | 1355, Jan. 16 | 809 | 1406, June 18 |
| 704 | 1304, „ 4 | 757 | 1356, „ 5 | 810 | 1407, „ 8 |
| 705 | 1305, July 24 | 758 | 1356, Dec. 25 | 811 | 1408, May 27 |
| 706 | 1306, „ 13 | 759 | 1357, „ 14 | 812 | 1409, „ 16 |
| 707 | 1307, „ 3 | 760 | 1358, „ 3 | 813 | 1410, „ 6 |
| 708 | 1308, June 21 | 761 | 1359, Nov. 23 | 814 | 1411, April 25 |
| 709 | 1309, „ 11 | 762 | 1360, „ 11 | 815 | 1412, „ 13 |
| 710 | 1310, May 31 | 763 | 1361, Oct. 31 | 816 | 1413, „ 3 |
| 711 | 1311, „ 20 | 764 | 1362, „ 21 | 817 | 1414, Mar. 23 |
| 712 | 1312, „ 9 | 765 | 1363, „ 10 | 818 | 1415, „ 13 |
| 713 | 1313, April 28 | 766 | 1364, Sept. 28 | 819 | 1416, „ 1 |
| 714 | 1314, „ 17 | 767 | 1365, „ 18 | 820 | 1417, Feb. 18 |
| 715 | 1315, „ 7 | 768 | 1366, „ 7 | 821 | 1418, „ 8 |
| 716 | 1316, Mar. 26 | 769 | 1367, Aug. 28 | 822 | 1419, Jan. 28 |
| 717 | 1317, „ 16 | 770 | 1368, „ 16 | 823 | 1420, „ 17 |
| 718 | 1318, „ 5 | 771 | 1369, „ 5 | 824 | 1421, „ 6 |
| 719 | 1319, Feb. 22 | 772 | 1370, July 26 | 825 | 1421, Dec. 26 |
| 720 | 1320, „ 12 | 773 | 1371, „ 15 | 826 | 1422, „ 15 |
| 721 | 1321, Jan. 31 | 774 | 1372, „ 3 | 827 | 1423, „ 5 |
| 722 | 1322, „ 20 | 775 | 1373, June 23 | 828 | 1424, Nov. 23 |
| 723 | 1323, „ 10 | 776 | 1374, „ 12 | 829 | 1425, „ 13 |
| 724 | 1323, Dec. 30 | 777 | 1375, „ 2 | 830 | 1426, „ 2 |
| 725 | 1324, „ 18 | 778 | 1376, May 21 | 831 | 1427, Oct. 22 |
| 726 | 1325, „ 8 | 779 | 1377, „ 10 | 832 | 1428, „ 11 |
| 727 | 1326, Nov. 27 | 780 | 1378, April 30 | 833 | 1429, Sept. 30 |
| 728 | 1327, „ 17 | 781 | 1379, „ 19 | 834 | 1430, „ 19 |
| 729 | 1328, „ 5 | 782 | 1380, „ 7 | 835 | 1431, „ 9 |
| 730 | 1329, Oct. 25 | 783 | 1381, Mar. 28 | 836 | 1432, Aug. 28 |
| 731 | 1330, „ 15 | 784 | 1382, „ 17 | 837 | 1433, „ 18 |
| 732 | 1331, „ 4 | 785 | 1383, „ 6 | 838 | 1434, „ 7 |
| 733 | 1332, Sept. 22 | 786 | 1384, Feb. 24 | 839 | 1435, July 27 |
| 734 | 1333, „ 12 | 787 | 1385, „ 12 | 840 | 1436, „ 16 |
| 735 | 1334, „ 1 | 788 | 1386, „ 2 | 841 | 1437, „ 5 |
| 736 | 1335, Aug. 21 | 789 | 1387, Jan. 22 | 842 | 1438, June 24 |
| 737 | 1336, „ 10 | 790 | 1388, „ 11 | 843 | 1439, „ 14 |
| 738 | 1337, July 30 | 791 | 1388, Dec. 31 | 844 | 1440, „ 2 |
| 739 | 1338, „ 20 | 792 | 1389, „ 20 | 845 | 1441, May 22 |
| 740 | 1339, „ 9 | 793 | 1390, „ 9 | 846 | 1442, „ 12 |
| 741 | 1340, June 27 | 794 | 1391, Nov. 29 | 847 | 1443, „ 1 |
| 742 | 1341, „ 17 | 795 | 1392, „ 17 | 848 | 1444, April 20 |
| 743 | 1342, „ 6 | 796 | 1393, „ 6 | 849 | 1445, „ 9 |
| 744 | 1343, May 26 | 797 | 1394, Oct. 27 | 850 | 1446, Mar. 29 |
| 745 | 1344, „ 15 | 798 | 1395, „ 16 | 851 | 1447, „ 19 |
| 746 | 1345, „ 4 | 799 | 1396, „ 5 | 852 | 1448, „ 7 |
| 747 | 1346, April 24 | 800 | 1397, Sept. 24 | 853 | 1449, Feb. 24 |
| 748 | 1347, „ 13 | 801 | 1398, „ 13 | 854 | 1450, „ 14 |
| 749 | 1348, „ 1 | 802 | 1399, „ 3 | 855 | 1451, „ 3 |
| 750 | 1349, Mar. 22 | 803 | 1400, Aug. 22 | 856 | 1452, Jan. 23 |
| 751 | 1350, „ 11 | 804 | 1401, „ 11 | 857 | 1453, „ 12 |
| 752 | 1351, Feb. 28 | 805 | 1402, „ 1 | 858 | 1454, „ 1 |
| 753 | 1352, „ 18 | 806 | 1403, July 21 | 859 | 1454, Dec. 22 |
| 754 | 1353, „ 6 | 807 | 1404, „ 10 | 860 | 1455, „ 11 |
| 755 | 1354, Jan. 26 | 808 | 1405, June 29 | 861 | 1456, Nov. 29 |

| A. H. | A. D. | A. H. | A. D. | A. H. | A. D. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 862 | 1457, Nov. 19 | 897 | 1491, Nov. 4 | 931 | 1524, Oct. 29 |
| 863 | 1458, „ 8 | 898 | 1492, Oct. 23 | 932 | 1525, „ 18 |
| 864 | 1459, Oct. 28 | 899 | 1493, „ 12 | 933 | 1526, „ 8 |
| 865 | 1460, „ 17 | 900 | 1494, „ 2 | 934 | 1527, Sept. 27 |
| 866 | 1461, „ 6 | 901 | 1495, Sept. 21 | 935 | 1528, „ 15 |
| 867 | 1462, Sept. 26 | 902 | 1496, „ 9 | 936 | 1529, „ 5 |
| 868 | 1463, „ 15 | 903 | 1497, Aug. 30 | 937 | 1530, Aug. 25 |
| 869 | 1464, „ 3 | 904 | 1498, „ 19 | 938 | 1531, „ 15 |
| 870 | 1465, Aug. 24 | 905 | 1499, „ 8 | 939 | 1532, „ 3 |
| 871 | 1466, „ 13 | 906 | 1500, July 28 | 940 | 1533, July 23 |
| 872 | 1467, „ 2 | 907 | 1501, „ 17 | 941 | 1534, „ 13 |
| 873 | 1468, July 22 | 908 | 1502, „ 7 | 942 | 1535, „ 2 |
| 874 | 1469, „ 11 | 909 | 1503, June 26 | 943 | 1536, June 20 |
| 875 | 1470, June 30 | 910 | 1504, „ 14 | 944 | 1537, „ 10 |
| 876 | 1471, „ 20 | 911 | 1505, „ 4 | 945 | 1538, May 30 |
| 877 | 1472, „ 8 | 912 | 1506, May 24 | 946 | 1539, „ 19 |
| 878 | 1473, May 29 | 913 | 1507, „ 13 | 947 | 1540, „ 8 |
| 879 | 1474, „ 18 | 914 | 1508, „ 2 | 948 | 1541, April 27 |
| 880 | 1475, „ 7 | 915 | 1509, April 21 | 949 | 1542, „ 17 |
| 881 | 1476, April 26 | 916 | 1510, „ 10 | 950 | 1543, „ 6 |
| 882 | 1477, „ 15 | 917 | 1511, Mar. 31 | 951 | 1544, Mar. 25 |
| 883 | 1478, „ 4 | 918 | 1512, „ 19 | 952 | 1545, „ 15 |
| 884 | 1479, Mar. 25 | 919 | 1513, „ 9 | 953 | 1546, „ 4 |
| 885 | 1480, „ 13 | 920 | 1514, Feb. 26 | 954 | 1547, Feb. 21 |
| 886 | 1481, „ 2 | 921 | 1515, „ 15 | 955 | 1548, „ 11 |
| 887 | 1482, Feb. 20 | 922 | 1516, „ 5 | 956 | 1549, Jan. 30 |
| 888 | 1483, „ 9 | 923 | 1517, Jan. 24 | 957 | 1550, „ 20 |
| 889 | 1484, Jan. 30 | 924 | 1518, „ 13 | 958 | 1551, „ 9 |
| 890 | 1485, „ 18 | 925 | 1519, „ 3 | 959 | 1551, Dec. 29 |
| 891 | 1486, „ 7 | 926 | 1519, Dec. 23 | 960 | 1552, „ 18 |
| 892 | 1486, Dec. 28 | 927 | 1520, „ 12 | 961 | 1553, „ 7 |
| 893 | 1487, „ 17 | 928 | 1521, „ 1 | 962 | 1554, Nov. 26 |
| 894 | 1488, „ 5 | 929 | 1522, Nov. 20 | 963 | 1555, „ 16 |
| 895 | 1489, Nov. 25 | 930 | 1523, „ 10 | 964 | 1556, „ 4 |
| 896 | 1490, „ 14 | | | | |

# APPENDIX B

## INDEX OF MINTS

B = Bengal, Pt. II, Sec. I, p. 130.
Bah. = Bahmanís of Kulbarga, Pt. II, Sec. IV, p. 196.
C = Contemporaries of the early Sulṭáns, Pt. II, Sec. II, p. 183.
D = Sulṭáns of Dehlí, Pt. I, p. 1.
G = Gujarát, Pt. II, Sec. VI, p. 221.
J = Jaunpúr, Pt. II, Sec. V, p. 206.
K = Kashmír, Pt. II, Sec. III, p. 187.
M = Málwa, Pt. II, Sec. VII, p. 241.

| Mint. | No. in Catalogue | Dynasty | Sulṭán | Date | Meta. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ábú | 678 | D | Sher Sháh | 951 | Æ |
| Ágra | 615 | D | ,, | 948 | Ʀ |
| | 616 | D | ,, | 948 | Ʀ |
| | 617 | D | ,, | 949 | Ʀ |
| | 618 | D | ,, | 949 | Ʀ |
| | 679 | D | ,, | 950 | Æ |
| | 679 (*a*) | D | ,, | 950 | Æ |
| | 680 | D | ,, | 951 | Æ |
| | 681 | D | ,, | 951 | Æ |
| | 780 | D | Islám Sháh | 952 | Ʀ |
| | 781 | D | ,, | 955 | Ʀ |
| | 875 | D | Muḥammad ʻÁdil | 962 | Ʀ |
| Aḥmadábád | 109 | G | Muẓaffar III | 978 | Ʀ |
| Aḥmadnagar شهر همايون | 1 | G | Aḥmad I | 843 | Æ |
| | 2 | G | ,, | 846 | Æ |
| Aḥsanábád | 1 | Bah. | Muḥammad I | 775 | Ʀ |
| | 3 | Bah. | Fíroz | 803 | Ʀ |
| | 4 | Bah. | ,, | 805 | Ʀ |
| | 5 | Bah. | ,, | 812 | Ʀ |
| | 6 | Bah. | ,, | 814 | Ʀ |
| | 7 | Bah. | ,, | 815 | Ʀ |
| | 8 | Bah. | ,, | 816 | Ʀ |
| | 9 | Bah. | ,, | 817 | Ʀ |
| | 10 | Bah. | ,, | 819 | Ʀ |
| | 11 | Bah. | ,, | 822 | Ʀ |
| | 12 | Bah. | ,, | 823 | Ʀ |
| | 13 | Bah. | ,, | 825 | Ʀ |

| Mint | No. in Catalogue | Dynasty | Sulṭán | Date | Metal |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Alwar | 682 | D | Sher Sháh | 950 | Æ |
| | 683 | D | ,, | 952 | Æ |
| | 815 | D | Islám Sháh | 955 | Æ |
| Arakán | 229 | B | Muḥammad | 962 | AR |
| Bakar شیرگره | *see* Shergarh | | | | |
| Bárbakábád | 163 | B | Muẓaffar Sháh | 896 | AR |
| Bhánpúr ? | 619 | D | Sher Sháh | 949 | AR |
| Biána | 684 | D | ,, | 950 | Æ |
| | 685 | D | ,, | 951 | Æ |
| | 686 | D | ,, | 951 | Æ |
| | 782 | D | Islám Sháh | 953 | AR |
| | 783 | D | ,, | 953 | AR |
| Bilád-al-Hind | 39 | D | Altamsh | — | AR |
| | 139 | D | Maḥmúd I | — | AR |
| Chámpánír *alias* Muḥammadábád شهر مکرم | 13 | G | ,, | 896 | AR |
| | 14 | G | ,, | 906 | AR |
| | 15 | G | ,, | 907 | AR |
| | 17 | G | ,, | 90– | AR |
| | 21 | G | ,, | 895 | AR |
| | 22 | G | ,, | 895 | AR |
| | 23 | G | ,, | 899 | AR |
| | 24 | G | ,, | 900 | AR |
| | 25 | G | ,, | 900 | AR |
| | 26 | G | ,, | 903 | AR |
| | 27 | G | ,, | 903 | AR |
| | 28 | G | ,, | 908 | AR |
| | 29 | G | ,, | — | AR |
| Chatgáon | 110 | B | Muḥammad | 834 | AR |
| Cháwalistán *alias* Kámru | 38 | B | Sikandar | 759 | AR |
| Chunár | 687 | D | Sher Sháh | 950 | Æ |
| | 688 | D | ,, | 950 | Æ |
| | 689 | D | ,, | 951 | Æ |
| | 690 | D | ,, | — | Æ |
| | 691 | D | ,, | 950 | Æ |
| | 692 | D | ,, | — | Æ |
| | 784 | D | Islám Sháh | 953 | AR |
| | 785 | D | ,, | 955 | AR |
| Dáru-l-Islám [? Dehlí] | 194 | D | Muḥammad II | 707 | AV |
| | 195 | D | ,, | 710 | AV |
| | 196 | D | ,, | 712 | AV |
| | 197 | D | ,, | 713 | AV |
| | 213 | D | ,, | 702 | AR |
| | 214 | D | ,, | 706 | AR |
| | 215 | D | ,, | 707 | AR |
| | 216 | D | ,, | 710 | AR |
| | 217 | D | ,, | 711 | AR |
| | 248 | D | Mubárak I | 717 | AR |
| | 277 | D | Tughlaq I | — | AV |
| | 302 | D | Muḥammad III | 725 | AV |
| | 322 | D | ,, | 725 | AR |
| | 378 | D | ,, | 730 | Æ |

| Mint | | No. in Catalogue | Dynasty | Sultán | Date | Metal |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dáru-l-Islám [? Dehlí] | | 395 | D | Muḥammad III | 730 | Æ |
| Dáru-l-Khiláfat [? Dehlí] | | 243 | D | Mubárak I | 71– | AV |
| | | 247 | D | ,, | 717 | AR |
| | | 249 | D | ,, | 718 | AR |
| | | 269 | D | ,, | — | Æ |
| Dáru-l-Mulk [? Dehlí] | | 245 | D | ,, | 717 | AR |
| | | 246 | D | ,, | 719 ? | AR |
| Dáru-l-Ẓarb | | 148 | B | Bárbak | 864 | AR |
| | | 157 | B | Fatḥ Sháh | 890 | AR |
| | | 178 | B | Ḥusen Sháh | 922 | AR |
| | | 187 | B | ,, | 907 | AR |
| | | 191 | B | ,, | 904 | AR |
| | | 192 | B | ,, | 904 | AR |
| | | 193 | B | ,, | 899 | AR |
| | [*Fatḥábád*] | 202 | B | Naṣrat Sháh | 925 | AR |
| | | 204 | B | ,, | 925 | AR |
| | [*Ḥusenábád*] | 207 | B | ,, | 925 | AR |
| | | 215 | B | ,, | 925 | AR |
| Daulatábád | بلدة | 300 | D | Muḥammad III | 726 | AV |
| | تخت گاه | 385 | D | ,, | 731 | Æ |
| | حضرت | 389 | D | ,, | 730 | Æ |
| | | 396 | D | ,, | 730 | Æ |
| Dehlí | | | D | *Passim* | | |
| Deogír | قلعه | 198 | D | Muḥammad II | 714 | AV |
| | | 199 | D | ,, | 715 | AV |
| | | 218 | D | ,, | 714 | AR |
| | | 281 | D | Tughlaq I | 721 | AR |
| | قبة الاسلام اعنى حضرت | 307 | D | Muḥammad III | 727 | AV |
| | | 308 | D | ,, | 728 | AV |
| Dhár | درة | 379 | D | ,, | 731 | Æ |
| | | 380 | D | ,, | 731 | Æ |
| | | 381 | D | ,, | 731 | Æ |
| Fatḥábád | | 620 | D | Sher Sháh | 949 | AR |
| | | 104 | B | Muḥammad | 840 | AR |
| | | 119 | B | Maḥmúd | 86– | AR |
| | | 153 | B | Fatḥ Sháh | 886 | AR |
| | | 154 | B | ,, | 886 | AR |
| | | 160 | B | Fíroz Sháh | 893 | AR |
| | | 169 | B | Ḥusen Sháh | 899 | AR |
| | | 170 | B | ,, | 899 | AR |
| | | 175 | B | ,, | 89– | AR |
| | دار الضرب | 202 | B | Naṣrat Sháh | 925 | AR |
| Fírozábád | البلدة | 22 | B | 'Alí Sháh | 743 | AR |
| | | 23 | B | ,, | 744 | AR |
| | | 24 | B | Iliyás Sháh | 754 | AR |
| | | 25 | B | ,, | 754 | AR |
| | | 26 | B | ,, | 757 | AR |
| | | 27 | B | ,, | 75– | AR |
| | حضرت | 28 | B | ,, | 753 | AR |
| | | 29 | B | ,, | 758 | AR |

| Mint | No. in Catalogue | Dynasty | Sultán | Date | Metal |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fírozábád | 33 | B | Iliyás Sháh | 747 | AR |
| البلدة | 34 | B | ,, | –4– | AR |
| | 34 (*a*) | B | ,, | 751 | AR |
| | 37 | B | Sikandar | 759 | AR |
| | 47 | B | ,, | 764 | AR |
| | 48 | B | ,, | 771 | AR |
| | 49 | B | ,, | 777 | AR |
| | 52 | B | ,, | 781 | AR |
| | 53 | B | ,, | 787 | AR |
| | 54 | B | ,, | — | AR |
| بلدة | 59 | B | ,, | 767 | AR |
| | 60 | B | ,, | 782 | AR |
| | 61 | B | ,, | 783 | AR |
| | 62 | B | ,, | 786 | AR |
| | 65 | B | Á'ẓam Sháh | 79– | AR |
| | 66 | B | ,, | 79– | AR |
| | 67 | B | ,, | 793 | AR |
| | 68 | B | ,, | 799 | AR |
| | 69 | B | ,, | 7–– | AR |
| حضرت | 70 | B | ,, | 788 | AR |
| | 71 | B | ,, | 788 | AR |
| | 72 | B | ,, | 794 | AR |
| | 73 | B | ,, | 793 | AR |
| | 87 | B | Ḥamza Sháh | — | AR |
| | 88 | B | ,, | 814 | AR |
| | 90 | B | Báyazíd | 817 | AR |
| | 91 | B | ,, | 816 | AR |
| | 92 | B | ,, | 817 | AR |
| Fírozábád | 93 | B | Muḥammad Sháh | 818 | AR |
| | 94 | B | ,, | 819 | AR |
| | 95 | B | ,, | 822 | AR |
| | 96 | B | ,, | 823 | AR |
| | 97 | B | ,, | 824 | AR |
| | 98 | B | ,, | 828 | AR |
| | 108 | B | ,, | 834 | AR |
| Gwáliar | 621 | D | Sher Sháh | 949 | AR |
| | 622 | D | ,, | 949 | AR |
| | 623 | D | ,, | 951 | AR |
| | 624 | D | ,, | 951 | AR |
| | 625 | D | ,, | 952 | AR |
| | 693 | D | ,, | 950 | Æ |
| | 694 | D | ,, | 951 | Æ |
| | 695 | D | ,, | 951 | Æ |
| | 696 | D | ,, | 951 | Æ |
| | 697 | D | ,, | 95– | Æ |
| | 697 (*a*) | D | ,, | — | Æ |
| | 786 | D | Islám Sháh | 952 | AR |
| | 787 | D | ,, | 955 | AR |
| | 788 | D | ,, | 956 | AR |
| | 789 | D | ,, | 957 | AR |
| | 790 | D | ,, | 958 | AR |

| Mint | No. in Catalogue | Dynasty | Sulṭán | Date | Metal |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gwáliar | 791 | D | Islám Sháh | 959 | Æ |
| | 792 | D | „ | 960 | Æ |
| | 876 | D | Muḥammad 'Ádil | 961 | Æ |
| | 880 | D | „ | — | Æ |
| Ḥiṣṣár | 698 | D | Sher Sháh | 950 | Æ |
| | 699–704 | D | „ | — | Æ |
| Ḥusenábád | 177 | B | Ḥusen Sháh | 914 | Æ |
| | 179 | B | „ | 919 | Æ |
| | 180 | B | „ | — | Æ |
| | 182 | B | „ | 900 | Æ |
| | 188 | B | „ | — | Æ |
| | 189 | B | „ | --9 | Æ |
| | 190 | B | „ | 89- | Æ |
| | 199 | B | „ | — | Æ |
| | 200 | B | „ | 899 | Æ |
| خزانه | 206 | B | Naṣrat Sháh | 925 | Æ |
| دار الضرب | 207 | B | „ | 925 | Æ |
| | 213 | B | „ | 925 | Æ |
| | 220 | B | Fíroz Sháh | 939 | Æ |
| | 224 | B | Maḥmúd III | 939 | Æ |
| | 227 | B | „ | 940 | Æ |
| Jahánpanáh [Dehlí] | 626 | D | Sher Sháh | 946 | Æ |
| | 627 | D | „ | 947 | Æ |
| | 628–632 | D | „ | 948 | Æ |
| | 633, 634 | D | „ | 949 | Æ |
| | 793 | D | Islám Sháh | 955 | Æ |
| Jannatábád | 76 | B | Á'ẓam Sháh | -9- | Æ |
| | 77 | B | „ | 79- | Æ |
| Jaunpúr | 579 | D | Bahlol Lodí | 888 | Æ |
| | 580 | D | „ | 889 | Æ |
| | 581 | D | „ | 893 | Æ |
| | 881 | D | Muḥammad 'Ádil | 963 | Æ |
| Jhúṇsí | 877 | D | „ | 964 | Æ |
| Kálpí | 635 | D | Sher Sháh | 949 | Æ |
| | 636 | D | „ | 950 | Æ |
| | 705 | D | „ | 949 | Æ |
| | 706 | D | „ | 949 | Æ |
| | 707–709 | D | „ | 950 | Æ |
| | 710–712 | D | „ | — | Æ |
| | 794 | D | Islám Sháh | 953 | Æ |
| | 794 (*a*) | D | „ | 954 | Æ |
| | 816 | D | „ | 952 | Æ |
| Kámrú *alias* Cháwalistán عرصة | 38 | B | Sikandar bin Iliyás | 759 | Æ |
| Kashmír | | K | *Passim* | | |
| Khalífatábád | 211 | B | Naṣrat Sháh | 922 | Æ |
| | 212 | B | „ | 922 | Æ |
| | 225 | B | Maḥmúd III | 942 ? | Æ |
| Khánpúr | 51 | G | Muẓaffar II | 926 | Æ |
| Khazána | *see* Treasury | B | | | |

| Mint | No. in Catalogue | Dynasty | Sulṭán | Date | Metal |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lakhnau | 713 | D | Sher Sháh | — | Æ |
| Lakhnautí | 138 | D | Maḥmúd I | 655 | AR |
| | 139 | D | ,, | — | AR |
| | 140 | D | ,, | 65– | AR |
| خطه | 154 | D | Balban | — | AR |
| | 155 | D | ,, | 667 | AR |
| شهر | 328 | D | Muḥammad III | — | AR |
| اقليم | 382 | D | ,, | 731 | Æ |
| | 6 | B | Yúzbak | 653 | AR |
| | 7 | B | Kai Káús | 691 | AR |
| | 8 | B | ,, | 693 | AR |
| | 10 | B | Fíroz | 715 | AR |
| | 11 | B | ,, | 720 | AR |
| حضرت | 13 | B | Bughra Sháh | 718 | AR |
| | 14 | B | Bahádur | — | AR |
| Maḥmúdábád | 116 | B | Maḥmúd | 858 | AR |
| Malot | 714 | D | Sher Sháh | 950 | Æ |
| | 715 | D | ,, | 951 | Æ |
| | 716–718 | D | ,, | — | Æ |
| | 817–818 | D | Islám Sháh | 952 | Æ |
| | 819 | D | ,, | — | Æ |
| Mu'aẓẓamábád | 42 | B | Sikandar bin Iliyás | 760 | AR |
| اقليم | 43 | B | ,, | 761 | AR |
| | 44 | B | ,, | 764 | AR |
| | 50 | B | ,, | 777 | AR |
| البلد | 74 | B | Á'ẓam Sháh | 793 | AR |
| | 75 | B | ,, | 7-- | AR |
| | 82 | B | ,, | 799 | AR |
| | 83 | B | ,, | — | AR |
| | 101 | B | Muḥammad | — | AR |
| | 168 | B | Ḥusen Sháh | 907 | AV |
| | 183 | B | ,, | 900 | AR |
| Muhammadábád | 156 | B | Fatḥ Sháh | 88– | AR |
| | 194 | B | Ḥusen Sháh | 900 | AR |
| | 195 | B | ,, | 909 | AR |
| | 196 | B | ,, | 912 | AR |
| | 197 | B | ,, | 913 | AR |
| | 216 | B | Naṣrat Sháh | 934 | AR |
| | 217 | B | ,, | — | AR |
| | 218 | B | ,, | — | AR |
| | 19 | Bah. | Aḥmad II | 859 | AR |
| | 32 | Bah. | Humáyún | 863 | AR |
| | 34 | Bah. | Muḥammad III | 878 | AV |
| | 37 | Bah. | Maḥmúd | — | AV |
| شهر مكرم | 13 | G | Maḥmúd I | 896 | AR |
| | 14 | G | ,, | 906 | AR |
| | 15 | G | ,, | 907 | AR |
| | 17 | G | ,, | 90– | AR |
| | 21–22 | G | ,, | 895 | AR |
| | 23 | G | ,, | 899 | AR |
| | 24 | G | ,, | 900 | AR |

| Mint | No. in Catalogue | Dynasty | Sulṭán | Date | Meta |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Muḥammadábád | 25 | G | Maḥmúd I | 900 | AR |
| شهرمکرّم عرف چانپانیر | 26–27 | G | ” | 903 | AR |
| | 28 | G | ” | 908 | AR |
| | 29 | G | ” | — | AR |
| Multán | 82 | D | Altamsh ? | — | Æ |
| Muṣṭafábád شهراعظم | 40 | G | Maḥmúd I | 883 | Æ |
| Nárnol | 719–720 | D | Sher Sháh | 950 | Æ |
| | 721 | D | ” | 951 | Æ |
| | 722 | D | ” | 952 | Æ |
| | 795 | D | Islám Sháh | 960 | AR |
| | 820 | D | ” | 956 | Æ |
| | 878 | D | Muḥammad ʻÁdil | 961 | AR |
| Naṣratábád | 125 | B | Maḥmúd | 862 | AR |
| | 208 | B | Naṣrat Sháh | 927 | AR |
| | 209 | B | ” | 930 | AR |
| | 210 | B | ” | --2 | AR |
| Qanauj *alias* Shergarh | *see* Shergarh *alias* Qanauj | | | | |
| Rasúlpúr | 637 | D | Sher Sháh | 950 | AR |
| Sambhal | 723 | D | ” | 950 | Æ |
| | 724–726 | D | ” | 951 | Æ |
| Satgáon | 324 | D | Muḥammad III | 729 | AR |
| | 325 | D | ” | 730 | AR |
| | 327 | D | ” | 733 | AR |
| عرصة | 383 | D | ” | 730 | Æ |
| | 638 | D | Sher Sháh | 950 | AR |
| | 796 | D | Islám Sháh | 952 | AR |
| | 797 | D | ” | 957 | AR |
| | 56 | B | Sikandar bin Iliyás | 781 | AR |
| | 57 | B | ” | 782 | AR |
| | 58 | B | ” | — | AR |
| عرصة | 78 | B | Áʻẓam Sháh | 7-- | AR |
| | 79 | B | ” | — | AR |
| | 80 | B | ” | 790 | AR |
| | 81 | B | ” | 790 | AR |
| | 84 | B | ” | — | AR |
| | 99 | B | Muḥammad | 821 | AR |
| | 100 | B | ” | 82- | AR |
| Shádíábád دارالملك | 2–14 | M | Hoshang | — | Æ |
| | 15 | M | Muḥammad | 840 | AV |
| | 16 | M | Maḥmúd | 870 | AV |
| | 17 | M | ” | — | AV |
| حضرت | 23 | M | ” | 847 | B |
| | 23 (*a*) | M | ” | 848 | B |
| | 24 | M | ” | 851 | B |
| | 25 | M | ” | 853 | B |
| | 29 | M | ” | — | B |
| | 30 | M | ” | 864 | Æ |
| دارالملك | 31 | M | ” | 850 | Æ |
| | 32–33 | M | ” | 85- | Æ |
| حضرت | 34 | M | ” | 877 | Æ |
| | 35–36 | M | ” | 87- | Æ |

| Mint | No. in Catalogue | Dynasty | Sulṭán | Date | Metal |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Shádíábád دار الملك | 37 | M | Maḥmúd | — | Æ |
| | 39–40 | M | ,, | 85– | Æ |
| حضرت | 41 | M | Ghiyáṣ Sháh | — | AV |
| Sháhgarh | 821–823 | D | Islám Sháh | 959 | Æ |
| | 824 | D | ,, | — | Æ |
| | 882–884 | D | Muḥammad 'Ádil | 961 | Æ |
| Shahr-i-nau | 35 | B | Iliyás Sháh | — | AR |
| | 36 | B | ,, | 74– | AR |
| | 55 | B | Sikandar bin Iliyás | 78– | AR |
| Sharífábád | 639 | D | Sher Sháh | 946 | AR |
| | 640 | D | ,, | 948 | AR |
| | 641 | D | ,, | 949 | AR |
| Shergarh | 642 | D | ,, | 947 | AR |
| | 643–645 | D | ,, | 948 | AR |
| | 646–647 | D | ,, | 949 | AR |
| | 727 | D | ,, | 951 | Æ |
| قلعه | 733–734 | D | ,, | 951 | Æ |
| | 735 | D | ,, | 952 | Æ |
| | 736–739 | D | ,, | — | Æ |
| | 740 | D | ,, | 951 | Æ |
| Shergarh *alias* Bakar | 648–649 | D | ,, | 950 | AR |
| | 650 | D | ,, | 951 | AR |
| | 798 | D | Islám Sháh | 955 | AR |
| | 799–799(*a*) | D | ,, | 959 | AR |
| Shergarh *alias* Dehlí | 651 | D | Sher Sháh | 949 | AR |
| | 652 | D | ,, | 951 | AR |
| | 728 | D | ,, | 950 | Æ |
| | 729–731 | D | ,, | 951 | Æ |
| | 732 | D | ,, | 952 | Æ |
| | 800 | D | ,, | 952 | AR |
| Shergarh *alias* Qanauj | 825–826 | D | Islám Sháh | 955 | Æ |
| | 827 | D | ,, | 95– | Æ |
| | 828–829 | D | ,, | 956 | Æ |
| | 830 | D | ,, | 957 | Æ |
| | 831 | D | ,, | — | Æ |
| Sulṭánpúr | 305 | D | Muḥammad III | — | AV |
| Sunárgáon حضرة جلال | 17 | B | Mubárak Sháh | 745 | AR |
| | 18 | B | ,, | 747 | AR |
| | 19 | B | ,, | 748 | AR |
| | 20 | B | ,, | 749 | AR |
| | 21 | B | Ghází Sháh | 751 | AR |
| | 30 | B | Iliyás Sháh | 755 | AR |
| | 31 | B | ,, | 757 | AR |
| | 31 (*a*) | B | ,, | 756 | AR |
| | 31 (*b*) | B | ,, | 757 | AR |
| | 32 | B | ,, | 754 | AR |
| | 39 | B | Sikandar bin Iliyás | 759 | AR |
| | 40 | B | ,, | 760 | AR |
| | 41 | B | ,, | 784 | AR |
| | 63 | B | ,, | 758 | AR |
| | 64 | B | ,, | 759 | AR |

| Mint | No. in Catalogue | Dynasty | Sulṭán | Date | Metal |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tánda | 236 | B | Dáúd | 980 | Æ |
| Tirhut | 384 | D | Muḥammad III | 731 | Æ |
| Treasury خزانه | 133–134 | B | Bárbak | 864 | Æ |
| | 140 | B | ,, | 867 | Æ |
| | 141 | B | ,, | 868 | Æ |
| | 146 | B | ,, | 871 | Æ |
| | 149 | B | Yúsuf Sháh | 881 | Æ |
| | 152 | B | Fatḥ Sháh | 887 | AV |
| | 155 | B | ,, | 888 | Æ |
| | 161 | B | Fíroz | 893 | Æ |
| | 165 | B | Muẓaffar | 898 | Æ |
| | 167 | B | Ḥusen Sháh | 899 | AV |
| | 171 | B | ,, | 905 | Æ |
| | 172 | B | ,, | 919 | Æ |
| | 173 | B | ,, | --7 | Æ |
| | 174 | B | ,, | 899 | Æ |
| | 176 | B | ,, | 912 | Æ |
| | 181 | B | ,, | 899 | Æ |
| | 186 | B | ,, | 912 | Æ |
| | 198 | B | ,, | — | Æ |
| Tughlaqpúr *alias* Tirhut | 384 | D | Muḥammad III | 731 | Æ |
| Ujjain | 653 | D | Sher Sháh | 949 | Æ |

# APPENDIX C

## LIST OF SÚRÍ MINTS

### SHER SHÁH

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Ábú | | Æ |
| Ágra | Æ | Æ |
| Alwar | | Æ |
| Bhánpúr | Æ | |
| Biána | | Æ |
| Chunár | | Æ |
| Fatḥábád | Æ | |
| Gwáliar | Æ | Æ |
| Ḥiṣṣár | | Æ |
| Jahánpanáh | Æ | |
| Kálpí | Æ | Æ |
| Lakhnau | | Æ |
| Malot | | Æ |
| Nárnol | | Æ |
| Rasúlpúr | Æ | |
| Sambhal | | Æ |
| Satgáon | Æ | |
| Sharífábád | Æ | |
| Shergarh | Æ | Æ |
| ,, [Bakar] | Æ | |
| ,, [Dehlí] | Æ | Æ |
| ,, [Fort] | | Æ |
| Ujjain | Æ | |

### ISLÁM SHÁH

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Ágra | Æ | |
| Alwar | | Æ |
| Biána | Æ | |
| Chunár | Æ | |
| Gwáliar | Æ | |
| Jahánpanáh | Æ | |
| Kálpí | Æ | Æ |
| Malot | | Æ |
| Nárnol | Æ | Æ |
| Satgáon | Æ | |
| Sháhgarh | | Æ |
| Shergarh [Bakar] | Æ | |
| ,, [Dehlí] | Æ | |
| ,, [Qanauj] | | Æ |

### MUḤAMMAD 'ÁDIL

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Ágra | Æ | |
| Gwáliar | Æ | Æ |
| Jaunpúr | | Æ |
| Jhúṇsí | Æ | |
| Nárnol | Æ | |
| Sháhgarh | | Æ |

# APPENDIX D

## GLOSSARY OF TITLES AND PHRASES ON THE COINS IN THIS VOLUME

| | |
|---|---|
| ابد الله دولته | may God perpetuate his government. |
| ابن | son (of). |
| ابو الفتح | father of victory. |
| ابو الفضل | father of excellence. |
| ابو المجاهد | father of the warrior. |
| ابو المحامد | father of laudable actions. |
| ابو المظفر | father of the victor. |
| ابو المغازى | father of battles. |
| اختيار | choice. |
| اشهد ان | I testify that. |
| اطيعوا الله واطيعوا الرسول واولى الامر منكم | obey God and obey the prophet and those in authority among you (Qurán IV. 62). |
| اقليم | country (clime). |
| الامام | the religious chief. |
| الباذل | the munificent. |
| الحامى الدين الديان | the defender of the faith of the requiter (God). |
| الحامى لاهل الايمان | the defender of the people of the true faith. |
| الحليم | the clement. |
| الخطّاب (عمر) | the eloquent ('Umar). |
| الدرهم الشرعى | the legal dirham. |
| الدنيا و الدين | the world and religion. |
| الراجى رحمة الله الكريم | hoping for the mercy of God the bountiful. |
| الرحمان | the merciful. |
| الرءوف على عباد الله | the kind to the servants of God. |

| | |
|---|---|
| السعيد | the fortunate. |
| السلطان الاعظم | the supreme sovereign. |
| السلطان السلاطين | the sovereign of sovereign. |
| السلطان المعظم | the great sovereign. |
| الشهيد | the testifier. |
| الصمد لم يزلى | the Lord the eternal. |
| الصديق (ابوبكر) | the sincere (Abúbakr). |
| العادل | the just. |
| العزة | the glory. |
| العفان | the defender. |
| الغازى | the champion. |
| الغنى | the rich. |
| الفاتح | the conqueror. |
| الفاروق (عمر) | the timid ('Umar). |
| الفضة | the silver coin. |
| القاهر | the triumphant. |
| القايم | the constant. |
| القوى الاسلام | the strong in the faith of Islám. |
| الكافى | the sufficient. |
| الكريم | the bountiful. |
| المتوكل على الرحمن | trusting in the merciful one. |
| المجاهد | the warrior. |
| المخصوص | the chosen. |
| المرتضى (على) | the accepted ('Alí). |
| المستنصر بالله | the seeker of aid from God. |
| المستوثق بالله | established by God. |
| المعتصم بالله | relying on God. |
| الملتجى | seeking refuge. |
| الملك و العظمة لله | dominion and greatness are of God. |
| المنّان | the beneficent. |
| المنصور | the protected. |
| المويّد | strengthened. |
| المهيمن | the confiding one. |
| الناصر لدين الديان | supporter of the religion of the requiter (God). |

| | |
|---|---|
| الواثق | the one who trusts. |
| الولی | the guardian. |
| امیر المومنین | the commander of the faithful. |
| باعیانت | by the help of. |
| بالحجت و البرهان | in deed and in proof. |
| بتائید | in the support. |
| بعنایت | by the bounty (of). |
| بنصر | in or by the help (of). |
| تاج | crown. |
| تا گردون قرص مهروماه | so long as the orb of the sun and moon remains. |
| تخت گاه | the seat of the throne. |
| جلال — جلالة | the glory. |
| جل الله طلاله جلاله | glory be to God's protection and majesty. |
| حامی ملّة رسول | defender of the faith of the prophet. |
| حُسام | sword. |
| حسبی ربّی | sufficient is the Lord. |
| خلد الله ملکه و سلطانه و اعلی امره | may God perpetuate his kingdom and sovereignty and exalted power. |
| خلدت خلافته | may his Khalífate be perpetuated. |
| خلدت ملکه or مملکته | may his kingdom be perpetuated. |
| خلیفة الزمان | Khalífa of the age. |
| خلیفة الله | the Khalífa of God. |
| دار الاسلام | the seat of the faith of Islám. |
| دار الخلافة | the seat of the Khalífate (the capital). |
| دار الضرب | the seat of the mint. |
| دار الملك | the seat of the kingdom (the capital). |
| دامت سلطنته | may his sovereignty long continue. |
| درّه | pass (of). |
| ذی النورین (عثمان) | the Lord of the two lights ('Usmán). |
| ربّ العالمین | Lord of the two worlds (heaven and earth). |
| رضیه | the accepted. |
| رکن | the pillar. |
| سکندر الثانی | the second Alexander. |

| | |
|---|---|
| سکندر الزمان | the Alexander of the age. |
| سکهٔ زر جائز درعهد بندهٔ امیدوار | coined money current (lawful) in the time of the hopeful slave. |
| سلطان العهد و الزمان | sovereign of the time and the age. |
| شمس | the sun. |
| شهاب | the bright star—meteor. |
| شهر الاعظم | the great city (Muṣṭafábád). |
| شهر مکرّم | the blessed city (Chámpánír). |
| ظل الله | the shadow of God. |
| عبدهٔ و رسوله | his servant and his prophet. |
| عرصة | district. |
| علا | the sublimity. |
| علا الحق | the sublimity of the truth. |
| غوث الاسلام و المسلمین | defender of Islám and Musulmáns. |
| غیاث | the succour. |
| فخر | ornament. |
| فرید | pearl. |
| فی زمن or زمان | in the time (of). |
| فی سبیل | in the path (of). |
| فی شهور سنة | in (the months of) the year. |
| قبهٔ الاسلام اعنی | the metropolis (lit. arch) of the tribes of Islám. |
| قسیم | companion. |
| قطب | pole star. |
| لا یولا السلطان کل اناس بعضهم بعضها | sovereignty is not conferred upon every man; some (are set over) others (Qurán IV. 62). |
| مبارز | warrior. |
| محی سنن خاتم النبیین | reviver of the laws of the last of the prophets. |
| معز | he who honours. |
| مغیث | he who assists. |
| من اطاع السلطان فقد اطاع الرحمان | he who obeys the sovereign, truly he obeys the merciful one (God). |
| مهر شد تنکهٔ رائج در روزگار | this *tanka* is sealed as current in the reign (of). |
| نائب | deputy. |

ناصر helper.

والله الغنى وأنتم الفقراء God is the rich and you the poor (Qurán XLVII. 40).

ولى عهد heir-apparent—vicegerent.

يزدانى Divine.

يمين الخلافة the right hand of the Khalífate.

Note.—I have to thank Dr. O. Codrington for kind assistance in the compilation of this glossary.

Oxford: Printed at the Clarendon Press by Horace Hart, M.A.